ASTRONOMY

December 1987
U.S. $2.50
UK £1.15
Can. $2.95
ICD# 08070

Forces That Shape Spiral Galaxies
Computer Control for Your Telescope?
Interstellar Ghosts: Extreme Scattering Events

What Put the Twist in NGC-2997?

A Meade® 10″ Schmidt-Cassegrain for the Price of an 8″!

10″ Model 2120/LX3: $1799! through December 31, 1987 only.

Now, for a limited time, you can buy a Meade Model 2120/LX3 10″ Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope, the instrument that started the electronic telescope revolution, for the incredibly low price of $1799—*about the price you'd expect to pay for an 8″ Schmidt-Cassegrain!*

Why? Because when we introduced the vastly successful Meade 10″ Model 2120/LX5, we were left with surplus parts and components for the 10″ Model 2120/LX3. And, in order to move these telescopes out, we're offering them at this unheard-of price. *All 2120/LX3's in this sale are brand-new, in perfect, factory-fresh condition, and all carry the Meade Limited Lifetime Warranty.*

Each 2120/LX3 is supplied complete as described below, and includes the Meade LX ("Long Exposure") worm gear drive system with quartz microelectronic timing circuitry; #36 electronic drive corrector/hand controller; multi-coated optics group; equatorial wedge and field tripod; a superb Series 4000 Super Plössl eyepiece; 8 x 50mm polar illuminated viewfinder; power cords for operation from 115v. AC home outlets or, directly, from 12v. DC auto cigarette lighter plugs; and of course the legendary Meade diffraction-limited 10″ Schmidt-Cassegrain optical system.

But act soon, because at this price we don't expect these telescopes to be in stock for long. ***This offer positively ends on December 31, 1987, and is limited to stock on hand***. See your participating Meade dealer for prompt delivery.

Meade Model 2120/LX3:
10″ Schmidt-Cassegrain
Telescope with Quartz
Electronic Drive System.

The Meade 10″ Model 2120/LX3 *(left)* collects **56%** more light than an 8″ Schmidt-Cassegrain. (Meade 8″ Model 2080/LX3 shown at right for comparison.)

SPECIFICATIONS: 10″ Meade Model 2120/LX3–Includes complete 10″ Schmidt-Cassegrain optical tube assembly, with certified diffraction-limited optical system; fork mount with LX worm gear system; quartz microelectronic sidereal drive system; power panel with outlet jacks for auxiliary electronic equipment; #36 electronic drive corrector/hand controller; 25 ft. cord for operation from 115v. AC; 25 ft. cord for operation from 12v. DC auto cigarette lighter plug; setting circles on both axes; manual slow-motion controls on both axes; eyepiece-holder (1¼″ O.D.); Series 4000 Super Plössl eyepiece; #918A diagonal prism (1¼″ O.D.); 8 x 50mm polar illuminated viewfinder; multi-coated optics group; equatorial wedge with magnetic compass, latitude scale, bubble level, and micrometric azimuth control; variable-height field tripod; deluxe latitude adjuster; dust covers; foam-lined carrying case; instruction manual; lifetime warranty.

Meade
N
E
W
S
Quartz
Manual
Sidereal
Solar
Lunar
Drive Corrector
Power 12V D.C.
Reticle
Map
Dec
Reticle Adjust
Meade
QUARTZ
LX DRIVE

Each 2120/LX3 includes the #36 Electronic Drive Corrector/Hand Controller, shown plugged into the 2120/LX3 power panel.

This special offer on the Meade Model 2120/LX3 is available at participating Meade dealers between October 10, 1987, and December 31, 1987.

Meade® Series 4000: "Clearly the finest eyepieces available."

For about eighteen months now, we've been telling you that Meade Series 4000 eyepieces represent a new standard in professional optics for the serious amateur. Designed to an unprecedented order of sophistication, the Series 4000 oculars were, from the start, intended for the serious observer who will settle for nothing short of the very best. Meade Super Plössls include not *four* optical elements (as is the case with *all* other Plössl eyepieces on the market), but *five*, because our designers recognized that the additional element permits substantial performance improvements in corrections for chromatic aberrations and edge distortion. Similarly, Meade Super Wide and Ultra Wide Angle eyepieces set new performance standards that other eyepiece brands are still trying to match. Has the astronomical community taken notice? Indeed it has. Read a small sampling of the letters we've received on these remarkable eyepieces:

"Several hundred amateurs had the chance to test the performance of Meade Series 4000 eyepieces at the recent Astrofest Telescope Convention. Observing Jupiter with your Ultra Wide 8.8mm on a 7" f/9 Starfire refractor, the huge 84° field encompassed the entire Jovian system. The four moons were resolved as discs, perfectly round even at the extreme edge of the field. Jupiter itself presented a magnificent show with a multitude of bands, small ovals, and festoons, etched in high contrast on the planet's surface. Meade Ultra Wide Angle eyepieces are a unique design that really bring out the best in a high performance telescope."**—Roland Christen, President, Astro-Physics Corp., Rockford, Ill.**

"My experience with Meade Instruments is consistently on a higher level than with other astronomical equipment manufacturers. One Meade product is so outstanding I must comment on it. The Meade Series 4000 eyepieces are clearly the finest eyepieces available. I have owned or used just about every other commercially manufactured Plössl eyepiece, and one does not need to be a seasoned observer to immediately notice the difference." **—Michael Barnett, Westlake Village, Calif.**

"Due to annoying field curvature in my Dobsonian telescope, I returned a competitor's 24mm wide-angle eyepiece, and ordered a Meade Series 4000 Super Wide Angle 24.5mm. To my delight the Meade ocular essentially eliminated field curvature while maintaining "Plössl-like" edge to edge sharpness. I now also own the Meade Super Wide 13.8mm that has absolutely the flattest field I have ever encountered in a six-element wide-angle eyepiece. I was skeptical at first of your claims that the Series 4000 are the best eyepieces, but am now a believer." **—Richard D. Clark, Grand Junction, Colo.**

"As a former staff member at Mt. Wilson and Palomar Observatories, I have had access to some of the finest optics, including eyepieces, ever produced. When I performed some critical evaluations of the Meade Series 4000 eyepieces, it was immediately apparent that as a result of these eyepieces, the telescopes used for my tests were operating at a new visual performance level. With regard to such parameters as image contrast, definition, field flatness, and secondary spectrum, without exception these eyepieces achieved the highest level of professional precision. I find it rather difficult to comprehend there being any room for future improvement." **—Paul Roques, Williams, Ariz.**

"At a recent ocular testing party, all who wear eyeglasses preferred the Meade Series 4000 over the competition, because of better eye relief. Virtually all testers with acute color perception commented they thought the Meade oculars transmitted a sharper, more intense color image from background stars." **—Barry Smith, Chairman, Astronomy Place, Dallas, Tex.**

"Recently I had the opportunity to compare your Series 4000 eyepieces with those of the other premium brand. Comparisons were made using DFM Engineering 16" and 18" telescopes at the University of Colorado. A wide range of focal lengths were compared, but I found the Meade Series 4000's to be preferable in all cases. The Meade eyepieces had less color, gave better definition, more field of view, and more comfortable eye relief. In addition the Meade Super Wide Angle 40mm provided noticeably more field than did the competing brand's; measurements against a star field verified this fact." **—Dr. Frank Melsheimer, President, DFM Engineering, Inc., Longmont, Colo.**

Dealer Locations and Assistance

For your nearest Meade dealer location, or for free telescope information and assistance, call Meade Instruments toll-free from anywhere in the continental U.S.A. (except Calif.): **1-800-854-7485**. From all other areas, including California, call direct (714) 556-2291.

Meade Catalog Package #87C—$3.00

Includes 4 separate catalogs and bulletins on the entire range of Meade astronomical telescopes, Series 4000 eyepieces, and accessories.

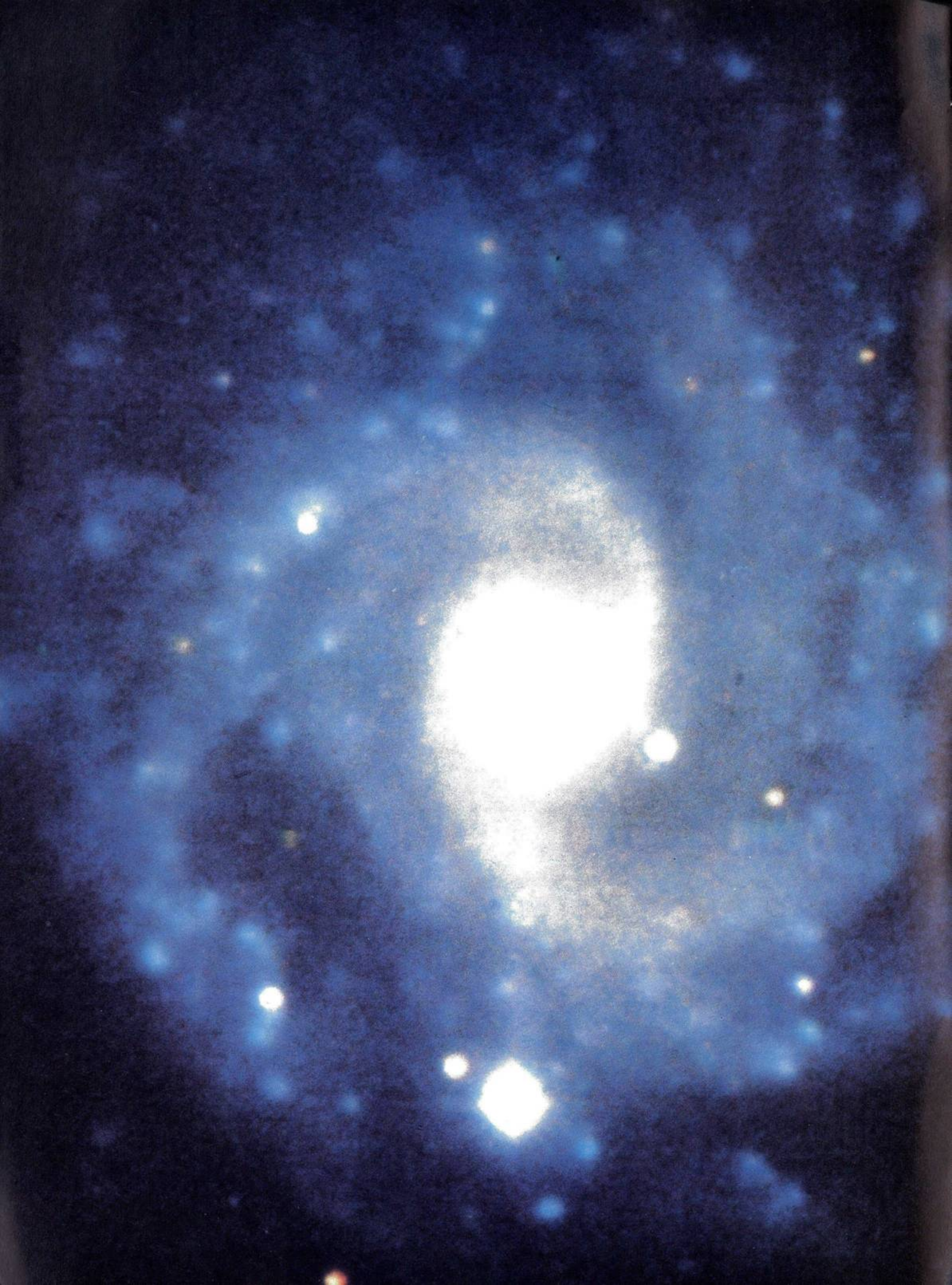
Meade Series 4000 Super Plössl, Super Wide Angle, and Ultra Wide Angle eyepieces are available in 18 focal lengths to suit any observing requirement. Barlow Lenses are available in amplifications of 2X and 2.8X.

©1987

Meade Instruments Corporation

World's Leading Manufacturer of Catadioptric Telescopes for the Serious Amateur.

1675 Toronto Way, Costa Mesa, California 92626 ☐ (714) 556-2291



ASTRONOMY

Vol. 15, No. 12 December 1987

The World's Most Beautiful Astronomy Magazine

Editor-in-Chief
Richard Berry
Managing Editor
Stephen Cole
Art Director
Thomas L. Hunt
Assistant Editors
David J. Eicher
Jeff Kanipe
Kristine R. Majdacic
Richard Talcott
Contributing Editor
Robert Burnham
Assistant Art Director
Todd Graveline
Typesetter
Patti L. Keipe
Editorial Assistant
Margaret Sullivan

Publisher
Robert A. Maas
Advertising Sales Manager
Dana-Lynne Terry
Product Manager
Susan Poole
Circulation Director
Gary Dolzall

Advertising Dept.
(800) 558-1544
Adv. Rep. — NE Region
Adpress, Inc.
New York, NY 10016
(212) 679-1710
U.S. Newsstand Distribution
I.C.D., The Hearst Corp.
New York, NY 10019
Canadian Newsstand Dist.
Telemedia Dist.
Toronto, Ontario M4S 3B3
World Newsstand Distribution
Boarts International, Inc.
New York, NY 10019

6 **How Do Spiral Galaxies Spiral?**
by Neil Comins and Laurence Marschall

Stellar Frontiers 26 **Something Passing in the Night**
by Gerrit L. Verschuur

Forum 32 **Hot Tub Astronomy: A Star for Everybody**
The Primal Fear: Are We Alone?
Eight Ways to Combat Astronomy Burnout

In Focus 38

Behind the Scenes 39

41 **ASTRONOMY 1987 Subject Index**

Astronomy Reviews 46

Eye on the Sky 58 **December's Geminid Meteors**
by Robert Burnham

Equipment Atlas 66 **The ATI "CAT": The Wave of the Future?**
by David J. Eicher

Gazer's Gazette 74 **How to Discover a Comet**
by David H. Levy

Photography in Astronomy 82 **Taming the Schmidt Camera**
by Robert Reeves and Mace Hooley

AstroNews 94

AstroCalendar 100

AstroMart 102 **ASTRONOMY Advertiser Index**

The Backyard Astronomer 110 **Caelum/Columba/Pictor**

Cover: For all their apparent beauty, spiral galaxies remain as inscrutable as ever. But astronomers believe they are at least closer to understanding the forces that shape the spiral arms, like those in the open spiral NGC-2997. Anglo-Australian Observatory photograph. These pages: A charge-coupled device image of NGC-3184 reveals this galaxy's classic spiral form. Smithsonian Astrophysical Observatory photograph.

ASTRONOMY (ISSN 0091-6358) is published monthly by AstroMedia, a division of Kalmbach Publishing Co., 1027 N. Seventh St., Milwaukee, WI 53233.

Copyright © 1987 Kalmbach Publishing Co., all rights reserved. Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission.

Second class postage paid at Milwaukee, WI and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to ASTRONOMY, 1027 N. Seventh St., Milwaukee, WI 53233. Questions about subscriptions and product orders: **(414) 272-2060** weekdays, 8:30am - 4:45pm. Allow six to eight weeks for new subscriptions and changes of address. New subscriptions start with current issue. Subscription price: 1 year, $21.00. All foreign: add $5.00 per year; please remit in U.S. funds. Send editorial and business inquiries and submissions to the address above. Telephone: (414) 272-2060. Not responsible for unsolicited materials. ASTRONOMY is indexed in *The Reader's Guide to Periodical Literature*. Microfilms of ASTRONOMY available from University Microfilms, Inc., 300 N. Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106. Printed in the U.S.A.

How Do Spiral Galaxies Spiral?

by Neil Comins and Laurence Marschall

"Form is a diagram of forces."
D'arcy Wentworth Thompson,
On Growth and Form (1917)

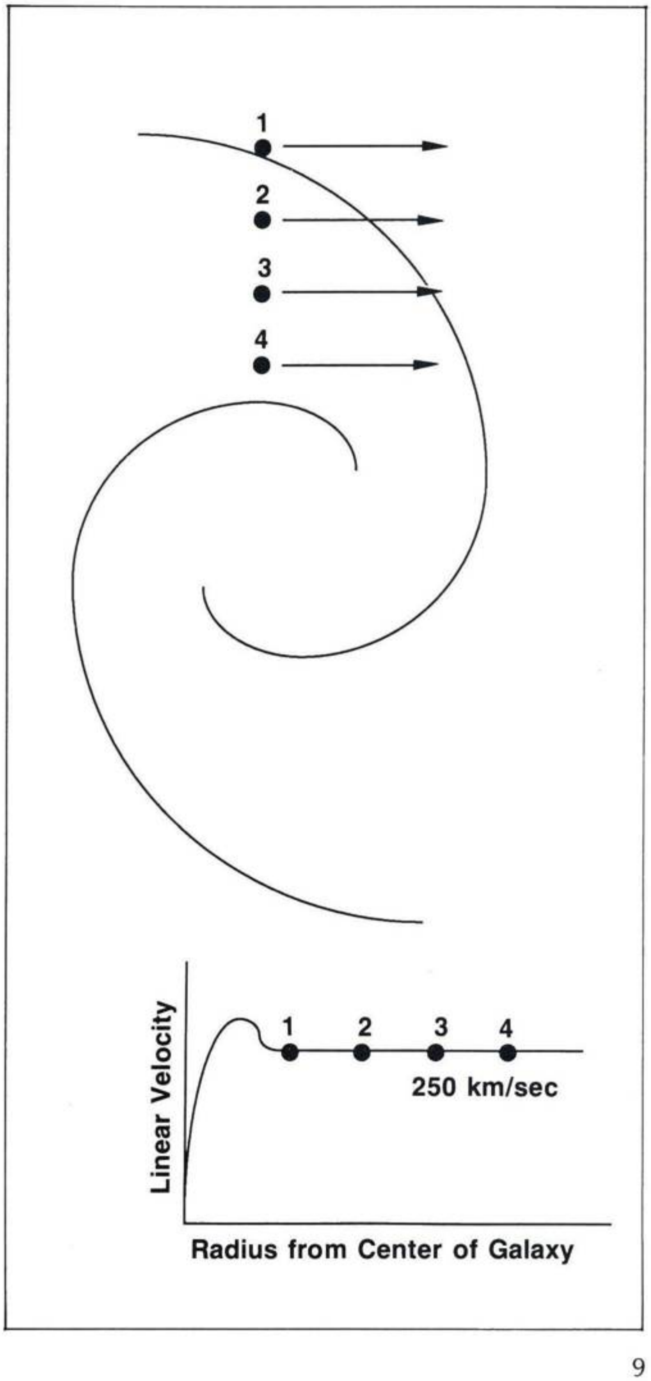
From the very small to the incredibly large, there are countless examples of objects in our universe with shapes determined by natural forces. The shapes of snowflakes, for example, reflect the geometric structure of electric forces exerted between atoms in water molecules. The delicate filigree we see at the edges of sunspots and the arcs of gigantic loop prominences on the Sun trace the patterns of solar magnetic field lines. Globular clusters, as well as individual stars and planets, owe their impressive spherical symmetry to gravity's relentless inward pull.

Yet force cannot always be readily deduced from form. The shapes of spiral galaxies, which rank among nature's most striking forms, resist straightforward interpretation, despite over four decades of research. Scattered throughout the universe, these large congregations of stars, dust, and gas display extravagant shapes that seem to owe as much to the life histories of the individual stars and interstellar gas within spiral galaxies as to any single molding force. Recent theoretical work, much of it done on large supercomputers, coupled with new observations of the internal structure and motion of spiral galaxies, are bringing us closer to an understanding of the complex nature of spiral galaxies. But these theories and observations are also causing us to set aside many once-cherished notions about how galaxies form and evolve.

Patchy areas of bright blue stars trace out the loose spiral arms of M-101, an Sc-type spiral in Ursa Major. Photo by James D. Wray, McDonald Observatory.

Complex Spiral Structure

Some spiral galaxies, such as NGC-3992 in Ursa Major, have complex structures like spiral arms and bars. Spiral density-wave and stochastic star formation theories must address the forces shaping these galaxies as well as "normal" spiral galaxies. Photo courtesy Smithsonian Astrophysical Observatory.



The Rotation of Stars in Spiral Galaxies

Stars orbit the center of most spiral galaxies at nearly the same linear velocity, no matter how distant the stars are from the center (top). A plot of the linear orbital velocities of stars at various distances from the center results in a flat rotation curve (bottom).

Understanding 'Spiral Nebulae'

Although fuzzy patches of light, called nebulae, have long been known to astronomers, William Parsons, Lord Rosse, using a 72-inch telescope in the mid-1800s, was the first to recognize that some nebulae were spiral shaped. Astronomers back then speculated that the nebulae could be far-flung star systems like our own Milky Way Galaxy (in fact, Immanuel Kant first made such a proposal in the mid-1700s), but the preponderance of scientific opinion rejected this hypothesis. Not knowing the distances to these objects (much less the distances to the stars), astronomers of that period could only speculate about the true nature of these pinwheels of light.

During the opening decades of the twentieth century Harlow Shapley established the dimensions of our Galaxy from the relationship of the period and apparent brightness of Cepheid variable stars in globular clusters. Shapley showed that instead of being a star system a few thousand light-years in diameter, the Milky Way was a vast, flattened disk of some 100 billion stars about 100,000 light-years in diameter surrounded by a thin, spherical halo of globular clusters. This discovery changed astronomers' perceptions of distance in the universe and stimulated debate over whether spiral nebulae were galactic or extragalactic objects.

The issue was finally resolved in 1923 when Edwin Hubble identified Cepheid variables in the Andromeda Galaxy. Applying the same period-luminosity law Shapley had used, Hubble determined that the Andromeda Galaxy lay far beyond the Milky Way. Other spiral nebulae, astronomers soon realized, lay even farther out, at distances into the billions of light-years. Astronomers had to admit the universe extended to unimaginable distances and that a multitude of galaxies — huge star systems each containing hundreds of billions of stars — was scattered throughout the universe.

Judging a Spiral by Its Shape

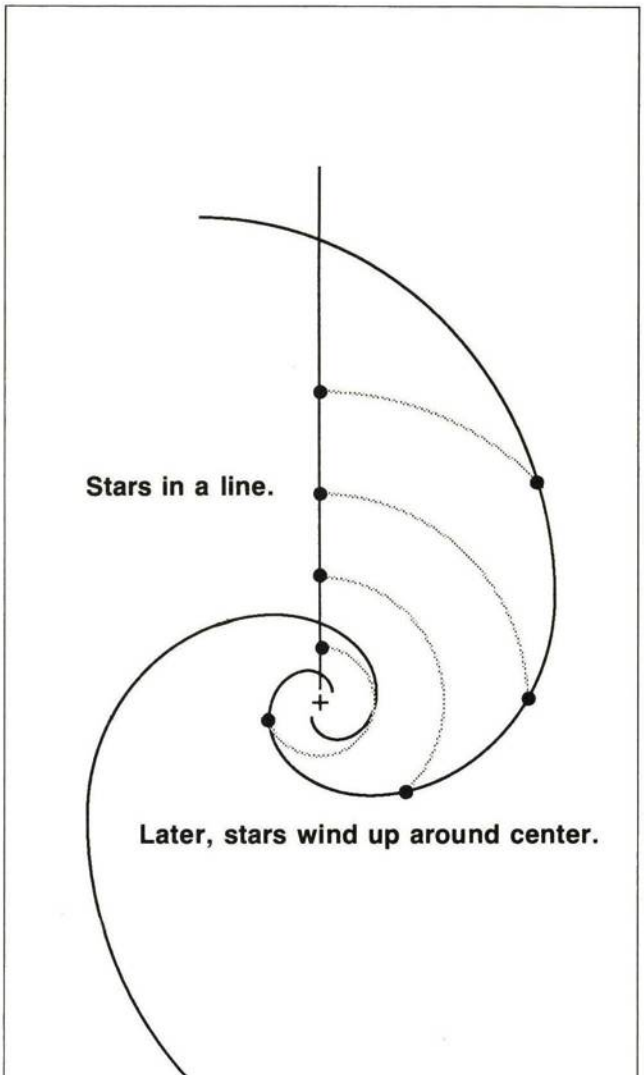
With the extragalactic nature of galaxies established, Hubble went on to categorize galaxies based on their forms. He recognized several different types — some ellipsoidal in form, others ragged and irregular — but over a third of the galaxies he cataloged were classified as spiral (denoted by "S" in Hubble's classification scheme). The Pinwheel Galaxy, M-101 in Ursa Major, is a particularly striking example of the galaxies Hubble classed as spirals. Evident in photographs is a central spherical bulge

A Grand Design

With its distinct, continuous spiral arms and overall symmetry, NGC-2903 in Leo represents an example of a grand design galaxy shaped by a spiral density wave. Photo by James D. Wray, McDonald Observatory.

The Winding Dilemma

Stars closer to the center of a spiral galaxy don't have as far to go to complete an orbit as stars located farther from the center. Thus, inner stars should orbit more frequently than outer stars, resulting in a spiral that gradually winds up as the galaxy ages. But observations of spiral galaxies at various distances — and thus at different stages in their evolution — have shown this is not the case. Astronomers believe density waves, stochastic star formation, or perhaps a combination of both processes may sustain or regenerate the spiral pattern.



from which wispy arms emerge, extending out to distances 100,000 light-years from the center of the galaxy.

Appearances can be misleading though. What we see in photographs are only the most luminous objects in the galaxy: bright blue stars — the youngest and brightest types of stars — and large clouds of gas illuminated by the blue stars trace out the arms in M-101 and similar spirals. Many dark, cool clouds of gas and dust along with many redder, fainter stars between the spiral arms escape our immediate attention because these clouds and stars don't show up as readily in photographs taken in blue light.

When all the dark interarm mass is taken into account, the spiral appearance of galaxies seems more like a decorative feature than an essential structural aspect of galaxies. Astronomers understand spiral arms as regions of enhanced light output embedded in a broad, flattened disk that surrounds the central bulge of the galaxy.

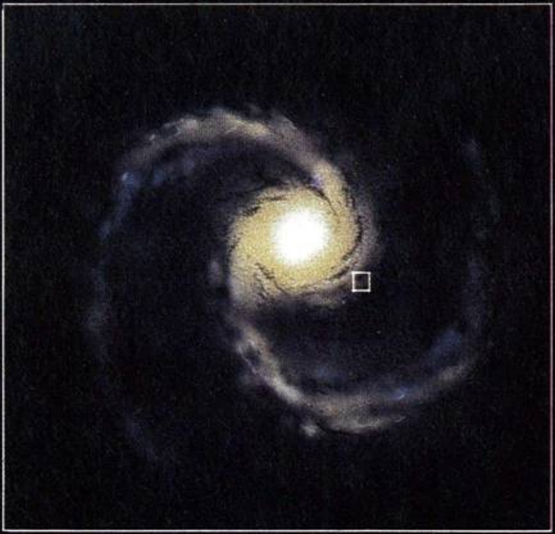
But even the material visible in the disk may be just the tip of the galactic iceberg. Surrounding the optical disk of the galaxy is a halo of faint globular clusters and, many astronomers believe, an extensive corona of nonluminous material. This nonluminous material has a gravitational force essential to hold the galaxy together, but its exact nature is still unknown.

When a spiral is viewed from the side, as is M-104, the Sombrero Galaxy, the disklike appearance of the spiral arms is emphasized. Globular clusters are too faint to be seen around most spirals, though globular clusters have been detected around nearby galaxies such as M-31.

Trying to make sense of the various patterns of spiral galaxies leads us into a thicket of difficulties. As Hubble himself recognized, the central regions of spirals seem to fall into two groups: those with spherical bulges (normal spirals) and those with a bar of bright stars running through the center (barred spirals). Both normal and barred spiral galaxies show further marked variation in how prominent the central bulge is and how tightly wound the spiral arms appear. Hubble classified normal spirals that display a large central bulge and tightly wound arms as type Sa galaxies. Spirals that have a less distinct bulge and more extensive arms were designated type Sb. Galaxies with inconspicuous nuclear regions and loosely coiled spiral arms were designated type Sc.

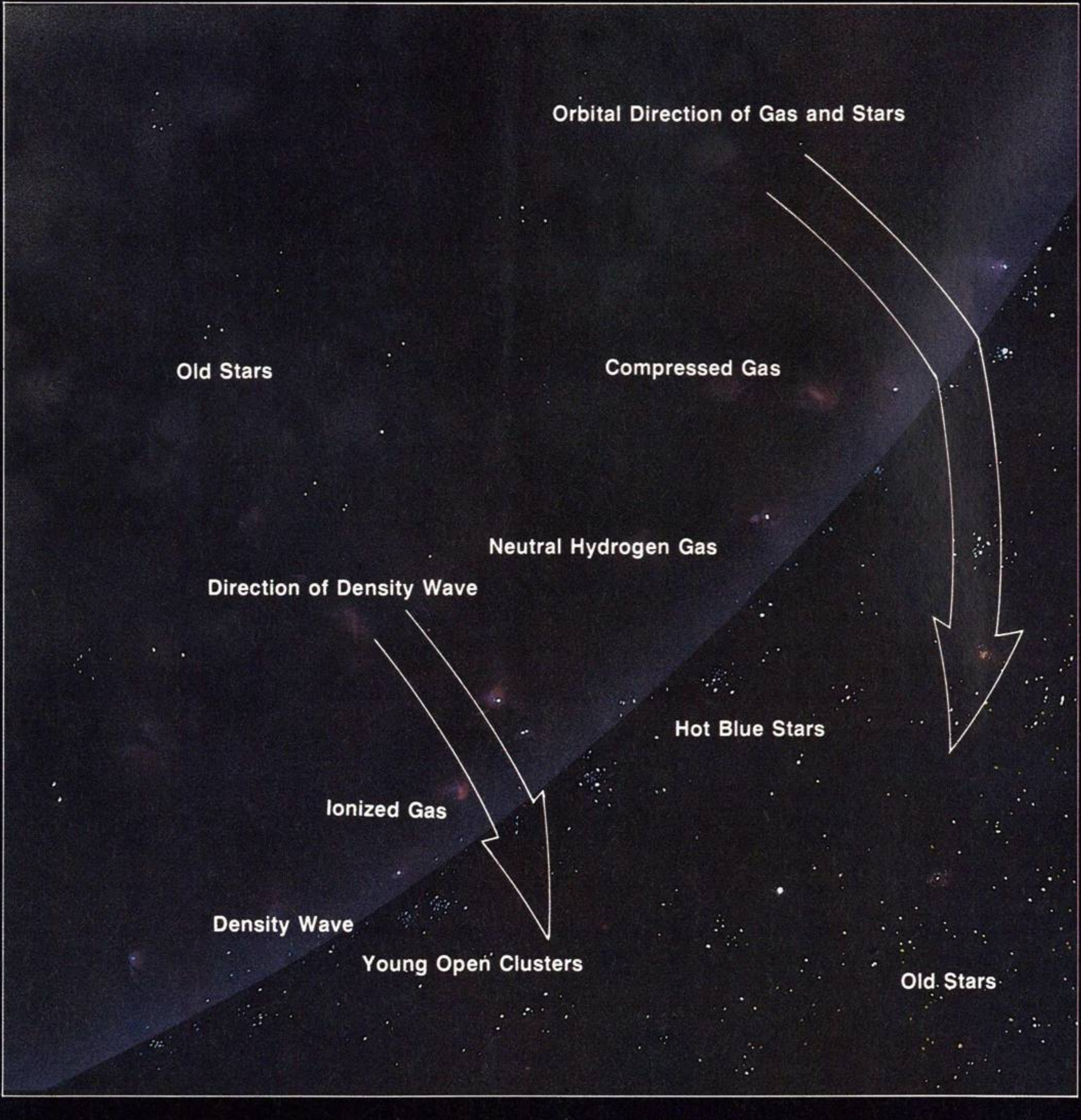
In recent years astronomers have drawn attention to another notable distinction. Some spirals display sharply defined arms winding out symmetrically on opposite sides

Two Spiral-Shaping Forces



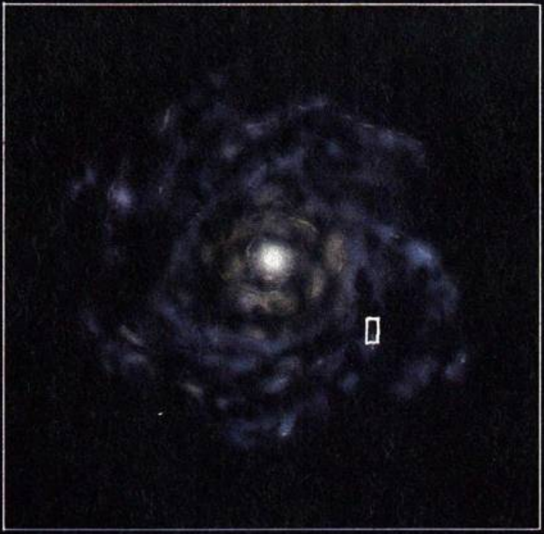
Density Wave

Like a wave rippling across a quiet pond, a density wave moves around the center of the galaxy, though only half as fast as the rotational velocity of the stars. The increased density caused by the bunching together of stars and gas in the wave attracts and pulls in other nearby gas, forcing the gas out of a circular orbit. This change of direction shocks and compresses the gas so it ultimately collapses and forms new clusters of hot, blue stars.


Orbital Direction of Gas and Stars
Old Stars
Compressed Gas
Neutral Hydrogen Gas
Direction of Density Wave
Hot Blue Stars
Ionized Gas
Density Wave
Young Open Clusters
Old Stars

Stochastic Star Formation

Expanding clouds of debris from supernova explosions plow up surrounding gas, causing it to collapse into stars, The more massive stars will also form into supernovae in a few tens of millions of years, continuing the cycle. Galaxies in which this kind of chain-reaction star formation occurs display a mottled disk rather than a uniform spiral pattern.



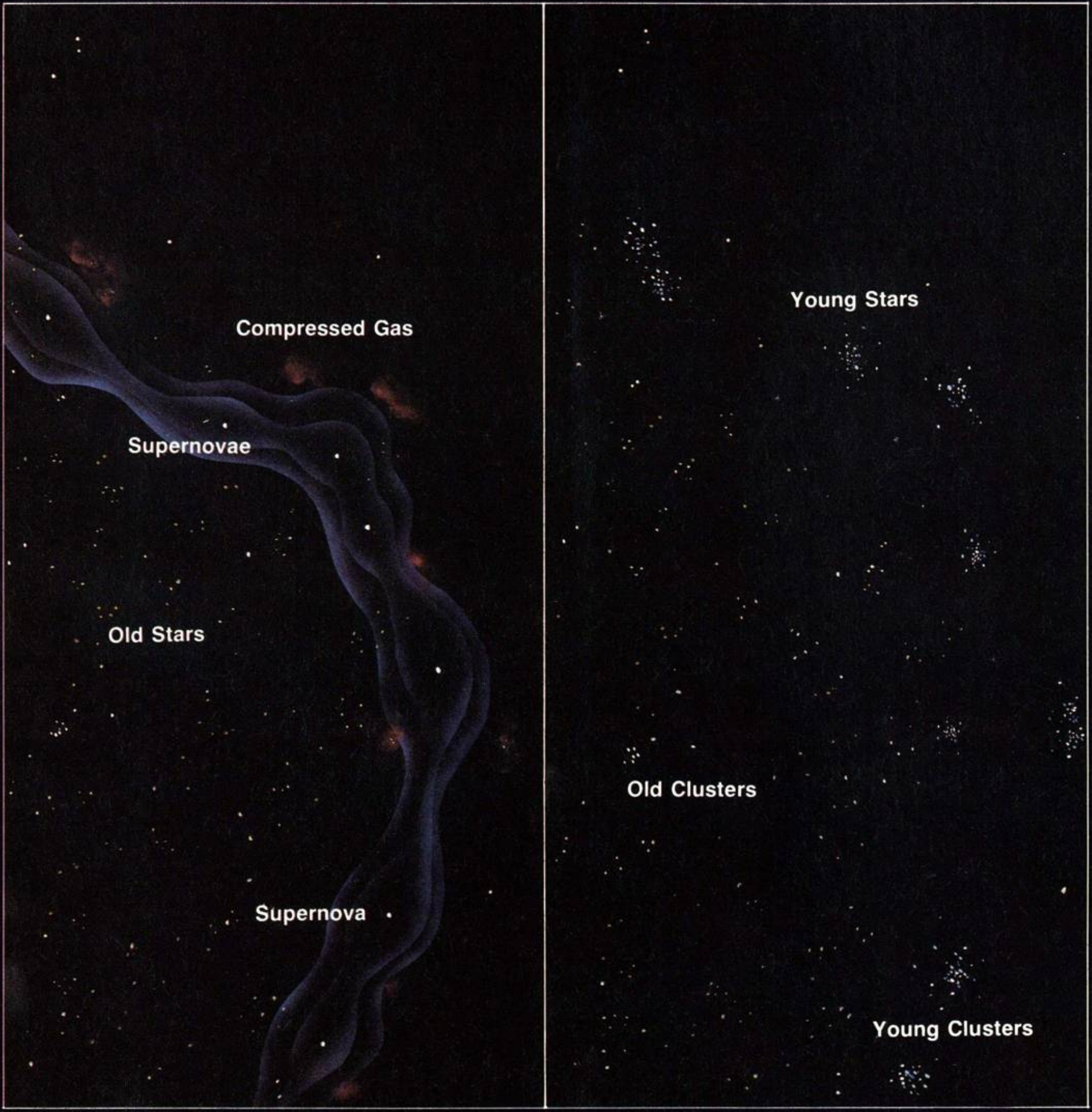

Compressed Gas
Supernovae
Old Stars
Supernova
Young Stars
Old Clusters
Young Clusters

Illustration by Tom Hunt

The Patchy Flocculent Spiral

The fragmentary spiral structure and generally patchy appearance of the disk are the earmarks of a flocculent spiral galaxy shaped by the stochastic process. Photo of NGC-5055 by Rudolph Schild, Smithsonian Astrophysical Observatory.

of the center, while others show more chaotic structure — many loosely defined arms, fragments of spiral arms beginning far from the center and ending abruptly, wisps bridging adjacent arms, and a generally patchy appearance. The symmetrically shaped spirals are called "grand design" galaxies; the others are labeled "chaotic" or "flocculent" galaxies.

Why such striking differences in form? Could a single force be responsible for the various shapes observed in spiral galaxies, or a conspiracy of forces? Surely a clue to the shapes of spiral galaxies must lie in the motions of the stars that make up spiral galaxies. Just as the planets of the solar system cannot remain motionless in space but must orbit around the Sun, so the stars in a galaxy must move under the influence of gravitational forces. But the stars' motions are more complex. Unlike the solar system, where the Sun's gravity is the dominant force, a star's direction is influenced by the gravitational force of all the other moving stars and gas around the star. In general, though, all stars orbit the galactic center. Our Sun, for instance, lying about three fifths of the way out from the center of the Milky Way, completes one orbit every 250 million years.

The Winding Dilemma

When we consider motions of stars about the centers of spiral galaxies, we encounter a serious problem. We see spiral galaxies frozen in time, each looking like an enormous pinwheel. The orbital motions of the stars seem obvious: Stars near the bright core must orbit at higher speeds than those stars residing farther out, in a fashion corresponding to Keplerian planetary law.

But the stars near the core don't orbit faster. Observations by astronomers Kent Ford, Vera Rubin, Morton Roberts, and others over the past three decades have shown that rather than dropping off, the linear rotation speeds of stars in spiral arms do not vary much from the center to the fringes. Most astronomers have long assumed that the area of greatest mass in a spiral galaxy is also the area of greatest luminosity — the center. But the velocity curves — graphs showing the linear orbital velocity of stars at increasing distances from the center — have proved that assumption incorrect.

The best explanation for the high orbital velocities of fringe stars is that spiral galaxies are embedded in spherical haloes of dark matter that extend well beyond the galaxies' visible disks. The gravitational attraction of this hidden mass pulls on the stars as they make their way around the galaxy and makes even the outermost stars orbit at high velocities.

The fact that the orbital velocities of stars remain nearly constant, even as distance from the center increases, means it is impossible for the bright arms to rotate as rigid systems. Imagine that the stars in a spiral arm are initially assembled together along a line pointing directly away from the center. The stars closer to the center move around the nucleus sooner than those stars located farther out. For a while the straight line bends into a pattern just like a typical spiral arm, but within a few rotations the line winds up from the inside out like a watch spring. Therefore we can predict that if a galaxy begins as a type Sc, it will in time change to an Sb and then an Sa.

Is there any evidence for such winding? If the youngest spirals were Sc and the oldest Sa, we might believe the winding process was the main cause of spiral structures. But how can we determine the age of a spiral galaxy? The simplest way is to look at galaxies lying at great distances. The farther a galaxy is from us, the longer its light has traveled to reach our telescope, so the farther into the past we are seeing. Assuming all the galaxies were created at roughly the same time, a more distant galaxy should appear younger; and if all galaxies wind up as they age, the more distant galaxy should also resemble an "unwound" Sc type.

Yet astronomers find essentially the same number of Sa, Sb, and Sc galaxies at all distances from us. There is no systematic difference in spiral structure with distance; therefore Sa, Sb, and Sc galaxies have roughly the same ages. This strongly suggests spiral galaxies are *not* winding up.

What's wrong here? How can stars have different orbital periods — as we observe — and also trace out spiral patterns — as we also observe — yet still not wind up over periods of billions of years?

Something must sustain a spiral pattern, keeping stars from going their separate ways. Either the spiral patterns we see are somehow *preserved* as the stars orbit through them, or they are constantly *regenerated* with new arms forming as old arms disappear.

Astronomers have come up with two competing ideas to resolve this "winding dilemma." First and oldest is the spiral density-wave theory, which proposes a way in which the patterns can be preserved intact. Second and

The M-81 Exception

The classic spiral shape of M-81 in Ursa Major represents a contradiction of forces. In other spiral galaxies the linear orbital velocities of stars have been shown not to decrease with distance from the center. But recent observations indicate that the velocities of stars on one side of M-81 *decrease* with distance from the center, while those on the opposite side do not. The difference may be due to the gravitational influence of the nearby galaxy M-82. California Institute of Technology photograph.

more radical goes by the name stochastic self-propagating star formation, which proposes that the spirals are constantly regenerated.

Density Waves Form Spiral Arms

Matter in spiral galaxies is typically distributed partly as stars and partly as interstellar gas and dust. In the late 1950s and early 1960s the Swedish astronomer Bertil Lindblad proposed that regular bunching in the stars as they move through the galaxies, a sort of stellar traffic jam, could account for the spiral patterns we see. An increased star density of as little as 5 percent could ripple through an entire galaxy like a wave across a quiet pond, taking on a spiral shape caused by the different orbital motions of the stars. In 1964 Chia Chiao Lin from the Massachusetts Institute of Technology and Frank Shu of the University of California elaborated on the spiral density-wave theory, showing how overall spiral structure could occur without winding up and disappearing.

To begin with, the theory states, a galaxy is formed without spiral arms. A later disturbance, perhaps the gravitational nudge of a passing galaxy, triggers the formation of a density wave, which typically assumes the form of a simple, two-armed spiral.

Entering the wave, orbiting stars and gas crowd together. As a result of the increased density of material there, the wave has greater gravity than surrounding parts of the galactic disk and pulls nearby gas out of a nearly circular orbit and into the arm. Where the direction of gas flow changes, it is also compressed, forming a "shock," the same phenomenon, on a far grander scale, as the sonic booms created by high-speed aircraft. This shocked, compressed gas can cool, collapse, and form new clusters of main sequence stars.

Among the newly formed stars a small fraction will be much more massive than the Sun (from three to fifty times as massive.) These massive stars — by far the brightest of all stars in a galaxy — form along the spiral arms and embroider the density wave with light, creating the impression that most of the spiral galaxy's mass lies in the arm. Most of the mass isn't really there, however, for the arms are only a few percent more concentrated than average.

Just as a water molecule in the ocean moves at a different speed from the waves it passes through, stars and gas in spiral arms do not travel at the same speed as the spiral pattern. Typically the gas and stars move about twice the speed of the density wave: they catch up with the wave, enter it, and pass through it over a period of several million years. Consequently, shortly after new stars form, they move through and away from the spiral density wave, leaving room for further star formation through new gas entering the arm.

Does this imply that eventually the entire disk of a galaxy should be filled with brighter stars? Will we be faced with a new sort of "unwinding dilemma" as the newly formed stars gradually stream out of the arms into the surrounding disk? Not at all. The bright, massive stars that highlight the spiral arms shine only for about 10 million years, much less than the time needed for one orbit around the center of the galaxy. Therefore, shortly after they move away from their place of birth, they die, often as violent supernova explosions like the one discovered in February 1987 in the Large Magellanic Cloud. The remnants — white dwarfs and neutron stars — continue to orbit the galaxy, but they no longer shine with outstanding brilliance. The numerous remaining lower-mass stars in each cluster are much dimmer, and though they last longer, eventually moving out of the density wave, they don't contribute much to the overall light of the galaxy. As these stars exit the density wave, fresh gas enters at the opposite edge of the arm, forming new bright stars. Thus the spiral pattern is preserved.

Density Waves Aren't Forever

There are at least two major problems with the density-wave theory. First, in 1971 Alar Toomre of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology determined that density waves die out within a billion years or so unless they are somehow restimulated. If the stimulation required is the passage of another galaxy near the spiral, then spiral density-wave theory runs afoul of observation: we see plenty of isolated spiral galaxies that do not have companions to perturb the gas and renew the waves. On the other hand, if the stimulation comes from the explosions of supernovae, these explosions would have to be more frequent or more powerful than we believe them to be.

Density-wave theory also predicts that stars should form most noticeably along the trailing edge of the density wave, where gas entering the wave first becomes compressed. Observations in 1984 by Bruce and Debra Elmegreen of the IBM Thomas J. Watson Research Center in Yorktown Heights, New York, show that indeed some galaxies — the "grand design" galaxies we mentioned ear-

A Galaxy Wracked by Supernovae

The Sc-type spiral M-83 in Hydra is known for its high frequency of supernovae, which may partially explain the fragmentary spiral arms lying outside the two main arms. M-83 also displays a barlike structure that runs through its nucleus and is oftentimes classified as a transition between an open and a barred spiral. Anglo-Australian Observatory photograph.

lier — do have star formation localized at one edge of the spiral arms. But a large number of galaxies, the "flocculent" spirals, do not.

Supernova-Triggered Star Formation

The observations of flocculent galaxies are consistent, however, with a second, more radical mechanism for renewing the spiral arms: stochastic self-propagating star formation. The stochastic model was first formulated in 1978 by Humberto Gerola and Phillip Seiden of the IBM Thomas J. Watson Research Center, based on an idea proposed by Ivan Mueller of Ohio State University and David Arnett of the University of Chicago in 1976. Mueller and Arnett pointed out that even though supernova explosions usually affect only regions of the galaxy near the supernova by ejecting fast-moving clouds of debris, the effects eventually reach the overall structure of the galaxy. If there is enough gas surrounding a supernova, the supernova's expanding cloud of debris sweeps large amounts of compressed gas ahead of it like a snowplow and triggers further formation of stars. The more massive of these new stars in turn soon become supernovae, repeating the cycle until a relatively large region has been affected.

Randomly triggered star formation should thus produce lines of star clusters containing hot, young, blue stars. As a galaxy rotates, the lines of young stars are wound up into the spiral lanes we see as spiral arms. In time a spiral arm stretches and winds so much it disappears, but by then bright stars that once highlighted it have died away. Because enough random star formation is triggered continuously, new arms are always forming.

Stochastic star formation can be simulated by relatively straightforward computer programs. Theorists imagine a galaxy marked out by a gridwork of cells, each containing a certain number of stars and a certain amount of gas. The motion and changes in the state of matter in one cell affect the state of matter in the other nearby cells. A supernova at one position reverberates into the surrounding material in a way that can be calculated by the computer.

In the simplest models a supernova explosion in one cell induces adjacent cells to produce new stars at random. (Probabilities can be estimated by observing actual galaxies.) The method is similar to the way local weather conditions are used to predict the overall weather changes that occur on Earth. And just as the weather bureau can produce maps of changing cloud motion across the country, so astrophysicists can produce maps of impressive spiral structures, even motion pictures of how a galaxy's spiral arms should change with time.

As with the density-wave theory, however, there are several shortcomings to the theory of stochastic star formation. First, most computer simulations simply assume a certain probability that new stars form near supernovae but include relatively little consideration of real physical conditions and real physical processes. For instance, the programs assume interstellar gas is uniform over large regions of galaxies and responds to a supernova shock by forming a certain number of new stars. This is unrealistic because star clusters are known to form from giant molecular clouds that are irregular in shape and composition. A given supernova blast will affect different parts of the cloud differently.

Second, if star formation ignites further star formation, one should see clusters of increasing age strung like beads along the spiral arms of flocculent galaxies. Yet there is little evidence that the age of stars varies along the spiral arms, even in our own Milky Way Galaxy. One notable exception, however, is in the constellation Orion, where the youngest stars are found near the Great Nebula, older stars in the belt, and the oldest stars near Orion's head.

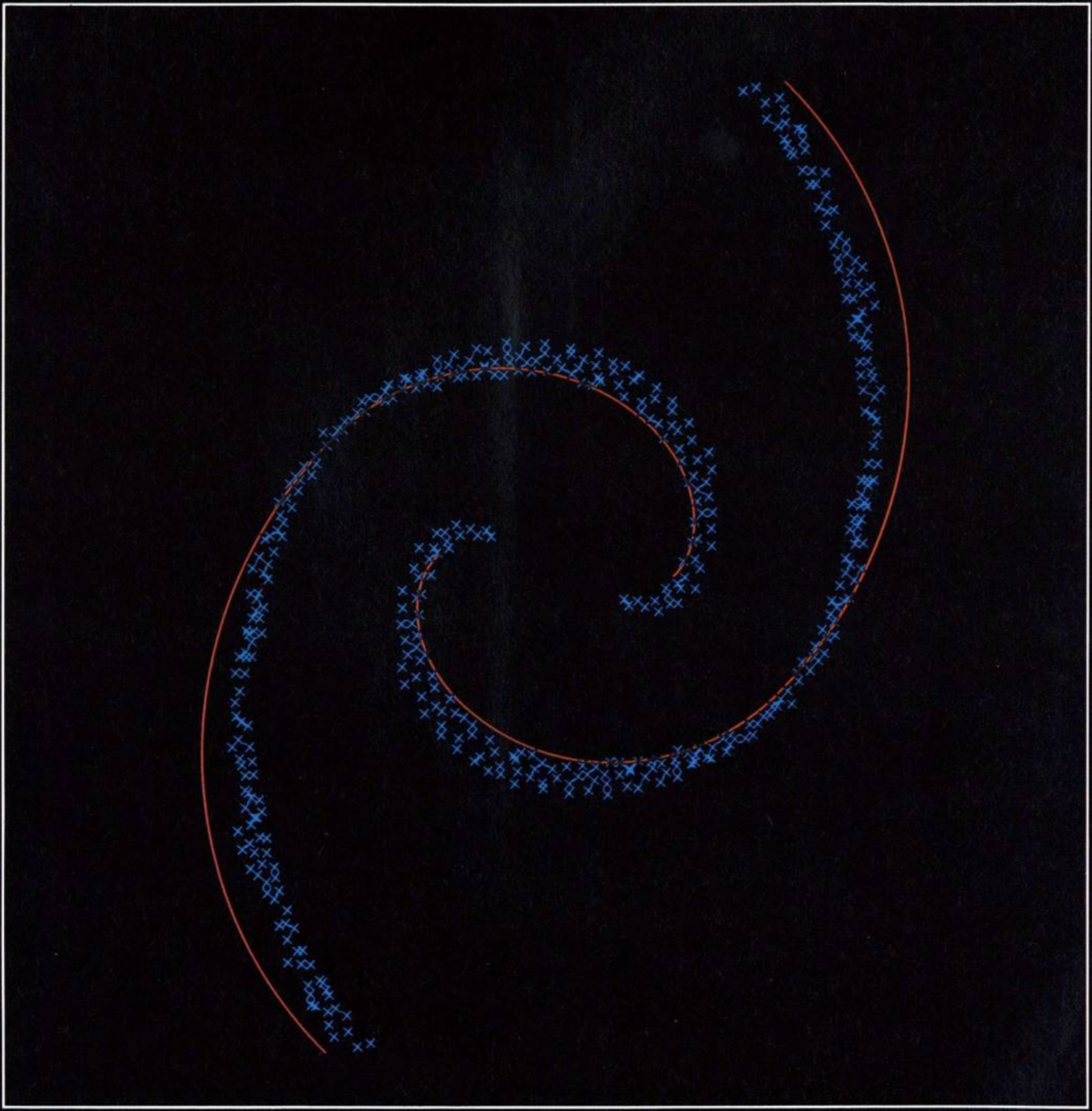
Current stochastic star formation programs also fail to reproduce reality because they usually assume that stars move in circular orbits around the galactic center; in reality stars orbit in ellipses. And until recent work by Balser and Comins in 1986, most computer programs did not even allow the material from supernova explosions to move from one cell of the theoretical grid to another or allow the blast to compress the gas nearby. This is a crucial point, for new star formation occurs in cells adjacent to supernovae because of the transfer of gas over large regions of space, not simply because of the pressure from the explosion.

The stochastic theory seems to involve a great many processes that are not yet fully understood. Why then has it generated so much interest? First, it produces realistic spiral structures under a wide variety of conditions. No matter what reasonable assumptions theoreticians make about the features of a galaxy — how probable star formation will be given in a cloud, how rapidly new stars are triggered by the deaths of old stars — the computers always produce credible spiral galaxies. Given the large number of such galaxies in the universe, this result is

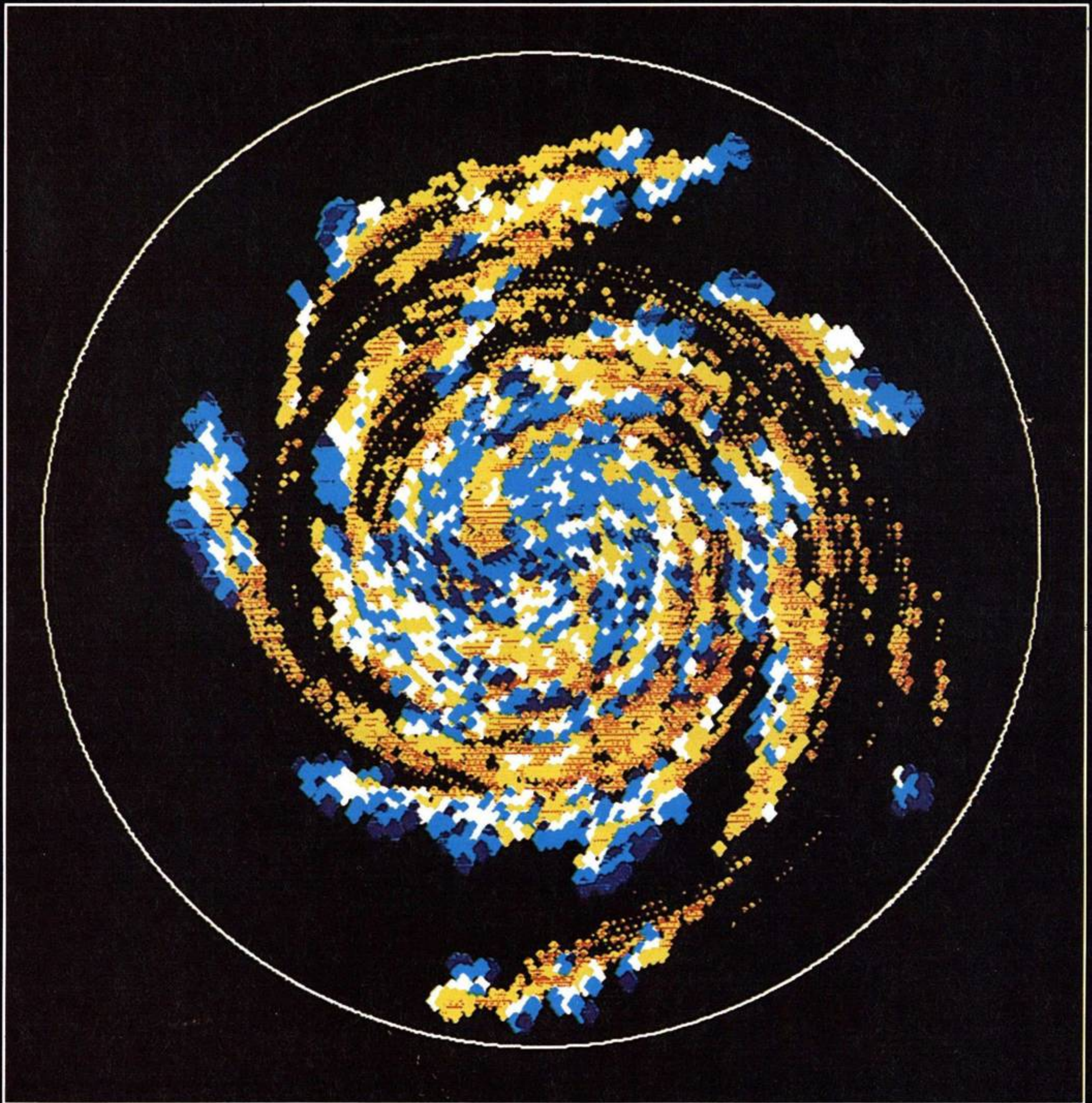
Computer-Modeling Looks at the Big Picture

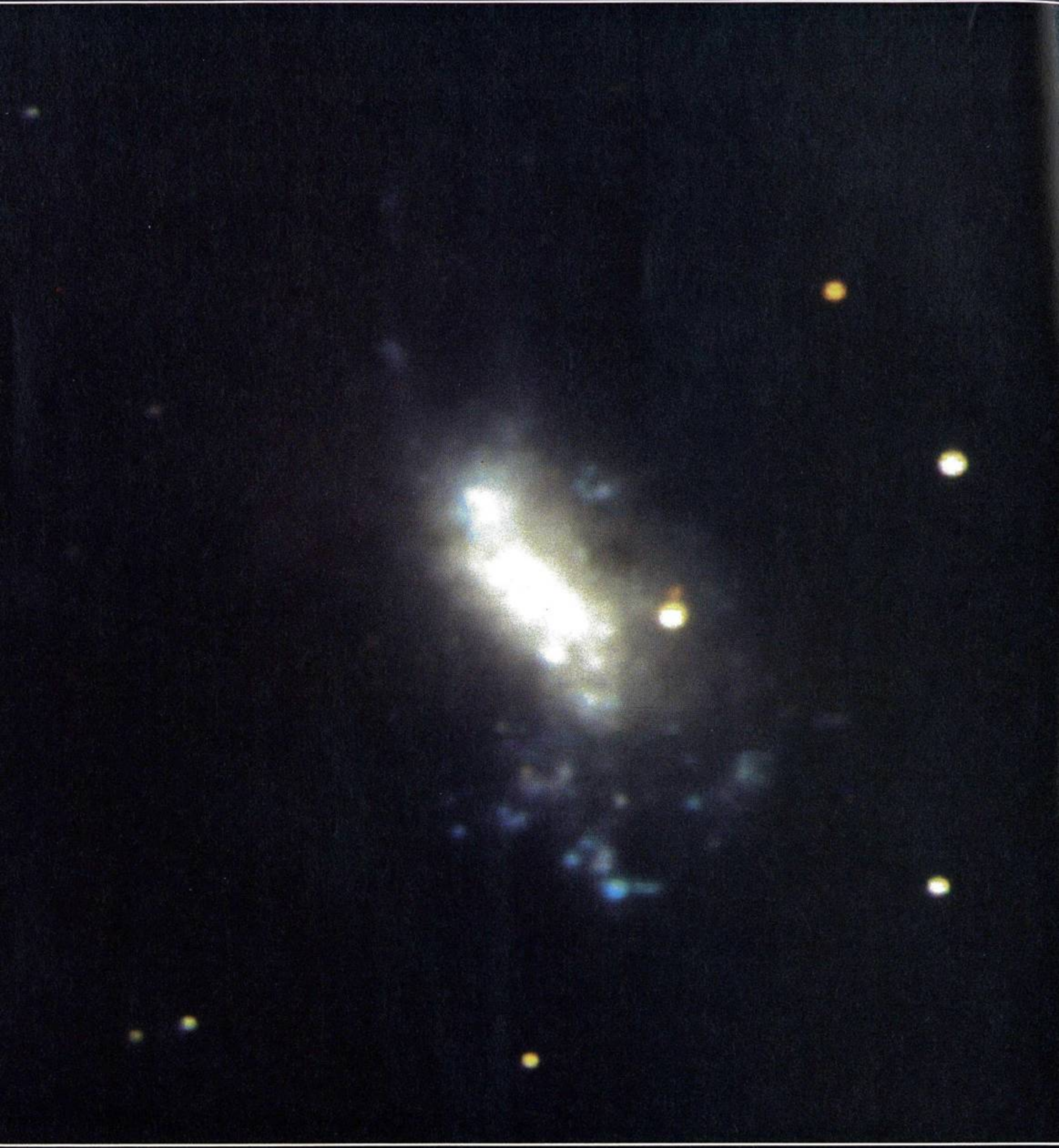
By applying many galaxy-shaping processes simultaneously, the computer advances our understanding of the forces that determine spiral structure.

Below: In this reoriented, face-on view of M-81 (compare with the photo on page 17), the most luminous, bluest stars (indicated by the blue Xs) and the crest of the density wave (indicated by the red line) were plotted by computer. Star density is greatest just behind the wave but becomes more diffuse once the stars pass through the wave. This illustration is based on a computer image generated by Frank Bash, University of Texas at Austin.



Below: Some computer models of stochastic self-propagating star formation produce realistic-looking spirals (compare with NGC-5055 on page 14). In this image young bright clusters are color-coded from violet to blue and old clusters from yellow to red. The symbol size is inversely proportional to the age of the star cluster represented. Note that young clusters are clumped in patches on both sides of the spiral arms. This illustration was produced by P. E. Seiden, IBM Thomas J. Watson Research Center, Yorktown Heights, New York.





Stochastic Process in an Irregular Galaxy

Stochastic star formation is not peculiar to spirals. The irregular galaxy NGC-4449 is believed to be forming stars by the stochastic process. Photo by Rudolph Schild, Smithsonian Astrophysical Observatory.

encouraging.

Second, astronomers see signs that even if the stochastic mechanism isn't responsible for all the features of all the flocculent galaxies, it most certainly accounts for some, such as the short chains of star clusters and the commonly seen interarm bridges.

New Computer-Modeling Needed

Both density-wave theorists and stochastic star formation theorists really only deal with a small part of spiral galaxy formation — the life cycles and motions of hot blue stars. Besides the hot stars that mark their arms, spiral galaxies contain countless faint stars with masses lower than that of the Sun, giant molecular clouds hundreds of light-years in diameter, magnetic fields, cosmic rays, and haloes of unseen matter. Perhaps we will eventually come to understand spiral structures by considering how all these elements interact.

But doing this efficiently requires sophisticated computer simulations that do not as yet exist. Such computer simulations represent a third and perhaps more promising approach to understanding spiral galaxy shapes. Ideally a meteorologist trying to understand hurricanes would construct a computer simulation of the entire atmosphere of Earth, including not just the motion of the atmosphere but its chemical and physical changes as well: the formation of clouds, the effects of pollution, the turbulence caused by mountains, and any other effect that could be modeled.

Despite the promise of this approach, the cost in computer time is immense. Only enormous programs running on the highest speed supercomputers may be able to include all the galaxy-shaping processes at the same time. Two types of programs show particular promise. One type, called an N-body model, considers a galaxy to be composed of a large number (as many as several hundred thousand) of interacting particles. The other type, called a hydrodynamic model, considers the material in a galaxy to be fluid, rather like the air. (Air, of course, also forms spiral patterns like cyclones but on a much smaller scale.) There are advantages to both programs. The N-body programs represent well the stellar component of a galaxy and can also be used to simulate the large, gravitationally bound gas clouds. The hydrodynamic codes address the distribution of more diffuse gas in galaxies as well as the entire galaxy in protogalactic collapse simulations. Astrophysicists in the United Kingdom, Canada, and the United States, among others, are attempting to combine the hydrodynamic and N-body approaches using existing supercomputers such as the Cray 1X/MP and Cray 2. Similar unified approaches may eventually prove successful in producing realistic-looking galaxies but, as in weather forecasting, complete success is slow in coming.

Both the N-body and the hydrodynamic models can already produce spiral patterns, but the spiral structure does not last. In most simulations, bars form at the center of the galaxy, which suggest barred spirals. By adding a massive spherical halo around the disk of the galaxy, computer simulations avoid the bar, but the mass required to do this far exceeds the amount of matter currently observed in galactic haloes.

To approach reality, future computer models must consider many other factors. Individual stars age in different ways — some spew out sizable amounts of gas during their lives, even if they do not become supernovae. Colliding stars can under certain conditions be ejected completely from the galaxy. Clouds of gas can collide with one another, which causes compression and star formation. Huge black holes, like that suspected near the center of the Milky Way, can drag in surrounding material and radiate prodigious amounts of energy. Passing galaxies can distort the shape of another — as our own Galaxy is distorted by the nearby Magellanic Clouds. Material can fall into a galaxy from such neighboring objects and even from the thin material between the galaxies. The list of effects that must be considered grows as we continue to observe galaxies with larger and more sensitive instruments.

It sometimes seems that understanding the splendid symmetry of spiral galaxies requires an understanding of all the unsolved problems of astrophysics. Perhaps that's true. Yet as computer power grows and our knowledge of the physics of the universe becomes deeper, the mystery will surely lift, and we may at last understand the complex mechanisms of growth and form that have produced these celestial wonders.

Neil Comins is assistant professor in physics and astronomy at the University of Maine and specializes in three-dimensional galactic modeling. Laurence Marschall is a professor in astronomy at Gettysburg College and is currently a visiting professor at Boston University. Marschall's specialty is the dynamics of young star clusters.

Meade & Celestron
LUMICON Carries a full line of telescopes & accessories. Fast Delivery, competitive prices. *Both Catalogues $3.*

LUMICON FOR HIGH PERFORMANCE

ASTROPHOTO OF THE MONTH

Spiral Galaxy M-33 in Triangulum. This low surface brightness galaxy is seen best visually with a LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter. Photo by Dr. Jack Marling using a LUMICON Newtonian EASY-GUIDER and 2415 film sensitized in a LUMICON Model 300 HYPER-KIT; 40 min. exposure, 10"f/5 telescope.

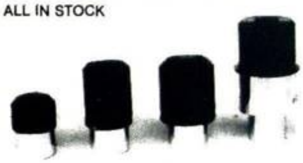
20mm NAGLER

Also new 12mm & 16mm NAGLERS

TELE VUE™ EYEPIECES

USE THE BEST!!

ALL IN STOCK



Renaissance 4" f/5.5. Telescope	$1395
7.4, 10.4, 13, 17, 21, 26mm Plossl, 50°	$89
1.8X or 2.5X Tele Vue Barlow Lens	$89
32mm Plossl, *widest true field in 1¼"*	$109
55mm 2" Plossl, widest possible field	$190
15mm Wide-Field, 1¼" eyepiece, 65°	$129
19mm Wide-Field, 1¼" eyepiece, 85°	$139
24mm Wide-Field, "superb," 65°	$159
32mm Wide-Field, 2" eyepiece, 65°	$229
40mm Wide-Field, "awesome," 65°	$289
4.8mm Nagler, *82° field*	$149
7mm Nagler, 1¼" eyepiece, 82° field	$185
9mm Nagler, 82° field, "the best"	$219
11mm Nagler, 82° field, 1¼" or 2"	$235
13mm Nagler, 82° field, 1¼" or 2"	$249
12mm Nagler, type II, 82°, 1¼"/2"	$249
16mm Nagler, Type II, 82°, 1¼"/2"	$299
***20mm* Nagler,** *Type II, 82°, 2" only*	$340

ADJUSTABLE PIGGYBACK MOUNT

The LUMICON adjustable piggyback mount is *ideal for telescopes of 6-16" aperture. It permits* **both** vertical and sideways adjustment for optical alignment. Also ideal to mount LUMICON 80mm SUPER-FINDER™, large telephoto *lenses and small telescopes up to about 5 lbs.*
LUMICON Adjust. Piggyback Mount .. $45
Specify telescope size: 6", 8", 10", 11", 14", 16"

H-ALPHA PASS FILTER

Yields spectacular contrast gains in B&W photography with telephoto lenses. Yields pinpoint star images. Superb with hypered 2415. For color, use the Minus Violet (MV) Filter.

Specify Lens Size	**H-Alpha**	**(MV)**
46, 48, 49mm	$35.00	$29.00
52, 55, 58, 62mm	$45.00	$35.00
67, 72, 77mm	$52.00	$45.00
82mm	$55.00	

Hypered 2415 film, *36 exp . . .* ***$10.95 . . . 3/$29***

LUMICON®

2111 Research Dr. #5A, Livermore, CA 94550
For phone orders please call (415) 447-9570
LUMICON *Products catalogue $2.*
Foreign orders add 6% ($8 minimum)
California Residents add 6% tax.
Prices subject to change w/o notice
Hrs: M-F 9am - 5pm; Sat 11am - 3pm

NEW! ENHANCED SILVER DIAGONAL MIRRORS BOOST TELESCOPE PERFORMANCE

LUMICON 1.3" & 2.1" enhanced silver diagonal mirrors & 1¼" star diagonal.
The new LUMICON diagonal mirrors have a special enhanced silver coating with a protective overcoating for long life. Visible reflectivity is 98-99% compared to 86-89% for standard aluminum coated mirrors. The extra 10-12% transmission is like adding an inch of aperture! The substrate is fine annealed Pyrex flat to 1/8 wave

1.32"	$29.95	1.52"	$34.50	1.83"	$39.50
2.14"	$49.50	2.60"	$65.00	3.10"	$89.50
4.25"	$149.50				

ENHANCED SILVER STAR DIAGONAL

90° star diagonals with above enhanced silver mirrors in a CNC machined black anodized aluminum body. Performance far exceeds prism diagonals.

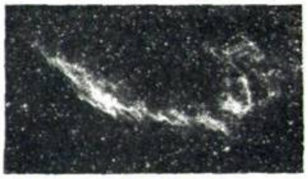
1¼" (1.32" mirror)	$89.50
2" (1.83" mirror)(see photo above)	$145.00

LUMICON FILTERS STOP LIGHT POLLUTION

UHC Filter™

ULTRA HIGH CONTRAST

The **LUMICON UHC FILTER** is specially designed for visual astronomy in areas of severe light pollution or for viewing very faint nebulae at any location. **UHC** stands for **U**ltra **H**igh **C**ontrast and this filter is guaranteed to yield a higher visual contrast on planetary and emission nebulae than any other filter at any price. 24nm visible bandpass, 482-506nm. Transmission = 85-95%.



"I CAN SEE THE VEIL NEBULA!"
Rich Zepernick saw the Veil Nebula for the very first time with a LUMICON UHC Filter. He stated, *"It was actually there! and not just around 52 Cygni, but the whole loop! Words cannot possibly express my feelings. I don't know how I managed without these filters."*
Zepernick, Cresskill, NJ

For optimum astronomy, use either the **LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter** or the **LUMICON UHC Filter**

DEEP-SKY FILTER™

The **LUMICON DEEP-SKY FILTER** improves your view of **all** deep-sky objects including *galaxies and comets. It removes natural and* man-made light pollution and yields 3-6x contrast gain for nebulae and 1-3x contrast gain for clusters and galaxies. It is ideal for **both** visual use and B&W or color photography. This gentle filter yields the most natural view of any LPR filter available today. 90nm visible bandpass. 442-532nm. H-Alpha 656nm transmission = 85-95%. Visible transmission = 90-95%.

	Standard	**Premium***
0.96" LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter threads into most 0.96" eyepieces		$59.50
1¼" LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter threads into most 1¼" eyepieces		$79.50
48mm LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter (1.75" aperture), threads into most 2" eyepieces. Also fits LUMICON EASY-GUIDERS		$119.50
2" LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter (1.5" aperture), threads into most 2" eyepieces. Also has male & female camera T-threads for prime focus photography	$99.50	$119.50
72mm LUMICON Giant DEEP-SKY Filter *(62, 67, 77mm adapter, $8)*		$299.50
1¼" LUMICON UHC Filter threads into most 1¼" eyepieces		$99.50
48mm LUMICON UHC Filter (1.75" aperture) fits most 2" eyepieces		$199.50
Set of Both 1¼" **DEEP-SKY** and **UHC Filters** (Save 11%)		$159.50

LUMICON H-BETA Line Filter (9mm bandpass at 486nm). For the California Nebula, Horsehead Nebula, and other extremely faint nebulae. . . . . **1¼" $89.50** **48mm $189.50**

Oxygen-III Filter for very faint planetary and diffuse nebulae, 11nm bandpass at 496nm and 501nm 0-III lines . . . . **1¼" $99.50, 48mm $199.50**

Telephoto lens adapter for 2" or 48mm filter. Select 46, 49, 52, 55, 58mm	$6.95
Universal adapter for 1¼" filters. Adapts the 1¼" filters to any 1¼" eyepiece	$16.00
Universal adapter *for 48mm or 2" filters. Allows use of any 1¼" eyepiece*	$20.00

**Premium filters are selected best of the lot and typically have 5-10% higher transmission. Not always available. Include individually measured transmission data.*

DEEP-SKY ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY

FILM HYPERSENSITIZATION KITS†

LUMICON HYPER-KITS™ yield 3-15X film speed gain in long exposures. They are safe & simple to use. Easy HYPER-KIT includes a chamber with all controls and fittings, thermometer, a refillable cylinder of non-flammable forming gas & hand-operated vacuum pump.
U.S. Patent 4,473,636

MAKE YOUR OWN HYPERED FILM

MODEL 300 HYPER-KIT sensitizes any 35mm film in hours. Best for 2415. Achieves highest possible film speeds **$295.00**

MODEL 600 HYPER-KIT [See Photo] Like the Model 300, but also sensitizes 120/220 larger format film and small glass *plates* **$350.00**

MODEL 1200 HYPER-KIT is for 4X5" plates and film up to 5X7". Has 2 gas cylinders and includes temperature controller . . **$595.00**

Temperature controller for any HYPER-KIT **$59.50**

Electric Vacuum Pump, Model R-10 **$280.00**

GUIDE OFF-AXIS FOR LOVELY ASTROPHOTOS

All **LUMICON EASY-GUIDER™** off-axis guiders† have both radial and 360° rotational adjustments for 5X eaiser guide-star selection, use 48mm filters, 360° camera rotation, large prisms fo bright.guide-starts. *Specify Camera and Telescope type.*
U.S. Patent * 4,448,500

NEWTONIAN EASY-GUIDER™

Full aperature. Installs in secs. Specify 2" or 1¼".

NEWTONIAN EASY-GUIDER	$169.50
3X Relay Diagonal (see photo)	$79.50
Illuminated reticle eyepiece system	$89.50

Guider for Hasselblad **$350,** Mamiya 645 **$199**

CASSEGRAIN EASY-GUIDER™

For C-8, Meade 2080, Dynamax-8. Includes 50mm achromatic lens for f/5.8 operation-3X shorter exposures! **Superb rich field viewing, too!**

CASSEGRAIN EASY-GUIDER **$225.00**
Adapter for Hasselblad **$185,** Mamiya 645 **$159**

GIANT EASY-GUIDER™

For Celestron-11, C-14, and the 10" Meade 2120. Includes 80mm clear aperture achromatic lens for edge-to-edge illumination & pin-point star images. F-ratio adjustable f/4-f/11. **Also yields unmatched Rich-Field viewing.**

GIANT EASY-GUIDER **$395.00**
48mm DEEP-SKY Filter ordered with any EASY-GUIDER *(SAVE $20)* . . . . . . **add $99.95**
Adapter for Hasselblad **$195,** Mamiya 645 **$96**

WHAT DO YOU NEED?

1. Illuminated reticle eyepiece **$89.50**
Lumicon 12mm eyepiece system has adjustable *L.E.D. illumination, dual crosslines, battery pack.*
2. Cable release for long exposures . . **$9.95**

3. **LUMICON Quartz Drive Corrector $219**
Dual-axis drive corrector is essential for astrophotography and/or field use of your *telescope. 40Hz/80Hz variable output controls* telescope drive. 60Hz Quartz reference ±12VDC Declination control output. Both 110VAC and 12VDC input for home or field use. Declination reverse switch for Newtonians.
Declination motor (state telescope) .. $70
NEW Deluxe Digital Qtz. Drive Correc. **$298**

Kodak
SR1600
Scotch
Scotch
1000

NEW **SRV3200**

HYPERSENSITIZED FILM

LUMICON Hypersensitized film is essential for good deep-sky astrophotography. Deduct 10% for 3 or more rolls (mixed o.k.).

Film Type, 35mm	**Exposures**	**Price**
2415, Ultra-fine B&W, red sens.	36	$10.95
SRV3200, fastest of all, color neg	24	$13.95
Konica SR1600, very fast, fine gr.	12	$12.95
Konica SR400, fine grain color neg	12	$10.95
3M 1000, fastest slide film	20	$12.95
Fujichrome RD100, fine grain slide	24	$12.95
D-19 B&W Developer	1 gal.	$6.95

NEW LUMICON® PRODUCTS

LUMICON, 2111 Research Dr., #5
Livermore, CA 94550 (415) 447-9570

NEW! NON-ROTATING HELICAL FOCUSER

LUMICON® DELUXE NON-ROTATING HELICAL FOCUSER on a 6'' telescope.
LUMICON has just designed a deluxe smooth helical focuser with non-rotating 2'' i.d. eyepiece holder. It has a vertical travel of 1¼'' and a very low profile only 1½'' high. It is CNC machined, black anodized, and a perfect match to LUMICON EASY-GUIDERS.

Select your desired base-plate shape!
Flat, 7'' OD, 9½'' OD, 12½'' OD, 16'' OD, 20'' OD, SUPER-FINDER base plate.

LUMICON Deluxe Helical Focuser ... **$79.50**
3 handles (see photo) **$12.95**
Helical focuser with 3 handles **$92.40**
2''/1¼'' adapter w/48mm filter threads **$20.00**
2'' LUMICON EASY-GUIDER **$169.50**

EYEPIECE PROJECTION

These adapters allow high magnification photography of the Moon and Planets using eyepiece projection. They may be used without any eyepiece for prime-focus photography. All adapters use standard camera T-rings.

Tele-Extender for Meade or Celestron SCT. **$32**
1¼'' Basic Camera adapter, 2 part system **$32**
0.96'' Basic Camera adapter, 2 part system **$32**
1¼'' prime Focus adapter, fits 1¼'' focuser **$22**
0.96'' prime Focus adapter, fits 0.96'' focuser **$22**
Camera T-ring, specify 35mm camera type **$12**

LUMICON 50mm, 80mm SUPER-FINDER™

Visual Astronomers prefer the LUMICON 80mm SUPER-FINDER™, since hundreds of deep-sky objects, including most Messier objects, are visible directly. SUPER-FINDERS also make nice small portable telescopes. 80mm aperture, F=300mm coated achromat. The deluxe SUPER-FINDER uses an 80mm, F=500mm air spaced achromat.

1¼'' 50mm Finderscope **$59.50**, right-angle **$89.50**
1¼'' straight-thru 80mm SUPER-FINDER ... **$169**
1¼'' right-angle version, w/star diagonal **$195**
2'' right-angle version, non-rotating focuser .. **$199**
1¼'' Deluxe right-angle Super-Finder* **$279**
2'' Deluxe right-angle Super-Finder* **$309**
25mm Cross-hair 1¼'' eyepiece (12X) **$29**
*1¼'' Star Diag. **$32**, 2'' Star Diag., silver, **$145**
1¼'' Amici Prism diag. for correct left-right views **$59.50**

2'' ADAPTERS MEADE, CELESTRON TELESCOPES

These adapters convert refractors and Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes for 2'' operation. They allow use of 2'' accessories, such as the LUMICON 2'' EASY-GUIDER for photography. They also allow use of 2'' eyepieces and/or 2'' star diagonal for viewing.

2'' adapter for C-8, Meade 2080, etc.... **$26.00**
2'' adapter for Criterion 4000, 8000 ... **$26.00**
2'' adapter for C-80, C-90, C-100 ..... **$39.50**
2'' adapter for C-70, C-80F, C-90F, C-100F **$39.50**
2'' Accessory adapter for Comet Catcher*, C-6*, Meade 310, 320 refractor **$30.00**
2'' adapter for Takahashi E-130, 160 .. **$59.50**

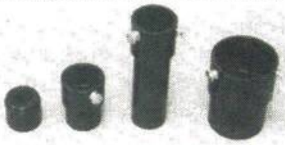
COMA CORRECTOR MULTIPLIER - 2'' BARLOW

These custom-designed LUMICON lenses correct aberrations in f/4 to f/5 Newtonians, and thread directly into LUMICON 2'' Easy-Guiders. The LUMICON Coma Corrector/Field Flattener improves photographic star images for fast Newtonian telescopes by correcting coma and flattening the field. Off-axis star images are much smaller, making off-axis guiding easier, and reducing the off-axis star image size in photos. The LUMICON Multiplier/Field Flattener multiplies the image scale by 1.8X (f/4.5 becomes f/8) with the included extension tube (1.5X w/o extension). The multiplier may also be used visually as a highly corrected 2'' Barlow lens. Lens designs are optimized for f/4.5 and all surfaces are multi-coated.

48mm Coma Corrector/Field Flattener $285.00
1.5X/1.8X Multiplier/Field Flattener . $195.00
LUMICON 2'' Easy-Guider (St. camera) **$169.50**

VIEWING ADAPTERS

2''/1¼'' Adapter, threaded 48mm filters .. **$20**
2''/T - Thread adapter, threaded 48mm .. **$25**
T - Thread/1¼'' adapter. Converts telephoto lenses for viewing as finderscopes **$25**



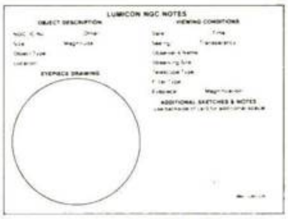
EXTENSION TUBES

1.0'' long Thread-in extension tube **$12.00**
1-2½'' long, threaded for 1¼'' filters **$16.00**
4½'' long extension tube, 1¼'' i.d. **$25.00**
2'' i.d. Extension tube, 3'' long, threaded for 48mm filters, adds 1.6-3.0'' **$26.00**

48mm COLORED GLASS FILTERS

These 48mm Filters thread into LUMICON EASY-GUIDERS and most 2'' eyepieces. Use adapter for 1¼'' eyepieces. AR Coated.

Filter:	Bandpass	Trans	Price
Ultraviolet	320-420nm	85%	**$35**
Minus Violet	420nm-IR	96%	**$29**
Blue Tricolor	340-470nm	80%	**$35**
Hi Perf. Blue	300-540nm	95%	**$35**
Yellow	480nm-IR	98%	**$18**
Green	490-590nm	60%	**$18**
Orange	560nm-IR	98%	**$18**
Red	600nm-IR	98%	**$18**
H-Alpha Pass	640nm-IR	95%	**$35**
Cyan	340-580nm	95%	**$59**


LUMICON NGC NOTES
OBJECT DESCRIPTION
VIEWING CONDITIONS
EYEPIECE DRAWING
ADDITIONAL SKETCHES & NOTES

NGC NOTES

These handy **NGC NOTES** are stiff 4''X5½'' cards. the **NGC NOTES** fit in your hand and are ideal for making notes and sketches while observing at the eyepiece. Making sketches **greatly improves** your observing skills and also gives you a permanent record. Get 200 **NGC NOTES** for Messier objects; NGC object observers should get 400-800 **NGC NOTES.**

NGC NOTES, Pack of 200 .... **$9.95**
Pack of 400 **$17.95** Pack of 800 **$32.95**

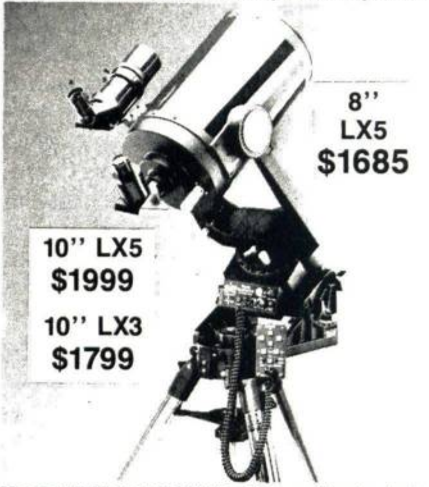
Meade® TELESCOPES AT LUMICON

New Meade MTS telescopes in stock!
6'' f/4 $595, 8'' f/4 $895, 8'' SCT $895, 10'' SCT $1495
Call for details on available options for MTS telescopes

NEW! 2080/LX5 .... $1685
MEADE 2120/LX5 .... $1999

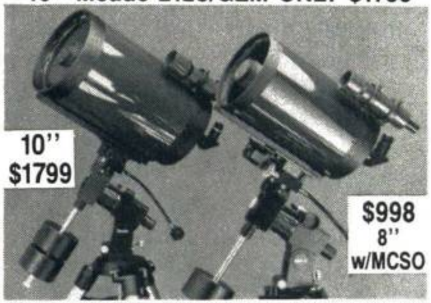
The most advanced Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope available! *Standard equipment* includes dual-axis hand-held electronic command center, 2'' mirror star diagonal, 9X60mm polar viewfinder, multi-coated/enhanced optics, 26mm Super Plossl, tripod and wedge.

#39 Electric declination for 2080 or 2120/LX5 **$109**
Dew shield-essential 8'' (#712) **$65**; 10'' (#710) **$98**
Accessory shelf for field tripod ($40 list) **$28**
LUMICON EASY-GUIDER/Rich-Field viewer: for 2080 (f/6 operation) **$225**; for 2120 (f/4-f/10 operation) **$395**
Computer control system, 8000 object memory **$1495**



Meade 8'' Model 2080/LX5: Shown with *standard-equipment* 9X60mm finder, dual-axis controller, 2'' Diagonal Mirror, Equatorial Wedge, Field Tripod.

10'' Meade 2120/GEM ONLY $1799



Meade 2120/GEM (left) and 8'' 2080/GEM Schmidt-Cassegrain optics on German Equatorial Mount.

2080/GEM, 8'' f/10 w/MCSO, equatorial mount **$998**
2120/LX3 10'' f/10 w/MCSO, wedge, tripod . **$1799**
2120/GEM, 10'' f/10 w/MCSO, equatorial mount **$1799**
Dew shield & accessory tray, 8'' **$72;** 10'' **$144**
#784 Motor & quartz drive corrector ($310 list) **$219**
Computer Control system, 8000 object memory **$1495**
Solar Filter for 2080 ... **$149;** for 2120 ... **$185**

4'' MEADE 2045 w/table tripod $595

4'' f/10 Meade 2045/LX3 w/quartz drive **$795**
#36 dual-axis cont. (LX3) **$99,** #38A dec. motor **$99**
Wedge & field tripod for Meade 2045 ($380 list) **$298**
Dew shield ($80 list) .. **$55;** Solar Filter .. **$95**

FILTERS STOP POLLUTION

LUMICON UHC Filter™ for nebulae. Standard 1¼'' **$79**
Prem 1¼'' **$99;** Std 48mm **$159.50;** Prem 48mm **$199.50**
LUMICON Deep-Sky Filter™, 1¼'' Premium ... **$79**
48mm Prem Deep-Sky **$119.50, $99.95** w/Easy-Guider
Adapter for viewing w/1¼'' eyepiece **$20**

PHOTOGRAPHY ACCESSORIES

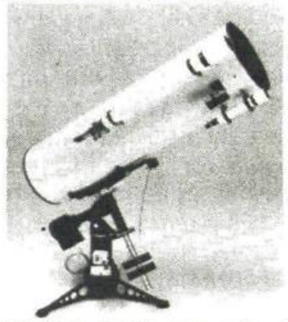
LUMICON Newtonian Easy-Guider, 1¼'' or 2'' **$169**
LUMICON Cassegrain EASY-GUIDER for Meade 2045, 2080/LX5 and 2080/GEM (state camera) **$225**
Illuminated reticle eyepiece & battery pack **$89.50**
Dual-axis Drive corrector **$219**

These Meade Telescopes are complete and ready for viewing.

They include telescope with all coated optics for high transmission, mount, tripod or pier with legs, motor drive (except models 6600, 8800, GEM series). Finderscope, at least one eyepiece, and complete instructions. Call or write LUMICON for full technical information. MCSO means multi-coated silvered optics.

MEADE NEWTONIAN TELESCOPES

16'' f/4.5
MEADE
DS-16A
only
$1975



Note: Astrophotographers should order optional sealmaster ball bearings for the DS-16A (add $229).

Model 6600, 6'' f/5 w/1¼'' focuser, 6X30 finder **$685**
Model 628c, 6'' f/8 w/motor, 2'' focuser, 8X50 finder **$798**
Model 645c, 6'' f/5 w/motor, 2'' focuser, 8X50 finder **$829**
Model 8800, 8'' f/4.5 w/1¼'' focuser, 6X30 finder **$895**
Model 826c, 8'' f/6 w/motor, 2'' focuser, 8X50 finder **$975**
Model DS-10A, 10'' f/4.5 w/motor, 2'' focuser .. **$995**
Model DS-16A, 16'' f/4.5 w/motor, 2'' focuser . **$1975**
Sealmaster ball bearings for DS-16A, recommended! **add $229**
Finderscope for DS-10A, DS-16A, 8X50mm incl. mount **$109**

All foreign orders add 6% ($8 minimum). California residents add 6% tax. Prices subject to change w/o notice. Set Meade and LUMICON Catalogues $4. **LUMICON, 2111 Research Dr., #5, Livermore, CA 94550.** Call **(415) 447-9570** for information & orders. Store Hours: M-F 9am-5pm; Sat 11am-3pm. All telescopes shipped F.O.B. Livermore.

Something Passing in

Interstellar space may be populated by mysterious cloudlike structures more numerous than stars.

Early in 1981 radio astronomers monitored quasar 0954+658 as it brightened slowly for a week. Then it abruptly faded to half its original intensity and remained that way for about two months. Suddenly the quasar's brightness soared again before finally dropping back to normal. But in the same period at a higher radio frequency the quasar's brightness dramatically rose and fell four times.

Something was obviously wrong with the measurements. The group of astronomers monitoring the quasar threw out this data.

For seven years this data lay unused until Ralph Fiedler, a postdoctorate astronomer from the University of Iowa hired to make sense of an entire set of quasar observations, noticed the data was missing. He retrieved the rejected data and fit it back together with the other observations. Only then did he realize that the quasar's unusual behavior pointed to a startling astronomical object — one that drifted in front of the quasar and caused the unique brightness variations.

A group of astronomers at the Naval Research Laboratory (NRL) had been gathering quasar observations as part of a long-range collaborative program with the U.S. Naval Observatory (USNO) since 1978. The Time Service of the USNO wanted to use the quasar observations to supplement the optical timing of stellar transits and other techniques for measuring time; the NRL was interested in tracking quasar variability.

Five times a day an array of radio telescopes at the National Radio Astronomy Observatory at Green Bank, West Virginia, monitored the radio emissions of sixteen quasars at two frequencies. In their study of quasar variability the NRL astronomers had examined small segments of the data; however, no one had analyzed all the data segments as a whole.

The First Step: Observations

Quasars — short for quasi-stellar radio sources — are extremely luminous objects located billions of light years from Earth. In optical telescopes they usually appear pointlike, just like stars. A small fraction of all quasars also emit radio radiation. Most of these quasars have very small angular diameters at radio frequencies, some only a fraction of a thousandth of a second of arc.

As early as the mid-1960s astronomers knew quasars vary in intensity. Some of this variability is caused by events in the nucleus of the quasar, presumably explosions that eject vast quantities of matter into space. Another reason for a quasar's apparent variability is scintillation. Irregularities in the ionized interstellar matter between the quasar and Earth cause these rapid and irregular variations in a quasar's brightness. (This is similar to the phenomenon that causes stars to twinkle as their light passes through Earth's atmosphere.)

The USNO and NRL planned to share the data collected by the Green Bank interferometer, which consists of two 85-foot telescopes in Green Bank, a 45-foot telescope some twenty miles away, and a 46-foot telescope approximately twenty miles distant and at right angles to the other three. (See "Two Telescopes Are Better than One" on page 29.) The scientists from the USNO would use the phase information; they didn't care how bright the source was, as long as they could see it. The NRL astronomers would use the amplitude information to learn more about the intrinsic variability of the quasars and the effect of interstellar scintillation, and a second here or there didn't concern them too much.

Observing the quasars at two frequencies — 8085 and 2695 megahertz (MHz) in this case — was particularly important to the NRL astronomers. Comparing the two signals can help distinguish between intrinsic variability and scintillation. Intrinsic variability shows up initially at the higher frequency and months later at the lower frequency. Scintillation, on the other hand, causes variations with a period of ten to eighty days and is more pronounced at lower frequencies.

One copy of the data tapes went to the Earth's Orientation Parameters Division of the Time Service of the USNO. From this copy David Florkowski, Demetrios Matsakis, and their colleagues obtained the phase information. This was then passed to the official keepers of the clock, who combined the quasar data with satellite observations, lunar ranging measurements, and star transits to set time.

The NRL group took its copy of the data tapes and examined the source brightness information in three-month intervals. Several postdoctorate researchers worked on the project under the guidance of Ken Johnston, the project's founder, but they always looked at small segments of the data. No one examined all the data until Ralph Fiedler arrived in October 1985.

Fiedler began the task of making sense of seven years worth of information by assembling the observations that

the Night

by Gerrit L. Verschuur

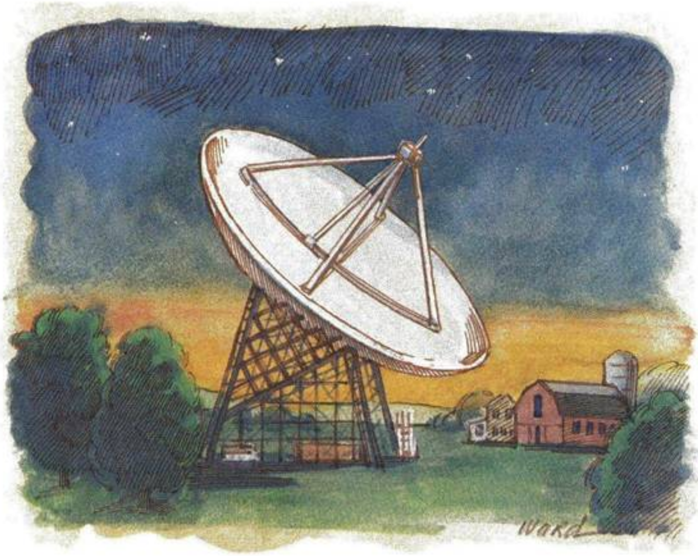
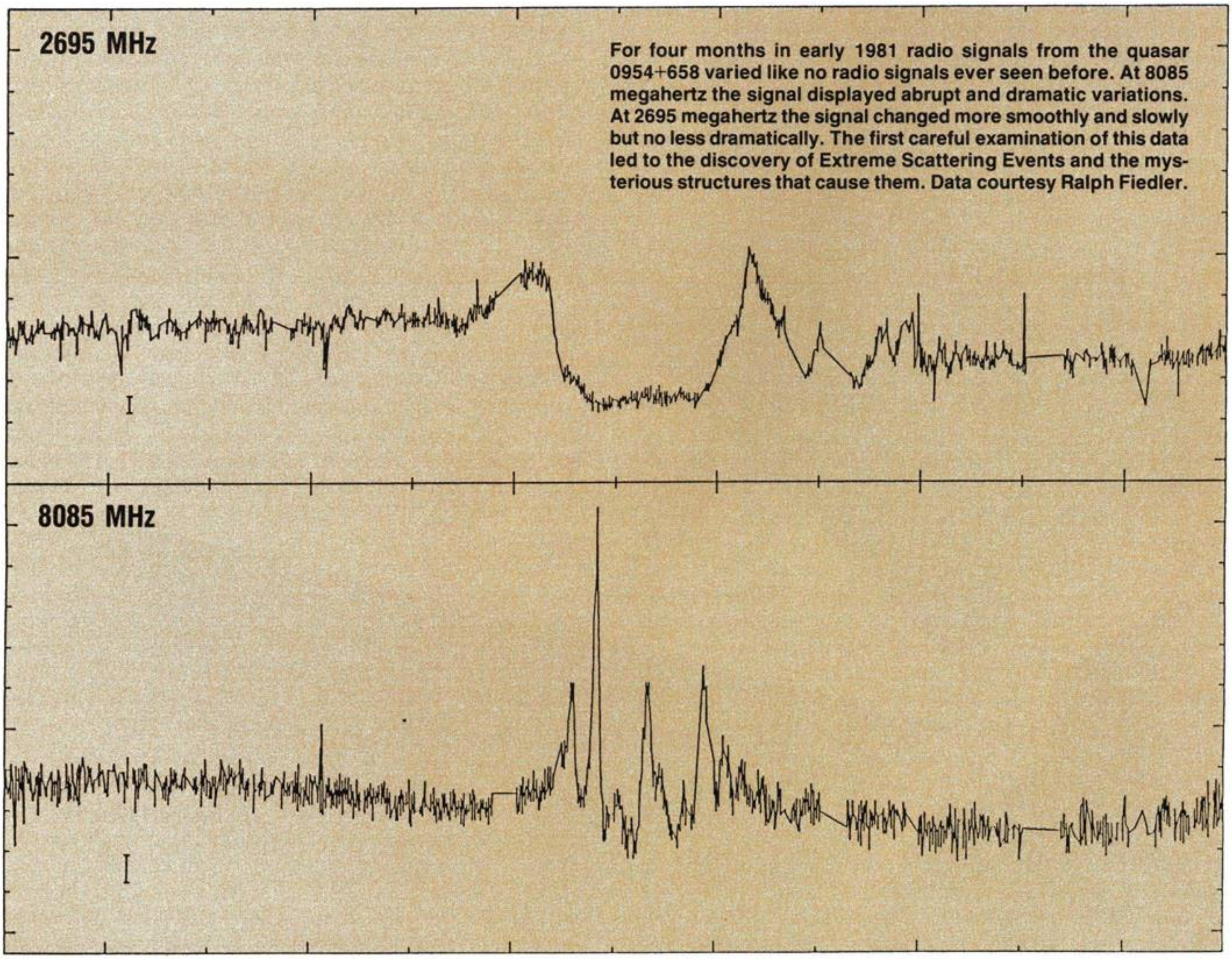


Illustration by Keith Ward

showed the strength of all sixteen quasars. Then he lined the walls of a corridor at the NRL's E. O. Hulburt Center for Space Research with this computer output and leaned back in a chair to get an overview of all the data.

Right away Fiedler noticed a subtle problem. Although the intensities of fifteen of the sources had been calibrated with respect to the quasar 3C 286 — chosen as a standard because the astronomers believed its output to be rock steady — the charts showed the brightness of all the sources changing together. Even though these changes amounted to only a few percent, they were a clear sign that systematic problems were affecting the analysis.

As he considered what to do next, Fiedler spotted a glaring four-month gap in the record of quasar 0954+658. He asked around and learned that previous researchers threw out that data because the source had exhibited such



For four months in early 1981 radio signals from the quasar 0954+658 varied like no radio signals ever seen before. At 8085 megahertz the signal displayed abrupt and dramatic variations. At 2695 megahertz the signal changed more smoothly and slowly but no less dramatically. The first careful examination of this data led to the discovery of Extreme Scattering Events and the mysterious structures that cause them. Data courtesy Ralph Fiedler.

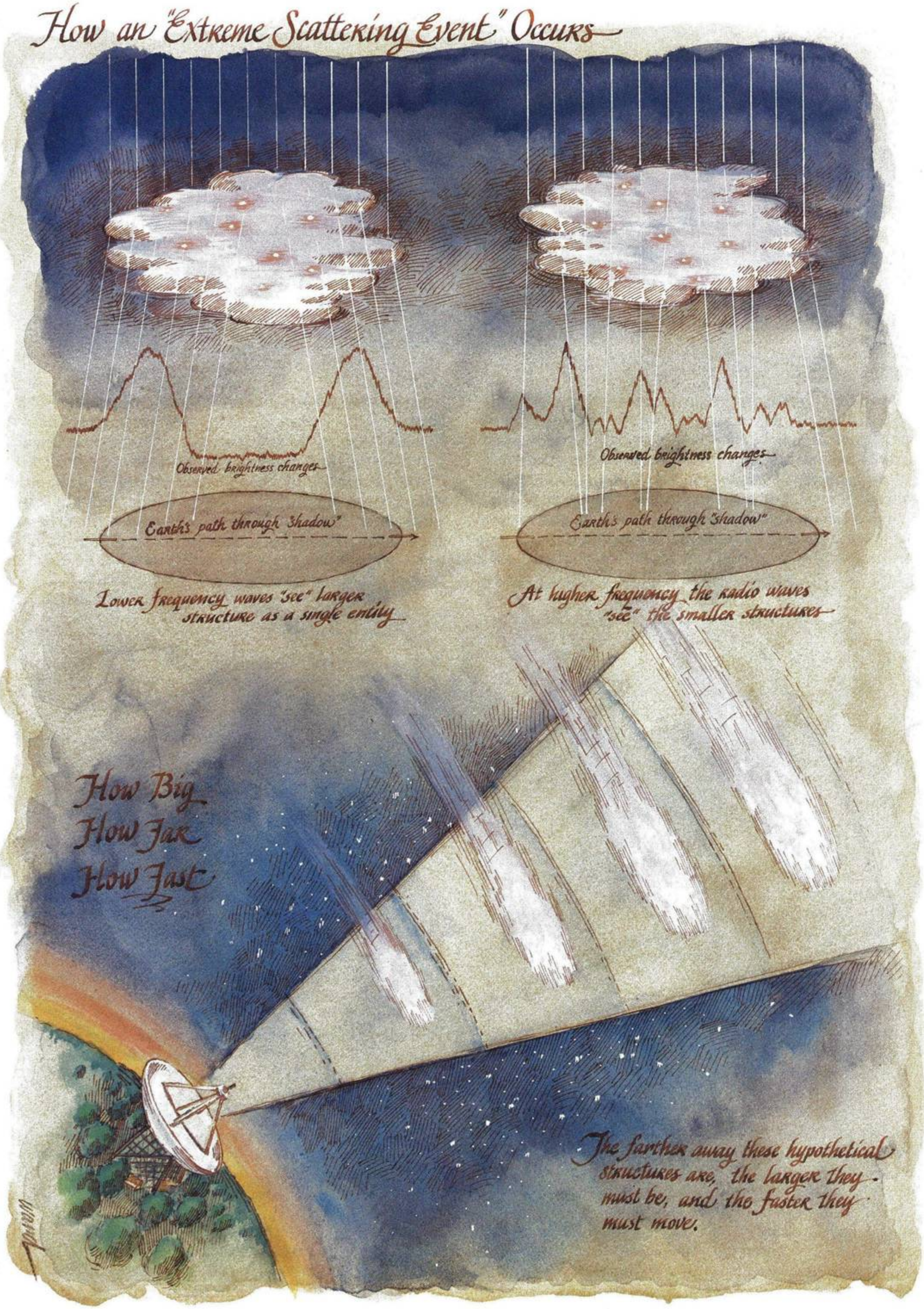

How an "Extreme Scattering Event" Occurs
Observed brightness changes
Earth's path through "shadow"
Observed brightness changes
Earth's path through "shadow"
Lower frequency waves "see" larger structure as a single entity
At higher frequency the radio waves "see" the smaller structures
How Big
How Far
How Fast
The farther away these hypothetical structures are, the larger they must be, and the faster they must move.

Diagram by Keith Ward

Two Telescopes Are Better than One

When two radio telescopes simultaneously observe a distant radio source, the resolution of the system is the same as that of a single antenna with a diameter equal to the separation between the telescopes. This technique, called radio interferometry, allows astronomers to see the radio universe in as much detail as they see the optical universe.

The radio waves arriving at each antenna are fed to a common receiver. If the waves arrive at the antennas simultaneously, they reinforce each other, producing a stronger signal. But if the maximum of one wave overlaps the minimum of the other, the two waves cancel each other out and the signal strength falls to zero. The path difference between the antennas — the added distance radio waves from the source must travel from the first to the second antenna — determines which situation will occur. As a radio source is tracked across the sky, however, the path difference continually changes. Thus the waves alternately reinforce and cancel one another, producing what are called interference fringes.

The interference fringes contain two pieces of information: the timing of the fringes, known as phase, and the amplitude of the signal. Analysis of the phase information gives a very accurate position for the radio source. The amplitude of the interference fringes gives the strength of the source's radio emission.

The same principles used in a two-antenna interferometer can be used in interferometers with three or more antennas. The Green Bank interferometer has four antennas, one of which is at right angles to the line of the other three. This arrangement produces even greater accuracy in measuring a radio source's location.

extraordinary behavior: they believed something had to be wrong with the measurements. Fiedler made a mental note to check later and see for himself.

His first task, though, was to systematically recalibrate all the data from the past seven years. He decided to base the new calibration on the amplitude information from several sources. Fiedler spent the following few months writing a computer program to make the necessary calculations. In one night the program processed seven years worth of data from the sixteen quasars.

The next day Fiedler began papering the walls again. The new charts spread into a second corridor. Once again he pulled out a chair, and this time he was pleased with the results. He no longer saw the joint meanderings of the sources, which meant he could trust the new calibration. Next he would have to examine each of the sources carefully and identify variations intrinsic to the source and those caused by scintillation. He could at last begin analyzing the data in earnest.

Accurately measuring quasar intensities is difficult because fake signals often occur in the quasar data. Interference from electrical fences, cars, and satellites; receiver breakdowns; computer malfunctions; and electrical leakage in cables all produce spurious results. With enough patience each problem can be recognized and taken care of, either by making repairs, correcting for the problem, or, if all else fails, throwing out the data. When quasar 0954+658 showed four months of extraordinary variability in early 1981, the NRL astronomers initially rejected the data. Fortunately someone had saved the raw data tapes. Fiedler looked briefly at this raw data during the months he worked on the computer program, but he was not yet aware the raw data had been processed with all the other data.

The Second Step: Interpretation

Because Fiedler was now examining each chart individually, he took a week to reach 0954+658. Then he saw why the data from those four months had been thrown out: the signal indeed varied in an extraordinary manner, like nothing ever seen before. At 2695 MHz the quasar's brightness rose for a week or so and then faded to half its initial intensity in just a few days. The signal then remained low for nearly two months. It suddenly increased again, rising above its usual level for a week before slowly dropping to normal. The entire sequence lasted almost four months. At the higher frequency the quasar's brightness rose and fell four times, on one occasion more than doubling in brightness in a few days.

As Fiedler stared at the charts he experienced that moment a scientist dreams about: the thrill of seeing something no one else has ever seen anywhere at any time. "I was elated," he says, still excited by the memory. "I ran shouting and screaming down the corridors." After working on this project for several months, he knew all the data were consistent and thus that these were not spurious meanderings of the receiver but a real, hitherto unseen phenomenon.

Fiedler's excitement drew a crowd of other NRL astronomers. Each of them stared skeptically at the charts. The signals from 0954+658 looked interesting, but they were too incredible to be real. No source could behave like that. The other astronomers wanted proof before they would be convinced this was a new phenomenon.

Was the signal seen at both frequencies with each of the six pairings possible with four telescopes? Yes, it was.

Was the signal in the raw data? Yes, it could be seen even there.

The skeptics replied: "So what? Perhaps the signal is due to interstellar scintillation." But it couldn't be, because scintillation is *weaker* at higher frequencies and the variations of 0954+658 were *stronger* at the high frequency. Furthermore, scintillation produces brightness changes of only a few percent over weeks or months. This source more than doubled in brightness in just a few days, an effect scintillation could not have produced.

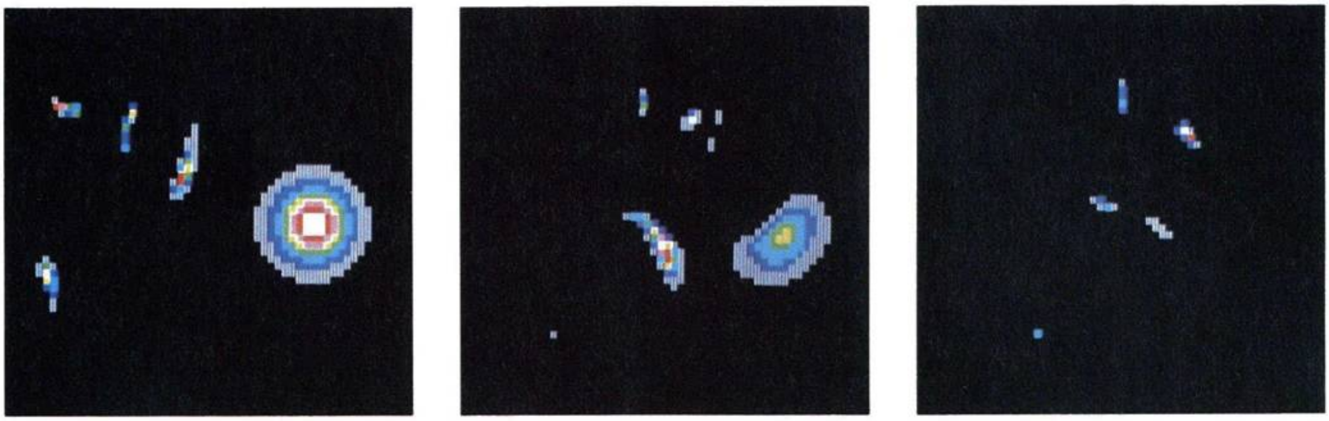
They asked if the variability was intrinsic to the quasar. No, said Fiedler, because the quasar's intrinsic variability has a clear signature also seen in the data. Slow variations at the high frequency are followed by similar variations at the low frequency fifty days later. The new phenomenon occurred simultaneously at both frequencies.

There was one way out. The strange variation had to be caused by something that drifted between the quasar and Earth. This had occulted the quasar at one frequency and caused strong variability at the other. (If data at only one frequency had been available, the phenomenon might well have been ignored or at least misunderstood.) But what sort of structure could cause that?

Fiedler next searched all the charts for further examples. He found two more sources — quasars 1502+106 and 1611+343 — that showed the same odd behavior at the low frequency, although the high frequency signal showed no unusual variations. Nevertheless, these two cases provided the confirmation he needed. Even the skeptics were impressed.

The Third Step: Theory

Fiedler next turned to the difficult task of explaining the phenomenon. At this point Brian Dennison of Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University arrived at the NRL on a one-year reassignment. An expert on interstellar scintillation, Dennison was immediately excited by the source's behavior and thought some extreme form of radio scattering or scintillation was responsible. Dennison believed ionized gas clouds between the source and Earth produced the scattering.



What will the next Extreme Scattering Event look like? Brian Dennison, Ralph Fiedler, and Ken Johnston have developed a computer model predicting what high-resolution observations may reveal. Just before the ESE structure drifts in front of the radio source (left), the source appears normal and a few patches of emission "sparkle" in front of the structure. As the structure partially occults the source (center), these transitory emissions become more prominent. When the radio source is totally occulted (right), only weak patches of emission remain. The pattern repeats in reverse as the structure advances. Images courtesy Ralph Fiedler.

Fiedler, on the other hand, suspected diffraction — the deflection of electromagnetic radiation as it passes the edge of an object — because the higher-frequency signal showed behavior similar to that seen when the Moon occults a radio source.

Ken Johnston played devil's advocate as the other two struggled with one idea after another. At last they felt satisfied the observations were the result of extreme scattering, and they sent their report to the scientific journal *Nature*. One of the referees *Nature* chose to review their paper was Antony Hewish of Cambridge University, a Nobel laureate in physics. Hewish felt the NRL astronomers were on the right track, but he suggested a few refinements to make their theory work even better. The report was published in the April 16, 1987, issue of *Nature*.

The Extreme Scattering Event (ESE), as it is now called, was triggered by some kind of very small structure with a clearly defined boundary that drifted in front of 0954+658 in 1981. The quasar's angular diameter is only 0.39 milliarcseconds and the ESE produced major changes in the source brightness in fifteen days. Working with these observational parameters and their data at both frequencies, the researchers concluded that the mystery object moved across the sky at a rate of 0.09 milliarcseconds per day. If the object was at the quasar's distance of 1,000 megaparsecs, this angular rate implied an apparent velocity five hundred times the speed of light! Although such apparent velocities are not theoretically impossible, they are highly improbable, and the authors argued that the object had to be much closer.

The researchers next examined the possibility that the object was in our own Galaxy. Traveling at a velocity of 200 kilometers per second, typical of material in the Galaxy's halo, the occulting object would have to be 1.3 kiloparsecs (kpc) from Earth. (It might actually be much closer with a correspondingly lower velocity, but the authors worked with the 1.3 kpc figure.) To cause the two-month minimum seen at 2695 MHz, the object had to be 7 astronomical units (AU) across. An AU is the average distance of the Sun from Earth, so the mysterious occulter is very small by astronomical standards. The radio observations at 8085 MHz showed that at least four or five patches of ionized material also must exist inside this object. These inhomogeneities had a diameter of 0.5 AU (at the assumed distance of 1.3 kpc) and scattered radio waves.

The theory predicted that scattering would bend the low-frequency radio waves *outward* rather than focusing them as a lens might. This meant that as the object first moved in front of the quasar and again when the quasar reappeared, the source brightness would increase at Earth. The structure essentially projected an irregular image, and as Earth moved through this image the radio telescopes observed two maxima separated by a deep minimum.

The scattering effect at the higher frequency is different. Each of the inhomogeneities independently deflected the radio beam so a lot of separate beams emerged from the object. These beams occasionally reinforced each other, producing bright spots. As Earth passed through these bright spots (which is not always the case — this is why 1502+106 and 1611+343 showed no unusual behavior at 8085 MHz), the radio telescopes saw a series of brightness increases at the higher frequency. The theory seemed to fit the observations very well.

The Green Bank interferometer has now observed sixteen quasars for seven years and another twenty quasars for two-and-a-half years. During this time the telescopes have detected four clear events and three less dramatic ones. Fiedler and his colleagues roughly calculated how many ESE structures exist from the number and length of the events and the number and length of time the quasars have been monitored.

If the objects are located in the galactic halo, then one hundred of these structures exist in each cubic parsec of space. If this is correct, there are one thousand times as many of these objects as there are stars. That alone makes the ESEs one of the most startling astronomical discoveries of our age and surely one of the least expected. Interstellar space may be populated with swarms of unseen objects more numerous than stars.

How much matter do these objects contain? The ionized inhomogeneities need to have a density of 4,000 electrons per cubic centimeter to account for the observed scattering in the 0954+658 event. Based on a size of 0.5 AU, the mass of each inhomogeneity is approximately 10^{-14} solar masses and the entire structure's mass may be ten times that figure. Thus each object has a mass about 10^{-7} that of Earth, about equal to that of a small asteroid. The total amount of mass in all of the hundreds of trillions of these objects is then just one hundred solar masses, completely insignificant compared with the one hundred billion solar masses in the Galaxy.

The most intriguing thing about the hypothesized structures, a point the authors of the report hesitated to emphasize but did allude to, is that these objects are not stable. (See "Can ESE Structures Exist?" above.) What is not at issue, however, is that these structures must be more common than stars.

The Next Step: Follow-Up

Dozens of astronomers are prepared for the next challenge: observing an ESE in progress. Fiedler and his colleagues have launched the largest monitoring program ever undertaken on a major telescope. Daily observations of hundreds of radio sources are under way with the 300-foot telescope at the NRAO in Green Bank and will run through next spring. Once astronomers spot an event, other radio telescopes, each performing a different measurement, will quickly join the observational assault on these mysterious objects. In particular, very long baseline observations will reveal changes in the source's structure during the event. If the theoretical predictions are correct, these observations will reveal "sparkling," patches of radio emission that come and go around and in front of the source as the structure drifts by.

Within a year we should know a lot more about Extreme Scattering Events. Only then will we be able to assess the significance of what may prove to be one of the more dramatic and certainly surprising astronomical finds of this century.

Gerrit L. Verschuur is a freelance writer and researcher who lives in Greenbelt, Maryland. He is the author of The Invisible Universe Revealed: The Story of Radio Astronomy, *published by Springer-Verlag.*

Can ESE Structures Exist?

Ralph Fiedler and his colleagues faced a major problem as they struggled to understand the unprecedented radio signals from 0954+658: the hypothetical structures they believe cause Extreme Scattering Events (ESE) are not stable and therefore should not exist. The researchers hinted at this problem in their report in *Nature*: "There are many important questions concerning the nature and stability of these structures that we are unable to answer at present."

Such a situation is not unusual in science. Scientists often present their discoveries before they have worked out all the details. This practice fosters an atmosphere of intellectual adventure in which researchers can pursue alternative implications with open minds. Fiedler's group was convinced that something moving at about 0.09 milliarcseconds per day passed in front of a small-diameter quasar. But what could this "thing" be?

The dominant force holding most astronomical objects together is gravity, which counteracts the disrupting influence of internal pressure caused by heat and high density. The researchers argued that the ESE structures were in our Galaxy — and suggested a distance of 1 kiloparsec — and thus that the objects were very small. If this is true, the radio observations are best explained by a structure 7 AU in diameter that contains inhomogeneities 0.5 AU in diameter with electron densities of 4,000 per cubic centimeter. However, such a small object appears to contain up to one trillion times as much thermal energy as gravitational energy! If such an object could exist for even a moment, it would quickly dissipate because its internal heat energy would overwhelm the force of gravity.

An alternative approach is to assume that the ESE structure is stable and then try to explain the radio observations. The amount of mass required to hold the ESE structure together can be calculated from the structure's diameter and an assumed temperature. To be gravitationally stable, the overall structure must contain as much mass as an entire planetary system and have within it several planetary mass objects (the small inhomogeneities). But these objects are not planets: they have much larger diameters than planets and thus are much more diffuse.

If this is the case, planetary mass structures may be a thousand times more numerous than stars and wander about without accompanying stars. The combined mass of all these objects would be comparable to all the stars in the Galaxy. The implications of this analysis are so far-reaching that in the interests of scientific caution Fiedler and his colleagues set this line of reasoning aside until more observations can resolve the issue.

Another less fantastic explanation is based on the geometry of the mysterious objects. If the structures are really filaments seen end-on, then the electron density might be substantially lower than 4,000 per cubic centimeter. A lower density would reduce the internal pressure, which would allow the filaments to survive longer. Then the mystery is how the filaments form.

Despite this wide range of possibilities, Fiedler and his colleagues essentially had a very simple choice. They knew the size of the mystery object. They could either attempt to explain the radio brightness changes and ignore the stability problem, or they could confront the stability issue and be unable to explain the radio variations.

Like all good scientists, they are able to tolerate the ambiguities in their model until subsequent observations clarify the picture. And it is only through these observations that astronomers can hope to fully understand the mystery of Extreme Scattering Events.

— Gerrit L. Verschuur

ASTRONOMY
Forum

Hot Tub Astronomy: A Star for Everybody

Grandchildren give you a chance to do the things you didn't have time for or didn't think of when you were busy raising your own family.

When the children of our two daughters and son were going to be spending the night with us — all at the same time — while their parents were away, their grandfather wanted to plan a special treat for them.

He decided that if the youngest children took good naps, he was going to let them stay up late, have their first "hot tub astronomy" lesson, and even pick a star for their very own.

Fortunately it was dark and clear that night, as Grandpa, the five excited boys, and two wide-eyed girls marched to the hot tub. I cleverly stayed out to man the towels.

It didn't take long for the youngest girl to spot the star she wanted. She went for the brightest one, and almost before we were started, six-year-old Libby was the owner of Sirius.

Her younger brother, Scott, wasn't happy with anything second to his sister's, but with Sirius spoken for, he would have to choose something else.

"What's second brightest?" he inquired in resignation.

"Canopus can't be seen tonight, too smoggy, and you can't see it from your house anyway, because the star is too far south," Grandpa explained. Scott sat back and stared at the heavens to think about it.

Meanwhile, three of his cousins had been led to choose the belt stars in Orion. It was a natural for the three brothers but posed one problem. Our charts showed the names of the large stars on the corners of Orion but not the names of the center three. It would defeat the purpose if the boys couldn't learn the names of their own stars. I went in to hunt through some more books and star atlases.

Mike, who was eight and could read, had been pouring over the chart with a flashlight. He did not want to make such an important choice based on sight alone. First he would read what else was out there. "Look!" he told his sister, "Cygnus! That's what Grandpa Swan in Massachusetts named his boat. It means swan! Grandpa, I want Cygnus."

"That's a whole constellation. How about the star Deneb in Cygnus?"

"Where is it?" Mike looked up hopefully.

"It's on the other side of the house. I'll have to show it to you later. But it's a good choice. Very easy to see from your house."

I returned with the names of the belt stars. The left belt star was named Alnitak. It would go to the oldest of the three brothers, Tripp, who was seven. He repeated the name while staring at the star. The second brother, Grant, would have Alnilam. And three-year-old Andrew would get Mintaka. Fortunately the name was easy for him to pronounce.

Now all the grandchildren wanted to look at their stars with the binoculars. But when the children held the expensive binoculars in the hot tub, Grandpa became nervous. The children were never quite able to find anything with them, so Grandpa came up with a way to keep the binoculars dry and show the children their stars. He held the binoculars and centered the star in them. Then he moved his right eye to the left eyepiece. The child put his left eye on the right eyepiece, so they were cheek to cheek, each looking through a monocular.

The tub was bubbling over with cookie crumbs and excitement. Scott tried again to find something equal to his sister's star. "Isn't there anything brighter than Sirius?"

"Yes," his grandfather answered. "The Moon and Venus are brighter. But Venus would be a lot of work for a five-year-old. It's a planet and doesn't stay in the same place the way the stars do. If you want to do the work of tracking it, it's yours."

"I will," said Scott eagerly.

The eldest girl, Ashley, chose Polaris for its simplicity.

Everyone happily enjoyed his or her choice, and the word spread.

Our youngest daughter's two boys soon asked for stars of their own, and Grandpa obliged. J. J. chose Aldebaran because he liked the Bull, and Robert liked the Pleiades. Maybe it was all of those sisters, something they were a little short of.

Months passed. Bob wondered if the children had kept in touch with their stars. When the three brothers returned, they were full of excitement. Tripp rushed to his grandfather.

"Guess what, Grandpa! Today in school my teacher talked about stars. I told her I had a star of my own and showed the whole class Alnitak. Then I pointed out my brothers' stars Alnilam and Mintaka and Libby's star Sirius. All of the kids thought that was really 'rad'! Some of them came up to me and asked if my grandfather would give them a star too. Will you?"

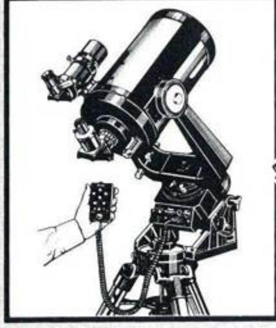
Bob laughed. "How do you like that! As if we don't have enough kids, I just inherited the whole third grade!"

"Rad?" I said.

"You know, Grandma, radical! Great!"

I had an idea. "Tripp, tell the children there are plenty of stars for everyone. They can just go out and pick one. Tell them to look carefully at the stars around their chosen star, so they can find it again. Then they should get someone to tell them their star's name. After they can find the star and say its name aloud on three differ-

SCOPE CITY: YOUR #1 SOURCE FOR MEADE!

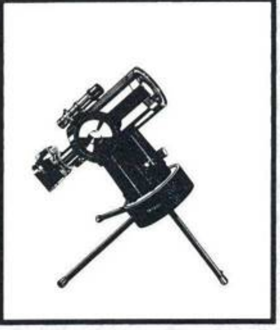


2120 LX5 — The ultimate 10″ S.C. Telescope, complete with coatings, wedge, and tripod **$1899**
2080 LX5 — Complete with coatings, wedge and tripod **$1675**

#320 — Equatorially mounted 3″ Refractor. Complete with two 1¼″ eyepieces. "Excellent beginner telescope." **$499**

#6600 — 6″ f/5 Newtonian complete with equatorial mount and two 1¼″ eyepieces **$549**

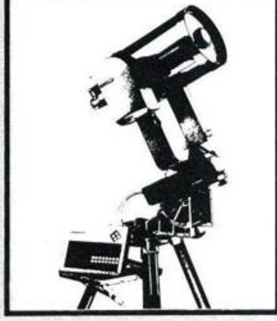
MTS SN8 — 8″ f/4 Schmidt Newtonian **$759**
- **MCOG Coatings** **$79**
- **#66A Declination Cont.** **$49**
- **6x30 Finder** **$49**
- **#788 R.A. Drive** **$149**



2045 — 4″ S.C. complete with all standard accessories **$499**
- **107D** **$329**

2045 LX3 — complete **$639**
- **Field tripod & wedge** . **$239**
- **#43 Drive Corrector** and AC/DC converter **$83**

SCOPE CITY: YOUR #1 SOURCE FOR CELESTRON & TELEVUE!



All telescopes come complete with all standard accessories. Starbright coating, wedge, and tripod.
Power Star II $1699 • C-11 $3974
C-14 .. $7770 • CCC-8 .. $3699
CCC-11 $7199 • CCC-14 $10,999

Super Polaris C8. Complete with Starbright coating **$999**
SPC-6 .... **$699**
C-90SS **$329**

Tele Vue™

Widefield	
15mm	$107
19mm	$117
24mm	$133
32mm	$199
40mm	$237

ORACLE TELESCOPE $669

Naglers	
4.8mm	$129
7mm	$153
9mm	$187
11mm	$199
13mm	$207
12mm	$217
16mm	$247
20mm	$295

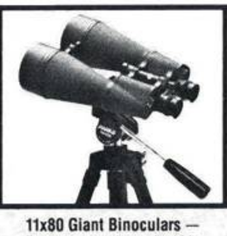
Scope City unconditionally guarantees that you will be 100% satisified with your mail order purchase, or just return merchandise in original condition (less shipping charges) within 30 days, for a full refund.

SCOPE CITY: YOUR #1 SOURCE FOR PARKS!

PRT-2 — 60mm fully coated achromatic objective lens. 700mm focal length. Sturdy metal tube. Alt-azimuth mounting. Fine slow motion controls. Complete with 6mm & 20mm Oculars, Star Diagonal, 2x Barlow, acces. tray, built-in 10x Finder and adj. wooden tripod **$199**

Jovian-4 — 4″ S.C. Telescope. Compact! 3½ lbs., 12″ long. Color corrected to yield bright crisp images. Complete w/25mm 1¼″ Plossl, 1¼″ Diagonal, 5x24 Finder, built-in camera adapter, photo tripod adapter, lens cover & case. **$499**

Wide Field 60 — 60mm fully coated air-spaced objective lens provides bright sharp images. Ultra-wide 3° field of view with the standard 1¼″ 28mm ocular. 6x30 Finder and Star Diagonal included **$199**



11x80 Giant Binoculars — Fully magnesium fluoride coated for maximum light transmission. Complete with lens cap, straps, deluxe carrying case, and photo tripod adapter. Top quality! **$199**

Deluxe Accessory Case **$49**

Deluxe Observing Chair **$49**

ALSO
Photo-Visual Filters (set of 6) **$55**
50mm 2″ Plossls **$89**
Light Pollution Blocking Filter **$79**

Scope City

VISIT THE WORLD'S LARGEST AND MOST COMPLETE TELESCOPE & BINOCULAR DISCOUNT CENTERS. NOW FOUR LOCATIONS TO SERVE YOU!

MAIL ORDER
Call for the most competitive prices
P.O. Box 440
Simi Valley, CA 93065
Info & Ordering: (805) 522-6701
Nat'l: (800) 235-3344 (Orders only)
In Calif.: (800) 84-SCOPE (Orders only)

MAIN OFFICE
679 Easy St.
Simi Valley, CA 93065
(805) 522-6646

Showroom:
SAN DIEGO, CA
4766 Clairemont Mesa Blvd.
(805 Fwy. to Clairemont
Mesa Blvd. exit, West.)
(619) 277-6686

Showroom:
COSTA MESA, CA
3033 S. Bristol
(405 Fwy, to
Bristol exit, 2 blks
South)
(714) 957-6900

Showroom:
TORRANCE, CA
3132 Pacific Coast Hwy
(405 Fwy, to
Crehshaw exit South,
West of Pac. Coast Hwy
3 blks)
(213) 326-3251

Showroom:
SIMI VALLEY
679 Easy St.
(118 Fwy to First
St. exit, South ½
mile, right on
Easy St., 2 blks)
(805) 522-6646

Add 3% for ship/hand. in Cont. U.S. (min. $5). Prices in this ad are honored through Scope City's Mail Order Dept. Prices in Scope City stores may vary. For a competitive quotation on any other product, please call.

ent nights, the star is theirs forever."

"Oh, that reminds me," said Tripp. "Mom said to have Grandpa help us pick a new star."

"But you boys already have the three neatest stars in the sky." I said.

"What do you need a fourth one for?"

"Because," answered Grant, "we're going to have a new baby . . . !"

". . . brother," added Andrew.

Beverly Mosier
Laguna Beach, California

The Primal Fear: Are We Alone?

What compels us to explore space? What are we looking for? What drives us into the heavens? We humans have many excuses: some claim it's the adventure, others claim that lust for money and power drive men to new lands. Today we speak of "science" and the quest for knowledge.

But I believe the real reason we press outward is the primal fear of being alone in the universe. This is the dark side of space, the primal impulse to find companionship in a universe too vast.

During the late 1800s two astronomers accelerated man's primal impulse by announcing they had found artificial structures on Mars. In 1877 Giovanni Schiaparelli reported observing "canali," aqueducts constructed by Martian engineers to transport scarce water from the polar regions of Mars to the rest of the planet. This idea was popularized by Percival Lowell, who used a 24-inch Clark refractor to make many sketches of the Martian canals. The public loved the idea, but scientists rejected it.

Four score years later in 1956, space flight was still in the future, but man had already traveled to the fringes of space in the Bell X-2 rocket plane. In September 1956 the X-2, piloted by Captain Ivan C. Kincheloe, set a manned altitude record of 126,000 feet and a manned speed record of 1,900 miles per hour. The news media immediately proclaimed that with the flight man had reached "the very regions of outer space."

After the successful X-2 flight the United States began experimenting with prototype Thor and Jupiter intermediate-range missiles. During 1957 these vehicles achieved unprecedented altitudes during test flights.

It was a wonderful time for space exploration. We were about to arrive and knock on the door of the universe. Would anyone answer it?

Then on October 4, 1957, the Soviet Union launched the first orbiting satellite, *Sputnik I*, much to the shock of the rest of the world. Two months later the Soviets launched *Sputnik II*, a satellite that carried the first live cargo, a small dog named Laika.

Suddenly humanity found itself free of the gravitational constraints imposed by Earth. We had at last achieved the capability of exploring distant worlds with robot probes.

Man's attention turned to Mars and Venus. These worlds captured our attention and imagination, not merely because they were the nearest planets to us but because there was the chance (some even said certainty) they harbored some form of life. The Moon, by contrast, was already known to be a "dead world."

Mars had its mysterious canals. Even for those skeptical of the canals Mars did have an undisputed "wave of darkness" that began each spring at the polar caps and spread to lower latitudes at a rate of several miles per day. To some this wave of darkness represented spring growth spawned by the melted polar cap ice.

While we thought we knew a great deal about Mars, Venus remained very mysterious. Unlike Mars, Venus is shrouded in a dense blanket of clouds, keeping its secrets behind an impenetrable veil.

Although we could not see the surface of Venus directly, we were still able to speculate about what existed beneath the cloud decks. Astronomers proposed three ideas about Venus' composition. The first, called the "hot surface model," supposed that below the clouds the surface of Venus was incredibly hot. The second proposed that the surface of Venus was covered with a sea of hydrocarbon goo. The third model, the so-called wet Venus model, proposed a dense, steamy atmosphere, possibly thick with alien life.

However, the third model with its wonderful potential for life ran into problems. Earth-based microwave studies of Venus revealed a radio spectrum more consistent with the hot surface model.

In the late 1950s the United States planned to send probes to both worlds. Venus was to receive a flyby visitor in 1962 and Mars in 1965. These *Mariner* probes would be the first planetary spacecraft ever launched from Earth. There were great excitement and apprehension over these missions, because there was no precedent for what we were attempting.

In 1962 two Atlas-Agena B rockets stood on the pad at Cape Canaveral, ready to launch twin *Mariner* probes toward Venus. It was about to happen. Mankind was going to begin a great period of planetary exploration and discovery.

The first probe suffered a launch failure but the second, *Mariner 2*, made a historic flyby of Venus on December 14, 1962, after a 109-day journey. During the brief, 35-minute flyby, *Mariner 2* was programmed to make critical microwave observations that confirmed the hot surface model was correct. The surface of Venus was not just hot: it was hellishly hot.

Reaction to this revelation that Venus was so hostile was not just disappointment but a deep and widespread disappointment. Of course this was the first world we had explored, and there was no precedent yet of what to expect from such negative findings.

In 1965 with the *Mariner 2* findings behind us, we eagerly awaited the first flyby of Mars. After a journey of more than seven months, *Mariner 4* passed within 6,100 miles of Mars and took a series of twenty-one photographs of the surface. One photo per day was sent back to Earth while we waited and held our collective breath. What would be revealed? Would we find canals or Martians?

No. For the second time we experienced the sharp disappointment of failing to find life. We had examined two worlds up close, but neither lived up to our hopes.

Human beings obviously have a strong need to find life apart from what has evolved on our planet. Our need is so compelling that we now look hopefully to other worlds within our solar system. Some scientists believe life may have developed on Saturn's satellite Titan, an object with a dense hydrocarbon atmosphere. Others say the Jovian satellite Europa could have developed life under an ice-covered ocean.

Our search for extraterrestrial life is not confined to our solar system. Since 1964 when Frank Drake first revealed that he had conducted a 400-hour radio search of two nearby stars for patterned signals, there has been a large number of additional and more comprehensive radio searches aimed at detecting extraterrestrial radio noise.

What compels us to search for life in the universe? Certainly scientific curiosity and the "need to know" are part of the answer. The search for new knowledge and the refining of our philosophy of why we are here also account for part of the answer. But neither is the real reason we explore space and seek new life. Quite simply, we do these things out of fear — fear of aloneness.

Mankind's exploration of space is due to a fear of being alone? Absolutely. This fear is understandable when we examine it from a historical

"Use The Best: Tele Vue. After All, The Eyepiece Is Half Your Telescope"

— Dr. Jack Marling

Patented Tele Vue eyepiece designs started a revolution. Bringing you far more field, sharpness and contrast than ever before. And still today, genuine Tele Vue Plössl, Wide Field, and Nagler eyepieces deliver greater apparent field and edge sharpness than any imitative models. When you make a lifetime investment in quality eyepieces, there's only one choice. Tele Vue.

For complete information, including a detailed guide to selecting eyepieces for your telescope, send $1 today.

Tele Vue™

20 Dexter Plaza, Pearl River, NY 10965
Telephone: (914) 735-4044

TELE VUE 2.5x BARL
E 12MM NAGLER T
VUE 20MM NAGL
32MM WI
TELE VUE 40MM PLÖSSL
TELE VUE NA
TELE VUE 55MM

perspective. Before the time of Copernicus man was located in the center of the universe. The Sun, Moon, planets, and all the stars circled Earth. It was a universe of perfect structure and order with Earth at its very core.

Man saw his position as one of great and irrefutable importance. Were not all the heavenly bodies circling around the abode of mankind?

But Copernicus questioned this belief. He favored a universe with the Sun at its center and Earth in the demoted position of an attendee of the Sun. His theory was published in 1543 as Copernicus lay on his deathbed. This timing was no coincidence. Copernicus knew the magnitude of the controversy that would follow and wished to spare himself from persecution.

Copernicus' work had a great unsettling effect. Our security blanket had been lifted, and for the first time man's central place in the scheme of things was questioned.

Mankind's next demotion came in 1609 when Galileo first turned a telescope to the heavens. It seemed that the observable universe in which man was located wasn't so "perfect" after all. Worst of all, Galileo was reporting new discoveries and revelations that refuted man's central status in the universe. To Galileo the whole universe seemed to be functioning in an independent and orderly manner without the slightest regard for man's presence.

This demotion in mankind's perceived importance was too significant to ignore. Major social institutions attacked the astronomer's conclusions. Some, fearing loss of stature, openly criticized the "devious illusions" created by the telescope. Galileo was eventually forced under threat of violence to revoke many of his findings.

However, despite attempts by many individuals to seek refuge in traditional beliefs, new discoveries forced us to realize that man did not occupy a unique position in the universe. Astronomers told mankind the stars were suns like our own and that our Sun was only one of billions. Faced with the rather unsettling fact that, statistically speaking, we were insignificant, we turned to other worlds. And the universe continued to expand.

The crushing blow came in 1924 when astronomer Edwin Hubble discovered that "spiral nebulae" are indeed immense collections of stars, gas, and dust lying at extremely remote distances. The heavens once again expanded and man's position in the universe suffered another setback.

Today we stare into the night sky knowing the universe is an immense place. The thought that no other eyes but man's exist to look upon the endless splendors of the universe is too frightening to bear. So we continue to search for life.

We are compelled to keep searching. And when we fail to find life elsewhere, we invent new explanations for our lack of success. Each new idea gives us renewed hope. Life is there, we tell ourselves. It is just one step beyond the point where we failed to find it. But we must tell ourselves this, because we are faced with the possibility that in all the enormity of this universe we are alone. And loneliness is the greatest fear of all.

Frank Apsi-Ridolfo
Bloomfield, Michigan

Eight Ways to Combat Astronomy Burnout

No observer is safe from astronomy burnout.

Deep-sky observers suddenly find that all other deep-sky objects look the same after they've seen "showpieces" like the Orion Nebula and the Pleiades.

Planetary observers tire of looking at the same old Moon, and the seeing is always too lousy to study the festoons in Jupiter's cloud belts. And whenever something worthwhile happens, like a lunar eclipse or two simultaneous satellite shadows on Jupiter, it's cloudy.

Astrophotographers suffer from equipment frustrations. When someone else takes much better photos with a modified C14, why should you even attempt astrophotography with your backyard C8?

If these situations sound familiar, you too are probably suffering from astronomy burnout. But you're not alone. I have been through the same doldrums, and I've found some ways out.

The first solution to burnout is learning some "real" astronomy. Cloudy nights are perfect for reading a book about astronomical theory, like stellar evolution, galaxy dynamics, or planetary geology. The more you understand about what you observe, the more you will enjoy what you see.

Open clusters, for instance, will never look the same. Learn to search for intensely hot, short-lived blue stars or red giants and dwarfs, and you'll never grow tired of looking. You'll wonder at the age of the cluster and look for details you never imagined existed before.

Many community colleges offer evening astronomy courses that are also ideal for amateur astronomers who want to add astronomical theory to their observational knowledge.

Astrophotographers fed up with photographing the same objects over and over again can take a step backward to simple piggyback techniques. The simple 50mm or 135mm lens on your camera is a powerful tool for locating and tracking asteroids and comets, monitoring variable stars, capturing unexpected meteors, and discovering novae. Learn to study your photographs carefully to see what you can learn from them. Who cares if you took an ugly picture if it shows Mira at minimum light?

Another way to record what you see is sketching planets and deep-sky objects. Drawing forces you to concentrate on detail as you sketch your subject, and you will be able to see more detail after a few drawing sessions at your eyepiece.

The time sketching requires brings up another point. In this age of computer-controlled telescopes beginning amateurs tend to "observe" as many objects as they possibly can in the shortest time. This can bring on burnout in record time.

The antidote is taking the time to observe. Look at each object for a full five minutes. You will witness the detail that only becomes apparent during extended viewing.

And don't forget about binoculars. The wide-angle vistas of the night sky offered by a pair of 7x50s or 11x80s can be breathtaking! Large objects like the North America Nebula and clusters like the Pleiades take on a new dimension when viewed with both eyes. Set up a lounge chair, lie back, and ponder the mysteries of the universe.

Don't observe the sky in a haphazard way; you'll run out of things to see. Make a detailed list of objects for the night, including some superb and some obscure deep-sky sights.

Getting together with other amateurs for an organized observing program is yet another way to avoid burnout. The social aspect of amateur astronomy is one of its most enjoyable parts.

A last but important deterrent to astronomy burnout is teaching amateur astronomy to others. Watching the reaction of a novice observer getting a first look at Saturn's rings can bring back the thrill you experienced when you first viewed the ringed planet.

Set up a night of viewing for your favorite class at the local grade school. You might even encourage an interest in astronomy as a hobby or profession. I can't think of a more rewarding aspect of amateur astronomy.

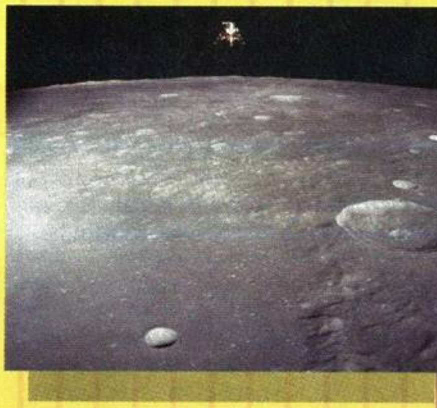
Amateur astronomy is a hobby, not a job. Don't feel compelled to take photographs or to make some scientific contribution. You are an amateur astronomer for your enjoyment. Enjoy!

Hal Jandorf
Moorpark, California

Bring the Wonders of Space to Your World!

ASTRONOMY's 1988 EXPLORING THE UNIVERSE calendar takes you from the evolution of Earth to the rich coloration of a mysterious nebula to Olympus Mons – the Solar System's largest volcano – to a remarkable cluster of galaxies in Hercules! More than for daily reference, our exciting calendar brings all the power and beauty of the universe to your wall. 1988 marks the 15th publication of ASTRONOMY's calendar and our anniversary edition features 13 superb 11″ x 14″ color images, fascinating essays for each month, and new for this year, "The Planets This Month", telling you when and where to find the planets throughout the year. Order now!

1988
EXPLORING THE UNIVERSE
from the creators of ASTRONOMY Magazine in cooperation with THE PLANETARY SOCIETY



Gift givers! Buy 3, get a 4th FREE!

- **Full-color printing on heavy gloss stock**
- **Ample space to note appointments and special events**
- **Extra-heavy cover is laminated for durability**
- **Hundreds of celestial events, anniversaries, and holidays listed**

$7.95
#68046

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. Seventh St., Milwaukee, WI 53233. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1; foreign $1.50. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

ASTRONOMY

In Focus

A Great Future in Space

Sir / I agree with Martin Sickler's "Winning the Battle of the Space Budget" (Forum, August, 1987). Many pro-spacers do not even realize how much support NASA has in Congress, but the American people need to tell our leaders in a unified voice that most Americans want an expanding space program.

I have written letters to senators and representatives and their responses demonstrate their enthusiastic support of NASA and science and technology. NASA's budget could be increased if more Americans were willing to jump on the bandwagon.

Let's get organized and lead this country toward a great future in space.

F. David Plummer
Machias, Maine

Sir / Mr. Sickler hit the nail on the head about the ability (or inability) of pro-space groups to affect the NASA budget and programs in Congress.

One of the goals of the newly formed Florida Space Society is to bridge all pro-space groups with some type of council organization. Our group has already started this by bringing together five pro-space organizations during our recent Space Week '87 activities in central Florida.

Please feel free to contact me for more information.

Jim Harris, Director
Florida Space Society
P.O. Box #291
Sharpes, FL 32959

Texas Troubles

Dear Sir / It was quite a surprise to see my fuzzy face staring back at me from page 38 of the September issue, and I was delighted to see two articles on the Texas Star Party. However, your description of my astrophoto rig in the "Special Report: Riverside and the Texas Star Party" contains a slight inaccuracy: Dry gas is pumped into my Schmidt camera to dehumidify the interior, not cool the film.

Robert Reeves
San Antonio, Texas

Dear Sir / I enjoyed the "Special Report" on the Texas Star Party in your September issue, but I wanted to point out that our 24-inch telescope, pictured on page 40, was built by Joe Pearson and John Dutton of Oklahoma City, not by me and Phillip Scott, and co-owned by John Elrod.

David Higgins
Krebs, Oklahoma

Dewing Solution

Sir / After reading "Thunderbolts Can't Short-Circuit Texas Star Party" by Jeff Kanipe (Forum, September 1987), I wanted to offer a solution to the dewing problem mentioned at the end of the article.

I had the "wet lens look" until I cut a 50mm-diameter hole in the base of my 300mm catadioptric lens case and friction-fitted the case to my normal 50mm lens. It works fine as a dew shield, and when I want to use the shield as a lens case, I simply use a heavy cardboard "bottom" to cover the hole.

Ron Paul Smith
Sharon, Massachusetts

Stop-Down Mask for Double Star Observing

Sir / Many of us with large, short focal length telescopes have had to learn to live with a single vane diagonal support, which is often centered off-axis. As a result of this configuration, scattered light can make close double star images appear "dirty." Even the easier double stars show this "flare" of light between component stars.

To solve this problem, members of the Carolina Skygazers have learned to use an off-axis stop-down mask for fabulous double star performance. Less light enters the tube, so the images are easier to see. The diagonal support is out of the optical path, so no light scattering occurs. In effect the focal ratio is increased because of a smaller diameter mirror surface, while the focal length remains the same.

To figure the size of our stop-down mask, we subtracted the axis of the diagonal mirror from the primary mirror size and then divided the result in half. We placed cardboard on the top (open end) of the tube and positioned a drawn or cut-out circle so the diagonal support doesn't get in the way of the image by looking into the focuser while adjusting the mask.

We've found that our telescopes with stop-down masks rival the performance of longer focal length instruments, often resolving stars at the theoretical limit of the scope.

M. Leon Knott
Curator of Physical Science/
Director of Planetarium
Museum of York County
Rock County, South Carolina

Space Debris Crisis 'Impending' for Years

Sir / "The Impending Crisis of Space Debris" by Joseph A. Lovece (August 1987) predicts that as space becomes more cluttered with debris, the potential for a very expensive disaster increases. This made me smile, because I had made a similar prediction in a speech to the Sixth Congress of the International Astronautical Federation in Copenhagen, Denmark, in 1955. The key word then was "eventual" instead of "impending."

My speech got almost unanimous scowls. This was understandable, because no one had orbited anything yet. Most rocket junk was falling into the ocean and not making it into orbit — and not intentionally either. No one was interested in space debris when no one had proved that anyone could orbit anything. Success first; then talk about problems.

My paper was positive, pleading the utility of artificial satellites, but people often notice incidental remarks rather than the main thrust of the paper.

Heyward E. Canney, Jr.
Bowie, Maryland

Welcoming Winter

Sir / I arose at 3 a.m. on August 13, to view the Perseid meteor shower. As I stepped outside I noticed that Jupiter was well placed for viewing, so I took a quick look at it. Then I got down to business and watched the shower. Despite the glare of the Moon, which was only 45° from the radiant, I managed to see thirty meteors in 50 minutes. The brightest meteor was about magnitude −1 and left a long trail visible for 5 seconds.

I took one more look at Jupiter before I went in. I was surprised to see a very bright spot about 1″ or 2″ from the edge of the disk. As I watched, two things happened: the spot, which was Europa, slowly moved out of transit and into the blackness of space, and a meteor flashed across the field of view less than 1′ from the King of Planets!

I then looked eastward and saw my favorite constellation, Orion, rising in front of the house. I dragged my 8-inch telescope to the only spot in my yard with a clear view in that direction and saw the Orion Nebula for the first time in months with both my low-power and high-power eyepieces. Although the nebula was very low in the sky, it was like a cold glass of water to a man who had been lost in the desert. The soft clouds of glowing gas and the Trapezium were beautiful.

That was the most rewarding two hours under the stars I've ever spent. Let the winter come — I'm ready!

Thomas Rankin
Highland, New York

Let's Keep Our Distance

Sir / I'm tired of hearing astronomers moan about how far away everything in the universe is from us. This is really not the case. Most of the objects in the universe are in nice, easy reach; in fact, many objects are far too close. Consider these examples.

The Milky Way: We are surrounded by it in every direction. Looking along the plane we are swamped by a profusion of gas and stars. Too bad if you want to study a little star on the opposite side of the Galaxy. The Milky Way blots it out. How nice it would be if the Milky Way was 500,000 light-years away and face on. Then it would be bigger than the Andromeda Galaxy and a lovely object to view.

The Moon: Too close! Every two weeks it spills light all over the sky. Too bad if you've spent two hours setting up your telescope and star charts. Too bad if you are trying to glimpse the 15th-magnitude star in the center of the Ring Nebula. Up pops the Moon, grinning and upstaging everything in the sky. And then you blind yourself trying to look at it through a low-power eyepiece.

The planets: Again too close. Always whizzing around the sky so you can't keep track of them. Mercury is the worst: It's never in the same place twice. Venus likes to linger in the morning sky, foiling any observer when tiredness and cold get the better of him or her at 2:30 a.m.

The Sun: Too close, much too close. Astronomy grinds to a halt twelve hours out of every twenty-four. If the Sun were removed to a distance of 10 parsecs, it would be a lot more convenient for astronomers. This would mean you could do your observing in the middle of the afternoon.

Quasars: The closest is only about 3 billion light-years away. That's too close for comfort. Imagine one in your backyard, hopping and jumping all over the place. You'd soon agree that the farther you are from a quasar, the better.

Brad Wilson
Swansea, Tasmania, Australia

Highlighting Constellations

Sir / I traced the constellations on your Star Dome map with a yellow fluorescent Hi-Liter, so when I'm at the telescope with a hidden ultraviolet light shining on the map, only the highlighted areas show up. Because these areas cover a small portion of the page, night vision isn't harmed. The constellations show up like magic.

James A. Doggett
Fairfield, Iowa

Behind the Scenes

Relaxing in the Universe

In the midst of the holiday bustle, why not take time out to sit down with ASTRONOMY, relax, and stop thinking about whether to buy Aunt Martha a reindeer sweater or Uncle Morton a fish tie? Instead, we invite you to consider some fundamental astronomical questions.

For example, how do spiral galaxies — those ragged yet precise swirls of stars and gas — get their shape? What are we seeing when we look at spiral arms? How does a flattened disk of gas sustain structure across tens of thousands of light-years? What forces shape these grand designs of nature? Our feature article has some answers — and poses some questions — that will take your mind off shopping.

Or consider the mystery of the Extreme Scattering Events in Stellar Frontiers this month. A year ago no one knew our Galaxy was loaded with these crazy, impossible little squibs of gas or that these objects might outnumber the stars. What are they? Calculations show such small gas clouds are not stable and should fly apart unless . . . what? Unless they aren't what they seem to be, and nature has fooled us again. One thing is for sure: A lot of astronomers are waiting for the next Extreme Scattering Event to occur.

If you're tired of winter snow already, we have some articles that will let you overcome that "gray skies and slush" depression and dream about high-tech observing. Consider how it would feel to capture the outermost tendrils of gas around the Orion Nebula with a 30-minute exposure on a night when you could almost freeze to death. An absurd fantasy, but people who've done it wrote this month's Photography in Astronomy.

Or try this fantasy on for size: What could a computer do for your observing? Two hundred deep-sky objects per night? Five hundred? A thousand? Well, we checked into the new world of computer-aided observing and report our results in this month's Equipment Atlas. Prices are a bit steep, but the stuff works.

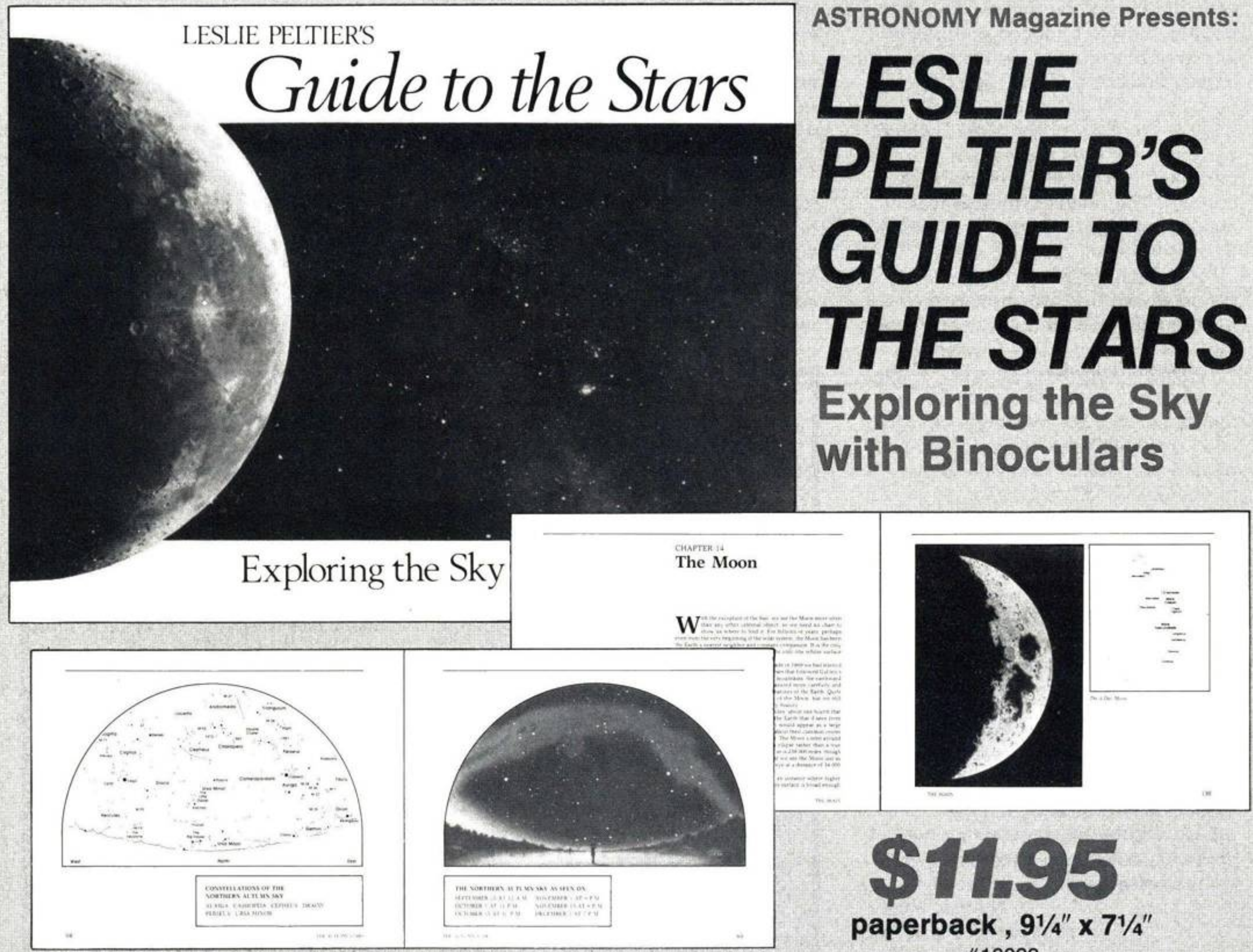
Back in the world of cold winter reality, you'll have to brave the cold if you want to go comet hunting or see Comet Bradfield this month. Ask Aunt Martha for a newfangled version of Grandma's "long woolies" and head for dark skies. And by the way, I'm sure Uncle Morton really wants a fish tie!

Sincerely,

Richard Berry

Richard Berry
Editor-in-Chief

Explore the nighttime sky, with one of the great amateur astronomers as your guide!



ASTRONOMY Magazine Presents:

LESLIE PELTIER'S GUIDE TO THE STARS

Exploring the Sky with Binoculars

$11.95

paperback, 9¼″ x 7¼″

#18033

"For the beginning observer, I can recommend no other text as highly."

- Larry Brown, Cincinnati Astronomical Society

"This book provides enough stimulation to encourage one to engage in a lifetime of stargazing, as did Peltier."

- SCIENCE BOOKS & FILMS

Here is a guide to the nighttime sky that you'll find easy to understand – and enjoy! LESLIE PELTIER'S GUIDE TO THE STARS is a new, 208-page book illustrated and written to introduce beginning star-gazers to astronomy. In his friendly, easy-to-read style, Leslie Peltier teaches you about the night sky and what you'll find there. You don't even need to own a telescope to use this book; Peltier describes what you can see with nothing more than quality binoculars. For observing enjoyment year-round, this book – complete with Peltier's own star charts and sketches of the night sky – is the perfect handbook and guide for the beginner!

CHAPTERS INCLUDE . . .

• Maps of the Sky • The Winter Stars • The Spring Stars • The Summer Stars • The Autumn Stars • The Milky Way • Variable Stars • Novae and Nova Hunting • The Sun • The Planets • The Moon • Comets • Meteors • And more, including logs to record your sightings!

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. Seventh St., Milwaukee, WI 53233. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1; foreign $1.50. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

ASTRONOMY 1987 Subject Index

January-December 1987
Vol. 15, Nos. 1-12

Association of Lunar and Planetary Observers

ALPO Celebrates Fortieth Birthday, November 1987, 93.

Asteroids

Asteroid Impact Evidence Found around the World, September 1987, 77.
New Asteroid/Comet Survey Most Comprehensive Yet, March 1987, 78.

Astronomy Clubs

ASTRONOMY's 1987 Summer Travel Guide, June 1987, 40.

Astronomy — General

Astronomy 101: Alone against the Universe, Howard M. Steinberg, October 1987, 24.
The Golden Age of Astronomy Is Now, Mike Brake, October 1987, 28.
Hot Tub Astronomy: A Star for Everybody, Beverly Mosier, December 1987, 32.
How to Teach (and Learn) Astronomy? Write a Column!, Michael Smith, February 1987, 26.
In the Glare of the New Moon, Peter Ceravolo, May 1987, 24.
Observing an Amateur Astronomer: His Wife's View, Rachel Critchley, August 1987, 28.
The Primal Fear: Are We Alone?, Frank Apsi-Ridolfo, December 1987, 34.
Seeing a Vampire in the Mirror, Peter Ceravolo, October 1987, 28.
Starlight Reflected in a Diamond, Don Lago, May 1987, 28.
A Telescope Worth Every Penny, Ken Korczak, June 1987, 28.
Winning the Battle of the Space Budget, Martin Sickler, August 1987, 26.

Astrophotography — Equipment

How to Build and Use an All-Sky Camera, Jeffrey Charles, Robert Reeves, and Chris Schur, April 1987, 64.
A Portable Photographic Platform, Wallace G. Pursell, July 1987, 91.
Taming the Schmidt Camera, Robert Reeves and Mace Hooley, December 1987, 82.

Astrophotography — Film

SR-V 3200: The Superfilm from Konica, Richard Berry, November 1987, 78.

Astrophotography — Techniques

Astrophotography without a Telescope, Jim Baumgardt, January 1987, 46.
Exploring the Summer Milky Way, Robert Reeves, September 1987, 99.
Gaining Confidence with Piggyback Astrophotography, Rick Dilsizian, April 1987, 39.
Hidden Images: Dissecting Bright Nebulae, Robert Reeves, March 1987, 72.
The Moon on a Silver Plate, Jan K. Herman and M. Susan Barger, October 1987, 98.
Photographing Our Nearest Star, Rick Dilsizian, May 1987, 38.
Photographing the Southern Sky, Simon Tsang, July 1987, 58.
Shooting Galaxies from the Suburbs, Clive Gibbons, February 1987, 42.
Taming the Schmidt Camera, Robert Reeves and Mace Hooley, December 1987, 82.
Tips for Shooting Clusters and Nebulae, Matthew F. Willson, August 1987, 56.

Atlases

The Making of *Uranometria 2000.0*, Kristine R. Majdacic, July 1987, 24.

Aurorae

Solar Waves Cause Aurorae, October 1987, 89.

Betelgeuse

Betelgeuse, David Levy and Peter Jedicke, April 1987, 6.

Binary Stars

Binary Star XY Leonis Actually Four Objects, July 1987, 72.
An 11-Minute Binary?, January 1987, 85.

Binoculars

Observing Spring Galaxies with Binoculars, Craig Crossen, May 1987, 62.

Black Holes

Black Hole Candidate Found in M-82, May 1987, 75.
Massive Black Hole Discovered in M-31, November 1987, 90.

Carrington, Richard

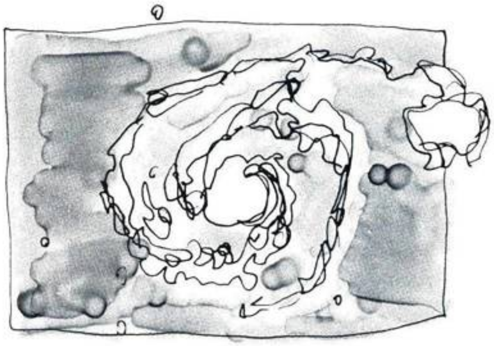
The Last Days of Richard Carrington, Kenneth Weitzenhoffer, April 1987, 24.

Cassini

Cassini, Donald Frederick Robertson, September 1987, 20.

Charge-Coupled Devices

Space Technology Guards Historic U.S. Documents, December 1987, 96.



Charon

How to View This Summer's Pluto-Charon Transits, David J. Eicher, May 1987, 96.

Comet Bradfield

Comet Bradfield: A Northern Sky Showpiece, November 1987, 90.

Comet Halley — General

A Child's Perspective of Halley's Comet, Bill Johnston, February 1987, 24.
'How Much Is That Comet?,' Robert Nemiroff, February 1987, 30.

Comet Halley — Observing

The Eye's View of Comet Halley, Charles S. Morris, January 1987, 90.
A Tell-Tale Tail, Richard F. Burns, June 1987, 30.

Comet Halley — Science

Halley in Heidelberg, Planets in Paris, Richard Berry, March 1987, 24.
Observing Comet Halley's Near-Nucleus Features, Stephen Larson and David H. Levy, September 1987, 90.
Polymer Found in Comet Halley, December 1987, 94.
Search for the Primitive, Richard Berry, June 1987, 6.

Comet Wilson

Observing the Elusive Comet Wilson, Alan Hale, January 1987, 79.

Comets

Comet Mission Not in NASA's 1988 Budget, May 1987, 77.
How to Discover a Comet, David H. Levy, December 1987, 74.
New Asteroid/Comet Survey Most Comprehensive Yet, March 1987, 78.
Search for the Primitive, Richard Berry, June 1987, 6.

Computer Programs

Simulating Clusters on Your Computer, Thomas B. Woods, September 1987, 63.
What Time Is It?, Richard C. Walter, February 1987, 38.

Cosmic Rays

Voyagers 1 and 2 Sampling Cosmic Rays, June 1987, 75.

Cosmology

Density Determines Destiny of the Universe, February 1987, 78.
Has Cosmology Become Metaphysical?, Tony Rothman and George Ellis, February 1987, 6.
Polar-Ring Galaxies Yield Cosmological Insights, October 1987, 87.
To the Big Bang and Beyond, Sten Odenwald, May 1987, 90.

Earth

Earth and Moon Together, Hank Brandli, October 1987, 20.

Eclipses

Prospects for the March 1988 Total Solar Eclipse, Jay Anderson, August 1987, 38.

Education

International Space University Planned, July 1987, 69.

Equipment

The ATI "CAT": The Wave of the Future?, David J. Eicher, December 1987, 66.
Build a Heated Dew Cap for Less than $10, Harry Hammond, November 1987, 72.
Building Fun Telescopes for Less than $10, Robert Monaghan, May 1987, 46.
First, Find Your Spider, Stephen D. Ringwood, January 1987, 28.
Gearing Up for Summer Deep-Sky Observing, David J. Eicher, March 1987, 64.

Extreme Scattering Events.

Something Passing in the Night, Gerrit L. Verschuur, December 1987, 26.

Galaxies

Bright Infrared Galaxies May Be Young Quasars, April 1987, 78.
Finding Galaxies behind the Milky Way, April 1987, 79.
A Galaxy Is Born — 12 Billion Years Ago, April 1987, 80.
Gas Jet Seen Projecting from Seyfert Galaxy, January 1987, 84.
How Bright Are the Local Galaxies?, November 1987, 94.
How Do Spiral Galaxies Spiral?, Neil Comins and Laurence Marschall, December 1987, 6.
Large Warp Detected in Spiral Galaxy, November 1987, 92.
Luminous Arcs Discovered in Clusters of Galaxies, April 1987, 77.
M-87: Describing the Indescribable, Jeff Kanipe, May 1987, 6.
Massive Black Hole Discovered in M-31, November 1987, 90.
Massive, Dark Galaxy Found in Void, September 1987, 75.
NGC-262 Found to Be the Largest Isolated Galaxy, June 1987, 74.
Polar-Ring Galaxies Yield Cosmological Insights, October 1987, 87.
Warm Infrared Galaxy Discovered behind SMC, August 1987, 65.

Galileo

Return to Jupiter, Gary L. Bennett, January 1987, 6.

Gamma-Ray Bursters

Gamma-Ray Bursters Might Be as Distant as Quasars, January 1987, 83.
Where Are You, Perseus Flasher?, December 1987, 98.

General Relativity

The Geometry of Space and Time, James Charles LoPresto, October 1987, 6.

Giotto

Search for the Primitive, Richard Berry, June 1987, 6.

Hubble Space Telescope

Continuing the Tradition: Amateur Astronomers and Space, Riccardo Giacconi, January 1987, 24.
Space Telescope Amateur Deadline Extended, November 1987, 91.

Infrared Astronomical Satellite

IRAS Data Provide Clues to Pluto's Size, Atmosphere, September 1987, 76.

Infrared Astronomy

Infrared Reflection Nebula Discovered, July 1987, 72.

International Ultraviolet Explorer

IUE: Nine Years of Astronomy, Lys Ann Shore, April 1987, 14.

Jupiter

Jupiter's Best Show in Twelve Years, Jose Olivarez, November 1987, 64.
The Planets of Summer, Jeff Kanipe, February 1987, 58.
Return to Jupiter, Gary L. Bennett, January 1987, 6.

Light Pollution

Eiffel Tower Space Art Criticized, July 1987, 71.
Palomar Anti-Light Pollution Campaign Scores Victory, Tom Wilson, January 1987, 85.

M-87

M-87: Describing the Indescribable, Jeff Kanipe, May 1987, 6.

Maley, Paul

Globetrotting Observer Paul Maley: Chasing the Fleeting Moment, Robert Reeves, November 1987, 40.

Mars

The Case Against Mars, Ray Grasshoff, February 1987, 28.
The Changing Face of Mars, Michael Carroll, March 1987, 6.
Did Martian Life Form in Ice-Covered Lakes?, March 1987, 77.
Mars Observer Launch Delay Official: 1992, August 1987, 65.
Meteorites Escape from Mars, February 1987, 78.
The Planets of Summer, Jeff Kanipe, February 1987, 58.
The Race Is On: U.S., Soviet Plans for Mars Exploration, Donald F. Robertson, October 1987, 86.
Recent Martian Volcanism Indicated by New Study, June 1987, 74.
Soviet *Phobos* Mission to Probe Moons of Mars, Donald Frederick Robertson, November 1987, 29.
Superpower Pact Links Initial Mars Missions, Stephen Cole, November 1987, 26.
U.S. *Mars Observer* Seeks Global View, Donald Frederick Robertson, November 1987, 33.

Meteor Showers

The Quadrantids: Bright Prospects for 1987, Philip M. Bagnall, January 1987, 39.

Meteorites

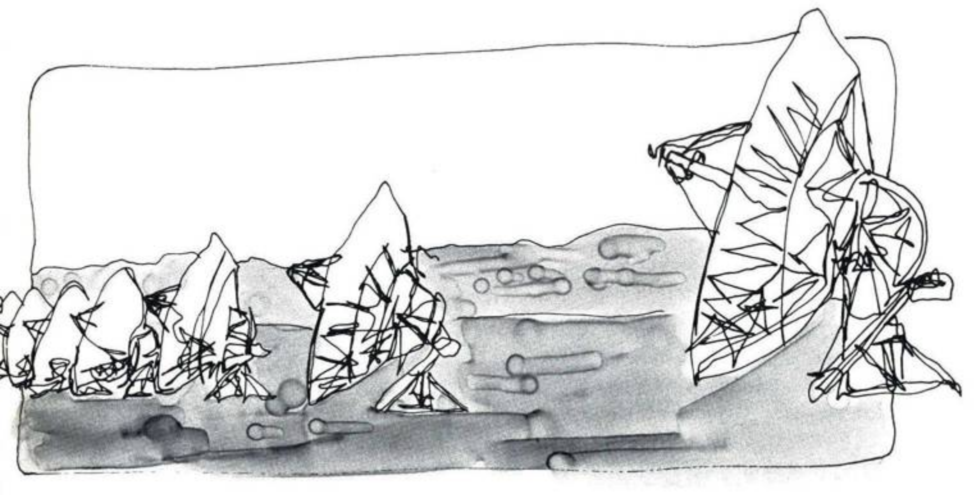
Amino Acids from Space, December 1987, 95.
Meteorites Escape from Mars, February 1987, 78.
Pre-Solar System Diamonds Found in Meteorites, June 1987, 75.

Milky Way

Tiny, Dusty Clouds Discovered in Milky Way, October 1987, 91.
Will the Milky Way Become a Quasar?, December 1987, 97.

Moon

Earth and Moon Together, Hank Brandli, October 1987, 20.
How Dark Was the Night of the Boston Tea Party?, Sherman W. Schultz, August 1987, 24.
The Moon on a Silver Plate, Jan K. Herman and M. Susan Barger, October 1987, 98.
Sculpting the Moon, Michael T. Kitt, February 1987, 82.



Nebulae

Infrared Reflection Nebula Discovered, July 1987, 72.

Neptune

Aiming at Neptune, Charles E. Kohlhase, November 1987, 6.

Noctilucent Clouds

Clouds of the Twilight, David McConnell, July 1987, 42.

Observatories

ASTRONOMY's 1987 Summer Travel Guide, June 1987, 40.

Observatories — Allegheny

The Scientific and Cultural Heritage of Allegheny Observatory, Timothy R. Jones, April 1987, 28.

Observatories — Arecibo

Overcoming Radio Noise at the Arecibo Dish, March 1987, 77.

Observatories — McDonald

Science at McDonald Observatory, Robert Reeves, July 1987, 6.

Observatories — Palomar

New Palomar Survey Reveals More Detail, October 1987, 90.
Palomar Anti-Light Pollution Campaign Scores Victory, Tom Wilson, January 1987, 85.

Observing — Deep Sky

Aries, October 1987, 110.
Bootes, May 1987, 102.
Caelum/Columba/Pictor, December 1987, 110.
Camelopardalis, January 1987, 102.
Cancer/Hydra, March 1987, 106.
Cassiopeia, August 1987, 86.
Delphinus/Sagitta, September 1987, 102.
Draco, April 1987, 106.
Fornax, November 1987, 107.
Gearing Up for Summer Deep-Sky Observing, David J. Eicher, March 1987, 64.
Lupus/Norma, June 1987, 103.
Observing Spring Galaxies with Binoculars, Craig Crossen, May 1987, 62.
Pavo, July 1987, 94.
Photographing the Southern Sky, Simon Tsang, July 1987, 58.
The Secret World of Dark Nebulae, David Higgins and David J. Eicher, September 1987, 46.
Vela/Pyxis, February 1987, 94.

Observing — General

Astronomy on the Open Road, Bob Aiken, June 1987, 26.
ASTRONOMY's 1987 Summer Travel Guide, June 1987, 40.
Breaking 'Aperture Fever,' Walter Russell, October 1987, 26.
Cloudier Skies in the Forecast?, July 1987, 70.
Clouds of the Twilight, David McConnell, July 1987, 42.
Eight Ways to Combat Astronomy Burnout, Hal Jandorf, December 1987, 36.
Hot Tub Astronomy: A Fire on the Moon, Beverly Mosier, April 1987, 26.
An Observer's Midsummer Night's Dream, David L. Graham, May 1987, 26.
A Quick and Dirty Supernova Expedition, Stephen Edberg, July 1987, 28.
Remnant of Supernova May Be Visible, September 1987, 75.
Special Report: Riverside and the Texas Star Party, Richard Berry, David J. Eicher, and Jeff Kanipe, September 1987, 34.
Star Hopping to a Quasar, John Mood, April 1987, 49.
Summer Reverie with Cygnus Overhead, Joseph J. Falout, June 1987, 24.
The Universe from British Columbia, G. C. Knight, January 1987, 30.

Observing — Planets

How to View This Summer's Pluto-Charon Transits, David J. Eicher, May 1987, 96.
Jupiter's Best Show in Twelve Years, Jose Olivarez, November 1987, 64.
The Planets of Summer, Jeff Kanipe, February 1987, 58.

Palomar Observatory Sky Survey

New Palomar Survey Reveals More Detail, October 1987, 90.

Phobos

Soviet *Phobos* Mission to Probe Moons of Mars, Donald Frederick Robertson, November 1987, 29.

Physics

The Geometry of Space and Time, James Charles LoPresto, October 1987, 6.
Redshift Theory May Alter Cosmic Distances, December 1987, 97.
Ring of Truth Science Series Premieres This Fall, September 1987, 75.
Super Collider Given Presidential Blessing, May 1987, 78.

Planetariums

Adler Planetarium Introduces 20-Inch Telescope, August 1987, 64.
ASTRONOMY's 1987 Summer Travel Guide, June 1987, 40.

Planets

The Changing Shape of Planetary Rings, Larry W. Esposito, September 1987, 6.
Halley in Heidelberg, Planets in Paris, Richard Berry, March 1987, 24.
Possible Planetary Systems Discovered, Richard Talcott, September 1987, 18.

Pluto

How to View This Summer's Pluto-Charon Transits, David J. Eicher, May 1987, 96.
IRAS Data Provide Clues to Pluto's Size, Atmosphere, September 1987, 76.

Pulsars

Millisecond Pulsar Discovered in Globular Cluster, November 1987, 91.

Quasars

Binary Quasar Discovered, October 1987, 90.
Bright Infrared Galaxies May Be Young Quasars, April 1987, 78.
Color This Quasar Infrared, March 1987, 79.
Quasarlike Activity Discovered in Fringes of Radio Galaxy, May 1987, 74.
Quasars Faster than the Speed of Light?, February 1987, 79.
Something Passing in the Night, Gerrit L. Verschuur, December 1987, 26.
Star Hopping to a Quasar, John Mood, April 1987, 49.
Will the Milky Way Become a Quasar?, December 1987, 97.

Radio Astronomy

Listening to the Universe on More Channels, June 1987, 75.
M-87: Describing the Indescribable, Jeff Kanipe, May 1987, 6.
Quasarlike Activity Discovered in Fringes of Radio Galaxy, May 1987, 74.
Something Passing in the Night, Gerrit L. Verschuur, December 1987, 26.
Soviets Build Combined Optical, Radio Telescope, Donald F. Robertson, July 1987, 69.
The Telescope That Never Sleeps, Lys Ann Shore, August 1987, 14.

Reviews — Atlases/Guides

Exploring the Night Sky with Binoculars, Gail Clark, November 1987, 85.
Norton's Star Atlas, Robert Burnham, June 1987, 37.

Reviews — Equipment

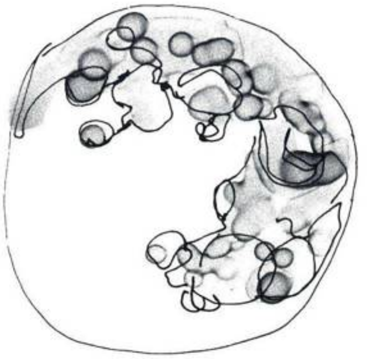
The Cosmic, Jeff Kanipe, December 1987, 50.
Precision Sidereal-Rate Clock Kit, Richard Berry, October 1987, 38.
T-Scanner, Donald F. Trombino, December 1987, 46.

Reviews — Nonfiction

The Bedford Catalogue, Robert Burnham, January 1987, 68.
Big and Bright: A History of the McDonald Observatory, Robert Burnham, April 1987, 72.
The Concise Handbook of Astronomy, Kristine R. Majdacic, October 1987, 42.
Exploration of the Universe, Robert Burnham, July 1987, 39.
From Quark to Quasar, Gail O. Clark, March 1987, 45.
The Great Dying, Robert Burnham, September 1987, 82.
In Advance of the Landing: Folk Concepts of Outer Space, Robert Burnham, February 1987, 64.
The Invisible Universe Revealed, Robert Burnham, November 1987, 84.
James Lick's Monument, Stephen Cole, October 1987, 42.
Meteorites and Their Parent Planets, Kristine R. Majdacic, December 1987, 50.
Origin of the Moon, Robert Burnham, March 1987, 46.
Pioneering Space, Ray Grasshoff, October 1987, 40.
Planetary Landscapes, Donald F. Robertson, March 1987, 44.
The Planets, Robert Burnham, February 1987, 64.
Polarized Light in Nature, Robert Greenler, April 1987, 72.
The Search for Extraterrestrial Intelligence: Listening for Life in the Cosmos, Gail O. Clark, August 1987, 52.
Stonehenge Complete, Kristine R. Majdacic, October 1987, 40.
Sun and Earth, David Jourdan, January 1987, 68.
Thursday's Universe, Robert Burnham, July 1987, 36.
The Universe . . . And Beyond, Robert Burnham, May 1987, 68.

Reviews — Slides

Images of Comet Halley: A Slide Set, Jeff Kanipe, November 1987, 86.



Reviews — Software

The Floppy Almanac, Bruce L. Gotwols, December 1987, 47.
Solarsim, James Bailey, November 1987, 86.

Reviews — Television

The Ring of Truth, Jeff Kanipe, October 1987, 39.

Satellites

Earth and Moon Together, Hank Brandli, October 1987, 20.
IUE: Nine Years of Astronomy, Lys Ann Shore, April 1987, 14.
Satellites Help in Study of Ancient Civilization, August 1987, 64.

Saturn

Cassini, Donald Frederick Robertson, September 1987, 20.
The Changing Shape of Planetary Rings, Larry W. Esposito, September 1987, 6.
The Planets of Summer, Jeff Kanipe, February 1987, 58.

Sidereal Time

What Time Is It?, Richard C. Walter, February 1987, 38.

Sirius

Interferometer Measures Angular Diameter of Sirius, February 1987, 78.

Space Debris

The Impending Crisis of Space Debris, Joseph A. Lovece, August 1987, 6.

Space Missions

Aiming at Neptune, Charles E. Kohlhase, November 1987, 6.
The Case Against Mars, Ray Grasshoff, February 1987, 28.
Cassini, Donald Frederick Robertson, September 1987, 20.
Comet Mission Not in NASA's 1988 Budget, May 1987, 77.
Europe Back in Space with *Ariane* Launch, December 1987, 97.
Mars Observer Launch Delay Official: 1992, August 1987, 65.
The Race Is On: U.S., Soviet Plans for Mars Exploration, Donald F. Robertson, October 1987, 86.
Return to Jupiter, Gary L. Bennett, January 1987, 6.
Search for the Primitive, Richard Berry, June 1987, 6.
Soviet *Phobos* Mission to Probe Moons of Mars, Donald Frederick Robertson, November 1987, 29.
Star Trek — Part One: The Adventure Begins, David Darling, March 1987, 94.
Star Trek — Part Two: To Distant Shores, David Darling, April 1987, 94.
Superpower Pact Links Initial Mars Missions, Stephen Cole, November 1987, 26.
U.S. *Mars Observer* Seeks Global View, Donald Frederick Robertson, November 1987, 33.
U.S. Space Science Program in Jeopardy, April 1987, 77.
U.S. to Collaborate with Japan on Solar Flare Experiment, February 1987, 77.
Voyage into the Third Dimension, Gary L. Bennett, May 1987, 14.
Voyagers 1 and 2 Sampling Cosmic Rays, June 1987, 75.

Space Shuttle

First Space Shuttle Flight Postponed, August 1987, 64.
NASA Assigns Launch Dates to Shuttle Science Missions, January 1987, 82.
Six Shuttle Flights Planned for 1988-89, October 1987, 87.

Star Parties

Special Report: Riverside and the Texas Star Party, Richard Berry, David J. Eicher, and Jeff Kanipe, September 1987, 34.
Thunderbolts Can't Short-Circuit Texas Star Party, Jeff Kanipe, September 1987, 26.

Stars

Betelgeuse, David Levy and Peter Jedicke, April 1987, 6.
Binary Star XY Leonis Actually Four Objects, July 1987, 72.
Bubbles from a Dying Star, June 1987, 77.
Dust Clouds Detected around Six Nearby Stars, May 1987, 75.
An 11-Minute Binary?, January 1987, 85.
Fossil Stellar Shell Stumps Astronomers, March 1987, 76.
Interferometer Measures Angular Diameter of Sirius, February 1987, 78.
Possible Planetary Systems Discovered, Richard Talcott, September 1987, 18.
Science at McDonald Observatory, Robert Reeves, July 1987, 6.
Simulating Clusters on Your Computer, Thomas B. Woods, September 1987, 63.
Touring the Stellar Cycle, Edmund Fortier, March 1987, 49.
Visit the Nearest Stars, Ken Croswell, January 1987, 16.
Young Solar Systems around Other Stars, April 1987, 76.

Sun

Explosions in the Solar Atmosphere, A. Gordon Emslie, November 1987, 18.
Old and New Views of Solar Prominences, William Livingston, Oddbjorn Engvold, and Eberhart Jensen, July 1987, 18.
Photographing Our Nearest Star, Rick Dilsizian, May 1987, 38.
Three Studies Find Longer Solar Cycle, April 1987, 79.
U.S. to Collaborate with Japan on Solar Flare Experiment, February 1987, 77.
Voyage into the Third Dimension, Gary L. Bennett, May 1987, 14.

Sundials

Watching the Earth Move with the Shadow Clock, Bruce McClure, August 1987, 32.

Supernovae

A Burst of Discovery: The First Days of Supernova 1987A, Richard Talcott, June 1987, 90.
Nature of Supernova 1987A, Mysterious Companion Discussed, September 1987, 74.
A Quick and Dirty Supernova Expedition, Stephen Edberg, July 1987, 28.
Remnant of Supernova May Be Visible, September 1987, 75.
Searching for Supernovae: The Discovery of M-99, Carl Pennypacker, August 1987, 74.
Supernova Update: Brightening Continues; Progenitor Star Found?, July 1987, 68.

Telescopes — Amateur

ASTRONOMY's 1987 Guide to Telescopes, October 1987, 46.
Breaking 'Aperture Fever,' Walter Russell, October 1987, 26.
Do Your Homework before You Buy, Bill Volkart, October 1987, 48.
1987 Telescope Buyers' Guide, October 1987, 74.
The Refractor Advantage: Quality over Size, Alan Dyer, October 1987, 66.
Special Report: Riverside and the Texas Star Party, Richard Berry, David J. Eicher, and Jeff Kanipe, September 1987, 34.

Telescopes — Making

Building Fun Telescopes for Less than $10, Robert Monaghan, May 1987, 46.
How I Built a Real Live Telescope, Edgar Doleman, January 1987, 63.

Telescopes — Professional

8-Meter Telescope Planned for Southern Hemisphere, February 1987, 76.
New Satellite Would Extend VLBI into Space, February 1987, 76.
New Submillimeter Telescope Opens Up Unexplored Areas, July 1987, 71.
Optical Telescope Proposed for Interferometric Studies, January 1987, 83.
Overcoming Radio Noise at the Arecibo Dish, March 1987, 77.
Science at McDonald Observatory, Robert Reeves, July 1987, 6.
The Scientific and Cultural Heritage of Allegheny Observatory, Timothy R. Jones, April 1987, 28.
Soviets Build Combined Optical, Radio Telescope, Donald F. Robertson, July 1987, 69.
The Telescope That Never Sleeps, Lys Ann Shore, August 1987, 14.
U.S. to Collaborate with Japan on Solar Flare Experiment, February 1987, 77.

Titan

Cassini, Donald Frederick Robertson, September 1987, 20.

Ultraviolet Astronomy

The Extreme Ultraviolet: A Promising New Window on the Universe, John K. Davies, July 1987, 82.
IUE: Nine Years of Astronomy, Lys Ann Shore, April 1987, 14.

Ulysses

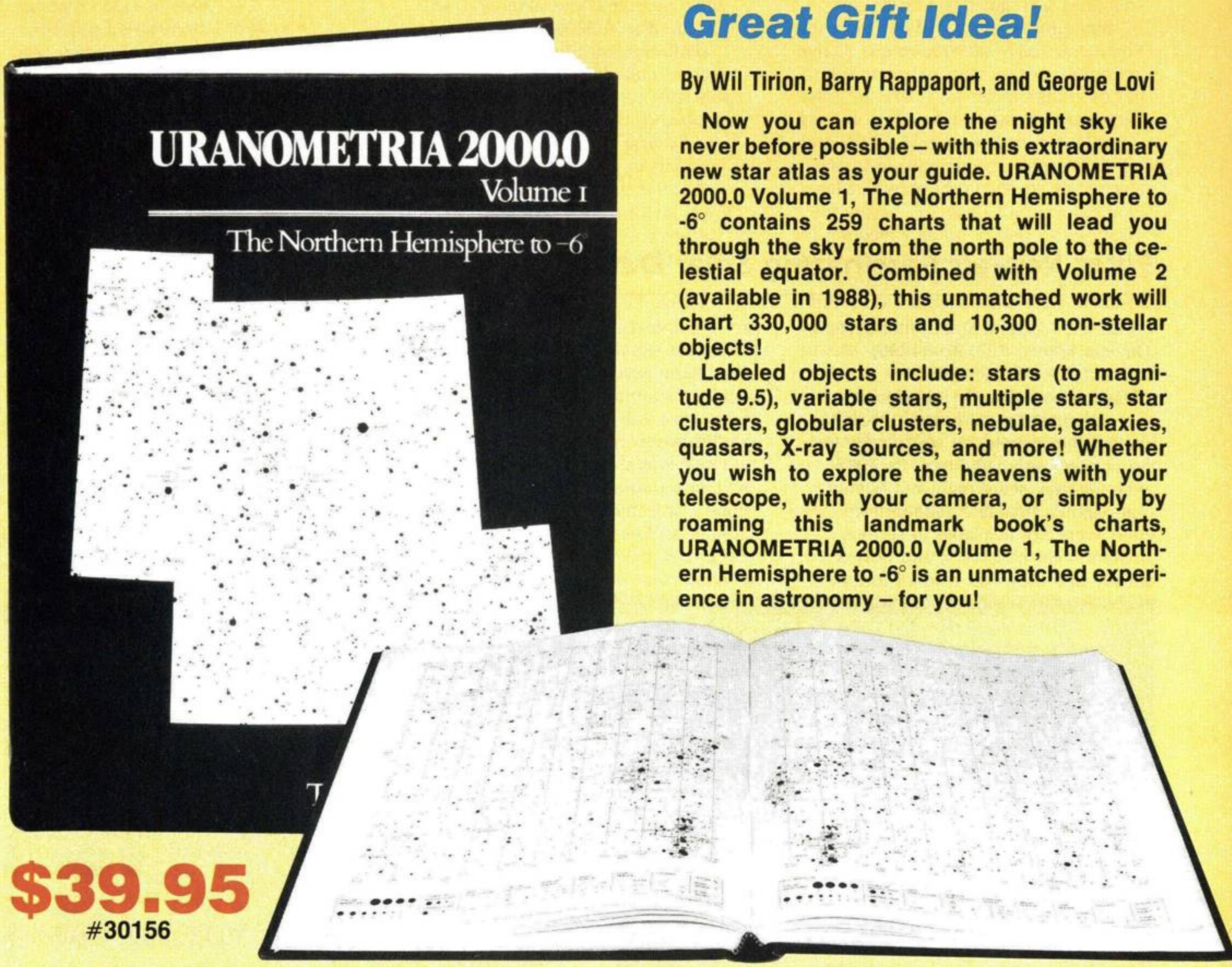
Voyage into the Third Dimension, Gary L. Bennett, May 1987, 14.

Voyager

Aiming at Neptune, Charles E. Kohlhase, November 1987, 6.
Voyagers 1 and 2 Sampling Cosmic Rays, June 1987, 75.

A star atlas unlike any other . . .

URANOMETRIA 2000.0 Volume 1 The Northern Hemisphere to -6°


URANOMETRIA 2000.0
Volume I
The Northern Hemisphere to -6°

Great Gift Idea!

By Wil Tirion, Barry Rappaport, and George Lovi

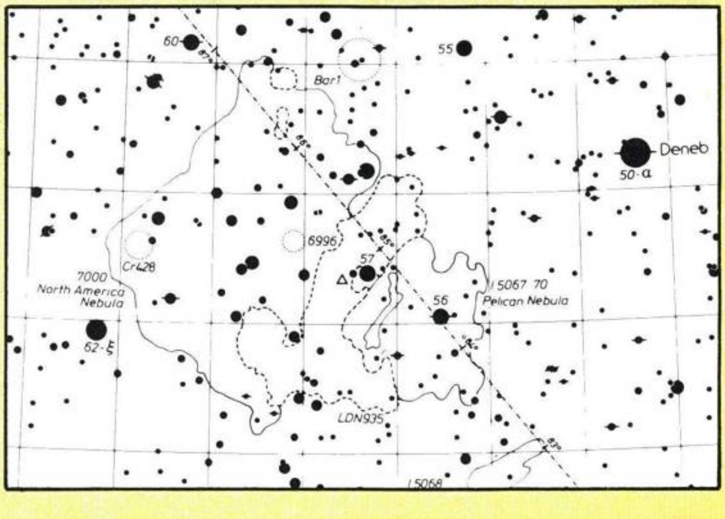
Now you can explore the night sky like never before possible – with this extraordinary new star atlas as your guide. URANOMETRIA 2000.0 Volume 1, The Northern Hemisphere to -6° contains 259 charts that will lead you through the sky from the north pole to the celestial equator. Combined with Volume 2 (available in 1988), this unmatched work will chart 330,000 stars and 10,300 non-stellar objects!

Labeled objects include: stars (to magnitude 9.5), variable stars, multiple stars, star clusters, globular clusters, nebulae, galaxies, quasars, X-ray sources, and more! Whether you wish to explore the heavens with your telescope, with your camera, or simply by roaming this landmark book's charts, URANOMETRIA 2000.0 Volume 1, The Northern Hemisphere to -6° is an unmatched experience in astronomy – for you!

$39.95
#30156

URANOMETRIA 2000.0 Volume 1 The Northern Hemisphere to -6°

- **9″ x 12″, hardbound, 300 + pages**
- **Locates over 5,000 deep-sky objects**
- **The entire northern sky at your fingertips!**
- **Perfect for use with all telescopes**
- **A super aid for astrophotography**


60
55
Bar1
Deneb
50-α
6996
57
Cr428
7000
North America Nebula
I 5067 70
Pelican Nebula
56
62-ξ
LDN935
I 5068

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. Seventh St., Milwaukee, WI 53233. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1; foreign $1.50. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

ASTRONOMY
Reviews

Filter Reveals Fascinating Solar Detail

T-Scanner, H-Alpha Solar Filter System, (DayStar Filters, P.O. Box 1290, Pomona, CA 91769), $995.

DayStar has recently introduced a new 0.9-angstrom bandwidth H-alpha filter system developed specifically for the amateur solar observer. Its $995 price tag may seem high, but twenty years ago comparable subangstrom filters were not available to serious amateur solar observers; and only a decade ago they cost a small fortune. Recently refined manufacturing techniques and increased demand have lowered the cost of these filters and put the filters within reach of a growing number of solar observers.

The same company also manufactures H-alpha filters with bandwidths as narrow as 0.4 angstroms, which sell for three to four times as much. These narrower band filters reveal greater disk detail, of course, and need a power source to keep them heated and centered on the H-alpha line of the spectrum. Broader band filters do not require electrical power to keep them centered; instead, they are adjusted by a fine tuning knob. The lightweight, compact T-Scanner uses a tuning thumb screw and requires no power input, which keeps its cost down. It's perfect for use with Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes or refractors, for which it was specifically designed. You can take it anywhere without concern about a suitable power source.

The Sun is a low-contrast object and the H-alpha absorption band at 6562.8 angstroms is only 1.2 angstroms wide, so you'll need a filter system with at least a halfband pass of 1.0 angstroms or less to get the needed contrast for full-disk H-alpha observations. This system is designed to operate throughout the ambient temperature range of 32° F to 100° F. It works best when the relative humidity and temperatures are at comfortable levels.

For safe viewing and greater detail, all of these subangstrom filter systems require a nominal focal ratio of f/30. If you own a 4-inch f/15 refractor, you'll have to reduce the aperture by two inches and use a suitable on-axis prefilter mounted in front of your telescope's objective lens. DayStar calls its prefilter an Energy Rejection Filter (ERF). It blocks out 80 percent of the off-band solar energy and keeps the telescope and filter optics cool. If your scope is an 8-inch SCT, you'll need a 2.5-inch off-axis ERF. Either one will cost an additional $175. Don't attempt to use this or any other make of H-alpha filter without a prefilter. In time you could easily ruin your filter.

The T-Scanner H-alpha solar filter by DayStar Filters.

I ran the T-Scanner through its paces during last October's partial solar eclipse with three telescopes: a 4-inch, f/15 refractor; a 5-inch, f/10 refractor (both with an on-axis ERF); and a 4-inch, f/12 SCT with an off-axis ERF to give me a nominal f/30 light beam. The T-Scanner accepts standard 1.25-inch-diameter eyepieces. A 40mm eyepiece with a black rubber eyecup gave best results because it kept out unwanted extraneous light and helped the eye adapt to the deep red color of H-alpha. A suitable alternative would have been a black towel.

The initial test was disappointing. I saw no prominences, no flares, and only one sunspot. I carefully adjusted the fine tuning knob several times, but still saw nothing. My heated, higher contrast DayStar 0.8-angstrom filter showed basically the same thing. Except for the Moon passing in front of the Sun that day, there just wasn't much happening no matter which filter I used.

Since then I have tested the T-Scanner several times with the same equipment. My scopes and the T-Scanner were always carefully checked for dust particles, moisture buildup, or worse yet, fingerprints and smudges on the optics — any of which will lower contrast dramatically. Clear blue skies with puffy cumulus (fair weather clouds) enhance the filter's performance. Morning testing often gave me perfect seeing conditions before local, central Florida humidity had a chance to build up. Of course these rules are true for any type of astronomical observing.

I made additional tests under much better seeing conditions. During one session the T-Scanner vividly showed a large prominence on the Sun's limb, as well as two small sunspots that seemed to be associated with a minor flare that disappeared within minutes.

The following day the prominence rotated onto the Sun's disk. (When this happens, the prominence is called a filament.) Although my temperature-controlled 0.8-angstrom filter showed the large filament with greater contrast, I could also see it easily with the 0.9-angstrom T-Scanner. On the other hand, my tilt-type, broader-band 1.5-angstrom filter did not reveal it at all.

Although the T-Scanner is not designed for full-disk photography, it will reveal individual features under ideal observing conditions. I loaded my SLR with Kodak 2415 film. The camera is well suited for this type of photography because it is equipped with a clear glass (aerial) screen, a 6.5x critical focusing eyepiece with a black rubber eyecup, and of course, a standard cable release.

The bracketed shots I took of a prominence, a filament, and a sunspot showed the detail of both the prominence and the sunspot, but the filament was not recorded.

My main criticism of the T-Scanner is the rather large filter tilt required to bring H-alpha detail into view. I'm convinced this was due to the 95° F temperature during several days of testing. After all, this was very close to the manufacturer's 100° F temperature limit.

Tilting an ultra-narrowband filter will slightly broaden the passband, which results in lower contrast on the disk. At more comfortable temperatures the filter required less tilting, which results in increased contrast. Prominences are broadband features, so they were always observed. Recognizing the ambient temperature limitations inherent to tilt-filter systems, DayStar fabricates T-Scanners to function within the user's expected temperature extremes. Anyone ordering one should specify local temperature extremes. Unfortunately I did not!

This filter system is perfectly safe to use and simple to operate. Detailed instructions are packed with each system in a fitted ashwood case.

The T-Scanner works equally well with refractors and SCTs without requiring the adaptor heated filters require when used with such scopes. It offers greater contrast for solar disk features that lower priced, broader bandwidth filters cannot offer. It doesn't match the visual or photographic quality of my DayStar 0.8-angstrom comparison standard, but it was not designed to do so. On the positive side, its cost is hundreds of dollars less.

The Sun is now approaching its maximum sunspot level, and that means dramatically increased solar activity. If you want to observe all of this action and utilize your scope to its fullest, the T-Scanner H-alpha filter system is worth looking into. Without doubt, this is the best H-alpha filter system available in its price range.

— Donald F. Trombino

Floppy Almanac Is a Real Deal

The Floppy Almanac, computer ephemeris program designed for IBM PC compatibles, (U.S. Naval Observatory Nautical Almanac Office, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C., 20402, 1987), $20.

"*The Floppy Almanac* is a program for MS-DOS-based microcomputers which reproduces the data contained in the major sections of the Astronomical, Air and Nautical Almanacs to full precision. The time span of each edition of *the Floppy Almanac* is 400 days: one calendar year plus about two weeks overlap into each of the adjacent years." So states the introduction of the user's guide to one of the best deals in astronomy software.

If you need accurate positions of the Sun, Moon, planets, and stars or desire to calculate the time of certain lunar phases, satellite transits, or rise and set times for the Sun and Moon, *The Floppy Almanac* is a resource beyond comparison. The program was first released in 1987 and has more than proved itself a valuable observer's companion. Although I had access to the 1987 version, the 1988 *Floppy*

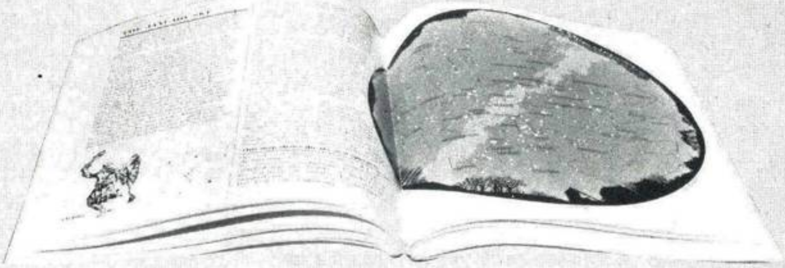
ASTRONOMY's Richard Berry presents a very special guide for stargazing . . .

Discover the Stars
Starwatching using the naked eye, binoculars, or a telescope
RICHARD BERRY
Editor of Astronomy magazine

$10.95
Paperback, 9¼" x 7½"
#30155

DISCOVER THE STARS

DISCOVER THE STARS is a unique stargazer's guidebook. In 120 pages, this book will teach you the stars and constellations, introduce you to deep sky objects, and help you find your way around the moon and planets. Whether you're interested in stargazing with the naked eye, binoculars, or a telescope, DISCOVER THE STARS is the perfect companion. From the first section of 12 two-color maps, each accompanied by an informative text, you will learn all the stars and constellations visible from the Northern Hemisphere. The second section features 23 star charts that help you explore smaller portions of the sky in greater detail, guiding you to individual stars, double stars, variable stars, nebulae, and distant galaxies! And DISCOVER THE STARS also guides you in exploring the moon and planets and helps you learn more about astronomy. If you have looked up at the stars and longed to know more – DISCOVER THE STARS is for you!



To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this issue, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. 7th St., Milwaukee, WI 53233. Include for postage and handling: $U. S., $1; foreign $1.50. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

Almanac will be similar in most respects.

The Floppy Almanac is available in two versions: an arithmetic coprocessor version for computers with an 8087 chip and a software math version for computers without this chip. The 8087 version is about five times faster than the software math version.

After a lengthy download from a bulletin board (ASTRO at 202-547-4418), I ran the program by entering "FA87C." FA stands for *Floppy Almanac*, 87 for the year, and C indicates the 8087 math coprocessor version. I was able to follow the menu that appeared and from there ran off some simple calculations. This is an important first test I give all new software. *The Floppy Almanac* passed admirably, so I got out the documentation and set about trying to learn the software's features.

Perhaps the quickest way to summarize what is available in this program is to describe the nine items on the menu. The menu contains the selections listed below, unnumbered. If you do not read the documentation, it takes a bit of experimenting to discover that typing "pos" (or "POS," because the program doesn't care about the case) gets you into the section on position calculations. All that's needed is enough leading letters to uniquely distinguish your choice.

Positions of the Sun, Moon, planets, or stars. The positions of these bodies may be calculated in a variety of coordinate systems ranging from barycentric rectangular coordinates to apparent geocentric coordinates. The latter, given as familiar right ascension and declination, will be of most interest to amateur observers, while the former will probably only interest researchers. The terminology used, such as barycentric rectangular coordinates, may cause some difficulty for the amateur who is simply trying to figure out which general direction to look in to see Mars. A glossary of technical terms reprinted from the 1987 *Astronomical Almanac* is present in the documentation, which can be ordered from the U.S. Government Printing Office.

Physical ephemeris of planet. Physical ephemerides refer to the physical appearance of the planet and the changes visible during the year. Thus in this section you will find information such as visual magnitude and disk diameter and phase, as well as rotation data such as the sub-Earth latitude and longitude.

Sidereal times. This choice is convenient because it allows you to calculate local sidereal time for your location without going through the simple but tedious calculations outlined in the *Astronomical Almanac*.

Catalog definition. This option allows you to switch between three auxiliary catalogs: the FK4 catalog of 1,536 stars, a catalog of 233 compact extragalactic radio sources, and the Messier catalog.

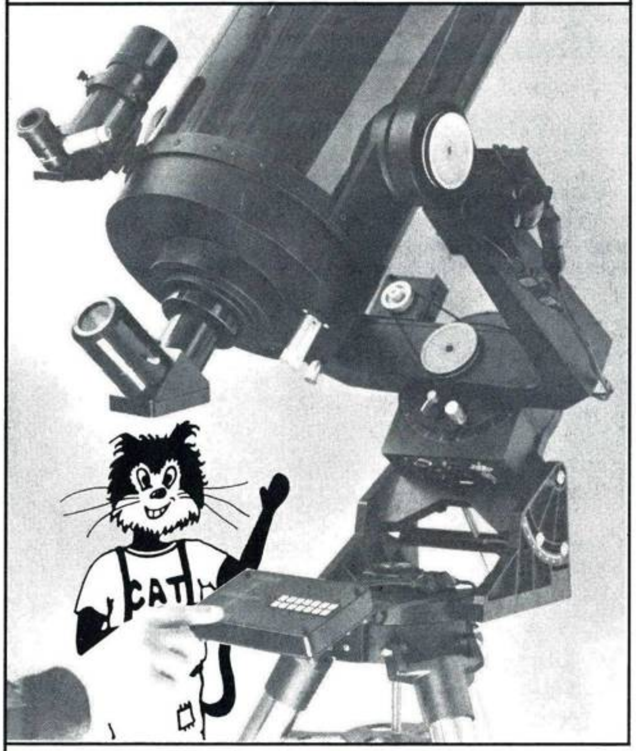
Rise, set, and transit times. If you're planning an observing session, this might be useful. True, this function is probably overkill for the purpose, but it's easy enough to use.

Navigational information. By entering your latitude and longitude, this section computes an altitude and azimuth for a designated object.

Daily configuration. All you need to do is enter the date and this section gives a summary of the most frequently used information on the Sun, Moon, and planets (except Pluto), such as right ascension, declination, and magnitude.

Set default date and coordinates. You probably want to come here first. Once the defaults are set, especially constants like your latitude and longitude, you won't have to repeatedly

THE CAT ON A MEADE 10" SCT



Advanced Technology Instruments
P.O. Box 246
Carmel Valley, CA 93924
(408) 659-0437

SEE 100 GALAXIES PER HOUR!!!

Is that possible? With the CAT it's easy! The CAT is the Computer Aided Telescope accessory that attaches to most commercial telescopes in minutes with simple hand tools. It's compact, consumes less than 10 watts, and uses precision optical encoders to monitor RA and DEC with more than 25 times the resolution of most setting circles.

The CAT will help you polar align quickly and accurately. Finding objects takes only seconds with the RED CROSS pointing guide. Want to see M22? Just press **M22 ENTER.** The object identity, type, size, brightness, visual quality, and more are displayed on large, night-vision red displays. To center M22, just move your scope until the RED CROSS elements converge, and observe. It's so easy!

You can also tell the CAT to select objects for you! Just enter the characteristics of the objects you want to see, such as type, brightness, size, visual quality, minimum altitude. The CAT will find objects that satisfy these criteria, describe them, and guide you to them.

Want to know what's in the field? The CAT will identify the deep-sky object nearest the center of the field and display the total number in the field, **even as you move your scope!** Perfect for comet hunting!

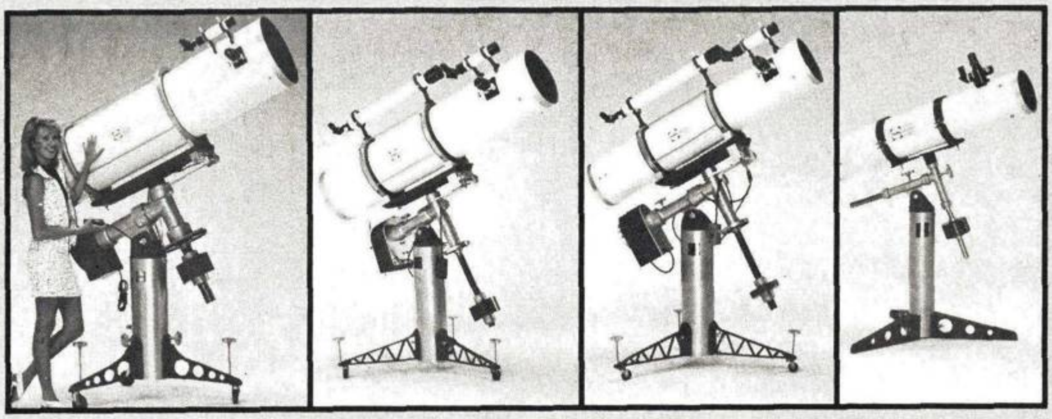
The CAT contains more than 8000 astronomical objects, including the 250 brightest stars, 100 interesting double stars, the famous Messier Catalog of 110 deep-sky wonders, and the new deep-sky observer's standard — the 7840 entry **CNGC.**

Brackets for mounting the precision optical encoders to C8, C11, C14, M8, M10, and other commercial telescopes are available. An RS-232 option can be ordered to interface the CAT to computers and printers. It is usually straightforward to adapt the CAT to custom instruments. Send $5 for an informative 80-page User's Manual.

IMPORTANT: The suggested retail price is scheduled to increase from $1495 to $1995 on Dec. 1, 1987. Order now and **save.**

PARKS TELESCOPES & COMPONENTS

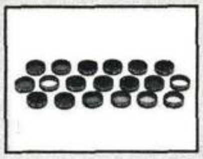
WORLD CLASS, QUALITY PRODUCTS SINCE 1954



PARKS OFFERS THE FINEST RESEACH QUALITY, FULL FEATURED NEWTONIANS AVAILABLE.

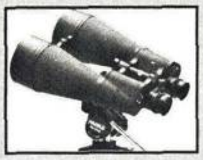
PARKS EQUAT. REFRACTORS

PARKS EYEPIECES



PARKS FILTERS

PARKS SPOTTERS



PARKS BINOCULARS

PARKS CASSEGRAIN

PARKS ZOOMSCOPE

Invest in gold! Invest in the new Parks Gold Series 5-element Plossls. Designed with the latest optical technology and manufacturing from the very finest glass available. 5-element design drastically reduces chromatic aberrations and edge distortions. Long eye relief.

FEATURES:

Focal Length	Barrell Diameter	Field of View	Para-Focal	Sug. List	Wholesale to Customer
7.5mm	1¼"	52°	Yes	$130.00	$69.00
10mm	1¼"	52°	Yes	130.00	69.00
15mm	1¼"	52°	Yes	130.00	69.00
20mm	1¼"	52°	Yes	140.00	79.00
25mm	1¼"	52°	Yes	140.00	79.00
30mm	1¼"	52°	Yes	180.00	89.00
35mm	1¼"	49°	No	180.00	89.00

PARKS OPTICAL
270 Easy St.
Simi Valley, CA 93065
Order only in CA . . . 1-800-43-PARKS
Order only National . 1-800-44-PARKS
Info. & Ordering 805-522-6722

All Parks products come with 100% satisfaction guarantee or return in original condition for a full refund, less shipping within 30 days of receipt. Add 3% in continental USA to cover shipping and handling. (Minimum $4). Air freight and shipping worldwide, information upon request. FREE COLOR CATALOG. (foreign USD $5). Parks Optical is not open to the public. Merchandise available through mail order or at any authorized Parks dealer worldwide.

FEATURING...

The all new Parks Gold Series 5-element Plossls.

PLÖSSL 20mm
PLÖSSL 7.5mm
PLÖSSL 25mm
PLÖSSL 10mm
PLÖSSL 30mm
PLÖSSL 15mm
PLÖSSL 35mm
PARKS

type them in. Most software I use takes the default from the last value you entered. Not *The Floppy Almanac*. You must explicitly set the defaults by selecting this item from the main menu. Furthermore, the defaults are not remembered from one session to another. I hope the authors will consider improving the handling of defaults, especially because this would be so easy to do.

For the solar system the information is internally stored as a series of terms that are accurate only within a 400-day window. A much longer window could have been obtained but at the expense of increasing the number of terms in the series, thus lengthening the computation time. The choice made seems ideal because the results come out promptly, at least on my machine with an 8087 math chip.

The way time is handled is a major stumbling block in the easy use of *The Floppy Almanac*. This isn't surprising because it's also the major problem facing an amateur (and many professionals) trying to use the *Astronomical Almanac*. Although the independent argument for most tabulations is Terrestrial Dynamical Time (TDT), most of us probably have never heard of this relatively recent successor to ephemeris time.

According to the documentation, universal time differs from TDT by almost a minute. A table relating TDT and UT is available in the *Astronomical Almanac*. At the very least *The Floppy Almanac* should provide this table as a menu item. Even better would be building the table right into the time variable and allowing entries in either TDT or UT, depending on which is preferred. It's true that at the most accurate level, where milliseconds are important, not having this option is a problem since the TDT-UT difference can't be determined until after the fact. However, a real-time observer has to somehow cope with this small error source, so why not make it easier to handle by letting the computer give the most accurate answer available at the time of the observation?

Another problem with *The Floppy Almanac*'s use of time is that many of the tabulations have a column simply labeled "time" (not UT or TDT, just time). After realizing that in some tabulations time meant TDT and in others UT, I became leery of the simple label "time."

The bottom line is that you have to read the documentation very carefully to use *The Floppy Almanac* intelligently. I don't think this would be necessary if some effort were made to construct a more consistent user interface. This might make *The Floppy Almanac* deviate significantly from the *Astronomical Almanac*, but perhaps both approaches could be accommodated in the same program.

Overall I'm very pleased with *The Floppy Almanac*, though it could be improved if it were made more user friendly.

— Bruce L. Gotwols

A Tubular Planisphere

The Cosmic, an optical tube for learning and locating constellations, designed by Ariane and Bernard Vuarnesson, Sculptures-Jeux, Paris, France, distributed by SARUT Inc., 50 West 34th Street, New York, NY 10001, (1-800-345-0404), $25.

If you've ever used a kaleidoscope, then you know the principle behind the Cosmic, a device imported from France and used to learn the constellations in the Northern Hemisphere. Essentially the Cosmic does the job of a planisphere, except that the Cosmic displays the night sky in a tube that the user peers into at one end. The Cosmic can be adjusted hour by hour to any night of the year for observers between 30° and 60° north latitude. Horizon adaptors are supplied so the observer sees an accurate representation of the stars for his particular latitude. The tube depicts thirty-five stars and sixty constellations.

Positioned in one section of the two-inch-diameter tube is the semitransparent disk upon which the constellations are printed; a plastic magnifying lens in the other section enlarges the disk so the constellations fill the field of view when you look through the "eyepiece." Months and universal times are marked on the outside of the tube so the observer can adjust for time and date.

One problem with the design, however, is that if you want to use the Cosmic at night, you will have to illuminate the constellation disk with a red-lensed flashlight or depend on stray outdoor light to brighten the tube's interior. Otherwise, the use of this device is restricted to daytime or indoors, in which case it can at least show you what constellations will be visible for any night during the year. The consumer will have to judge for himself whether or not that makes the Cosmic worth the price, which is about four times that of a conventional planisphere.

— Jeff Kanipe

Biography and History

History of British Space Science by Harrie Massey and M. O. Robins, (Cambridge University Press, 1986), ISBN 0-521-30783-X, hardcover, 514 pages, $89.50.

Revolution in Science by I. Bernard Cohen, (Belknap Press of Harvard University Press, 1985), ISBN 0-674-76778-0, paperback, 711 pages, $9.95.

Statement of Ownership, Management and Circulation

(Required by 39 U.S.C. 3685)

1A. Title of publication: ASTRONOMY.

1B. Publication No.: 531350.

2. Date of filing: September 30, 1987.

3. Frequency of issue: Monthly. 3A. Number of issues published annually: 12. 3B. Annual subscription price: $21.00.

4. Complete mailing address of known office of publication: 1027 N. 7th St., Milwaukee, WI 53233-1471.

5. Complete mailing address of the headquarters of general business offices of the publisher: 1027 N. 7th St., Milwaukee, WI 53233-1471.

6. Full names and mailing addresses of publisher, editor, and managing editor: Publisher, Robert A. Maas, 1027 N. 7th St., Milwaukee, WI 53233-1471; Editor, Richard Berry, 1027 N. 7th St., Milwaukee, WI 53233-1471; Managing Editor, Stephen Cole, 1027 N. 7th St., Milwaukee, WI 53233-1471.

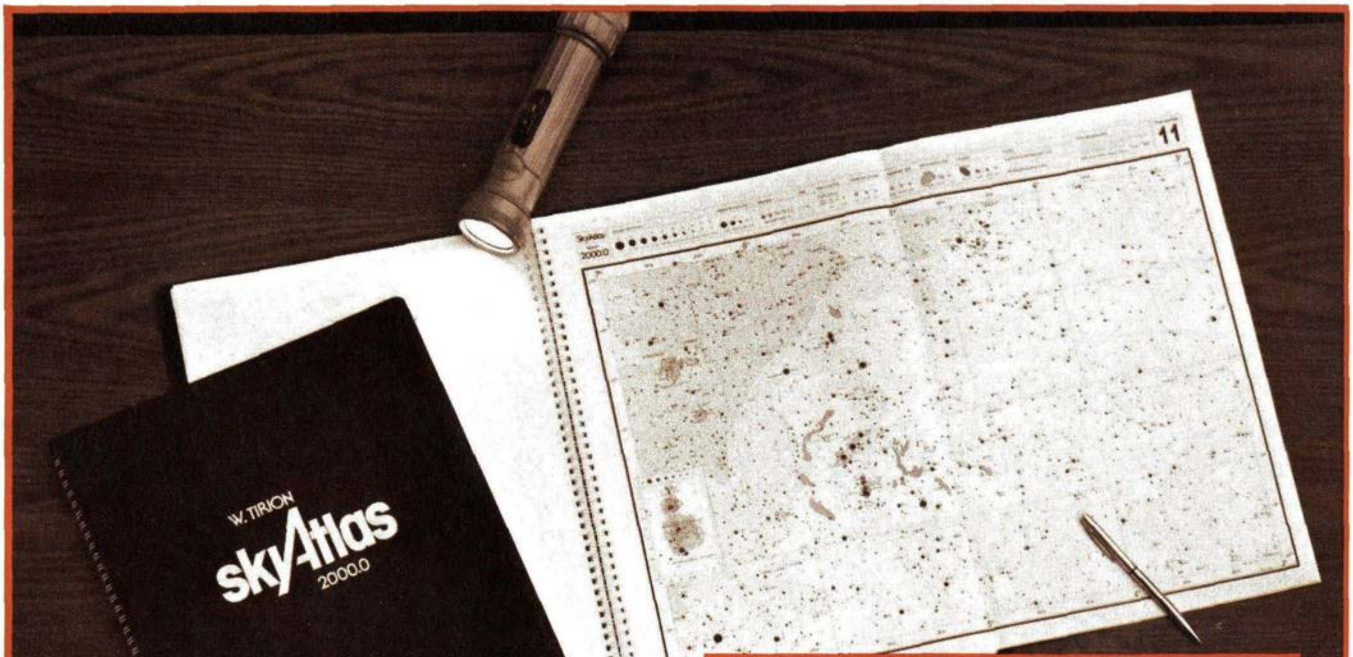
7. Owner: Kalmbach Publishing Co., 1027 N. 7th St., Milwaukee, WI 53233-1471; stockholders owning or holding 1 percent or more of total amount of stock are: William B. Calhoun, Jr., Box 2166, Estes Park, CO 80517; Drayton Cochran, c/o Wellington & Co., 120 Broadway, New York, NY 10005; Alexander L. H. Darragh, Route 8, Box 95, Harrison, AR 72601; George A. Gloff, 1027 N. 7th St., Milwaukee, WI 53233-1471; Elizabeth K. Grunden, 10926 Leaning Ash Lane, Houston, TX 77079; Linda H. Hanson, 22154 Harbor Rd., Barrington, IL 60010; Robert L. Hayden, Jr., 1027 N. 7th St., Milwaukee, WI 53233-1471; Dr. H. W. Hein, 2549 S. Kinnickinnic Ave., Milwaukee, WI 53207; George F. Hirschmann Trust, 635 Glenridge Dr., Glenview, IL 60025; Margaret Jenkins, 2434 N. 102 St., Wauwatosa, WI 53226; Charles A. Kalmbach, 7435 N. Braeburn Lane, Glendale, WI 53209; Lois P. Kalmbach, 7435 N. Braeburn Lane, Glendale, WI 53209; William H. Kalmbach, 206 W. Johanna, Austin, TX 78704; James J. King, 1027 N. 7th St., Milwaukee, WI 53233-1471; Kathryn Mahnke, 10006 La Placita Dr., Rancho Cordova, CA 95670; Ray J. Mertz, 10200 W. Bluemound Road, #719, Wauwatosa, WI 53226; David P. Morgan, 12990 W. Bluemound Road, #302, Elm Grove, WI 53122; Walter J. Mundschau, 1027 N. 7th St., Milwaukee, WI 53233-1471; Norma &/or David B. Thornburgh, 5530 80th St., N., #C303, St. Petersburg, FL 33709.

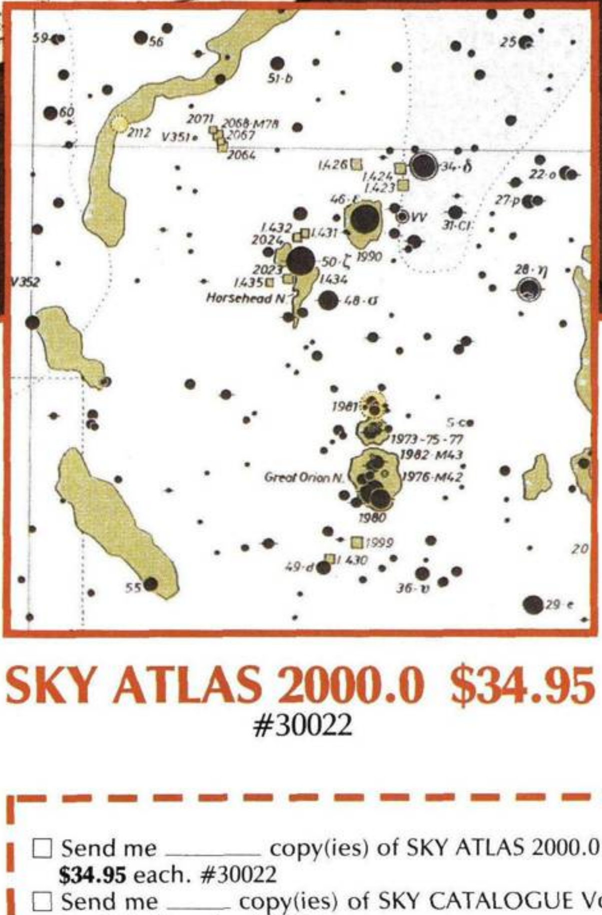
8. Known bondholders, mortgages, and other security holders owning or holding 1 percent or more of total amount of bonds, mortgages, or other securities: First Bank Milwaukee (N.A.), 201 W. Wisconsin Ave., Milwaukee, WI 53259-1000.

9. For completion by nonprofit organization authorized to mail at special rates (Section 423.12 DMM only): Not applicable.

10. Extent and nature of circulation 10A. Total number of copies printed (net press run): average number of copies each issue during preceding 12 months: 219,686; actual number of copies of single issue published nearest to filing date: 215,470. 10B. Paid and/or requested circulation: 10B1. Sales through dealers and carriers, street vendors, and counter sales: average number of copies each issue published nearest to filing date: 49,017; actual number of copies of single issue published nearest to filing date: 47,790. 10B2. Mail subscription (paid and/or requested): average number of copies each issue during preceding 12 months: 119,696; actual number of copies of single issue published nearest to filing date: 116,778. 10C. Total paid and/or requested circulation (sum of B1 and B2): average number of copies each issue during preceding 12 months: 168,713; actual number of copies of single issue published nearest to filing date: 164,568. 10D. Free distribution by mail, carrier, or other means of samples, complimentary, and other free copies: average number of copies each issue during preceding 12 months: 589; actual number of copies of single issue published nearest to filing date: 525. 10E. Total distribution (sum of C and D): average number of copies each issue during preceding 12 months: 169,302; actual number of copies of single issue published nearest to filing date: 165,093. 10F1. Copies not distributed: office use, left over, unaccounted, spoiled after printing: average number of copies each issue during preceding 12 months: 6,731; actual number of copies of single issue published nearest to filing date: 7,727. 10F2. Return from news agents: average number of copies each issue during preceding 12 months: 43,653; actual number of copies of single issue published nearest to filing date: 42,650. 10G. Total (sum of E, F1 and 2 — should equal net press run shown in A): average number of copies each issue during preceding 12 months: 219,686; actual number of copies of single issue published nearest to filing date: 215,470.

11. I certify that the statements made by me above are correct and complete. Sharon M. Drobinski, Office Manager.


W. TIRION
skyAtlas
2000.0
11


59
56
51·b
25
60
2071
2068·M78
2067
2064
2112
V351
I.426
I.424
I.423
34·δ
22·o
27·p
46·ε
VV
31·CI
I.432
2024
I.431
50·ζ
1990
2023
I.435
I.434
28·η
V352
Horsehead N.
48·σ
1981
5·c
1973-75-77
1982·M43
Great Orion N.
1976·M42
1980
1999
I.430
49·d
36·υ
55
20
29·e

Sky Atlas 2000.0

Join the ranks of knowledgeable amateur astronomers with the **Sky Atlas 2000.0**. Find your way to galaxies, star clusters, and nebulae with ease. These giant star maps are crisp and distinct — and they're beautifully illustrated in color. Even the arm-chair astronomer will enjoy tracking down favorite nebulae and galaxies and other celestial objects seen in ASTRONOMY.

- 26 charts encompassing both hemispheres
- Each jumbo chart 12½" x 17½"
- Bound in a durable Lexotone cover
- 43,000 stars — to the 8th magnitude
- 2,500 color-coded deep-sky objects
- Milky Way outlines shown in 2 colors
- Clearly-defined constellation boundaries
- All Messier objects and thousands of NGC objects
- Greek letters and Flamsteed numbers
- Celestial coordinates for the year 2000
- Handy reference key on each chart

Also available:

Sky Catalogue 2000.0 Vol. 1, 632 pages cover 45,269 stars i [illegible]

Vol. 1 temporarily out of stock

t[illegible] distances. Paperback, #30023 **$29.95**.

Sky Catalogue 2000.0 Vol. 2, 385 pages cover 21,800 deep-sky objects, includes galaxies, variable stars, clusters, globulars, quasars, radio, and X-ray sources. Paperback, #30024 **$29.95**.

SKY ATLAS 2000.0 $34.95

#30022

☐ Send me ______ copy(ies) of SKY ATLAS 2000.0 at **$34.95** each. #30022

☐ Send me ______ copy(ies) of SKY CATALOGUE Vol. 2 at **$29.95** each. #30024

Enclosed is $ __________.

Name ____________________

Address ____________________

City, State, Zip ____________________

Send this coupon or a copy to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. Seventh St., Milwaukee, WI 53233, or use the handy ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1; foreign $1.50. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

THE ASTRONOMY MAGAZINE SWEEPSTAKES

CELESTRON
QUESTAR
GRAND PRIZE

Your choice of $3000 in astronomical equipment and accessories!

Enter the ASTRONOMY Magazine Sweepstakes and you could win your choice of $3000 in astronomical equipment and accessories! Here's how: The Grand Prize winner of the ASTRONOMY Sweepstakes will select $3000 in astronomical products – telescopes, eyepieces, books, binoculars, tripods, and more – from advertisements in the November '87, December '87, and January '88 issues of ASTRONOMY! Any astronomical product advertised can be selected. It's your chance to win the equipment and accessories you've always wanted!

Here's more good news! Each month, from December 1987 through February 1988, we'll be awarding other superb prizes. You could win $500 in your choice of equipment and accessories selected from advertisements in ASTRONOMY. Or you could receive a complete library of astronomy books! Or you could win a 5-year subscription to ASTRONOMY!

And here's the best news of all: You can use the Official Entry Form found in this issue to enter the ASTRONOMY Magazine Sweepstakes – and to assure yourself of receiving the world's most beautiful astronomy magazine every month! Subscribe to ASTRONOMY now and you'll enjoy all the discoveries, all the challenges, all the beauty of astronomy! If you're already an ASTRONOMY subscriber, use the form to enter the Sweepstakes and take this perfect opportunity to renew or extend your ASTRONOMY subscription!

OFFICIAL ASTRONOMY MAGAZINE SWEEPSTAKES RULES

1. To enter, complete and mail the ASTRONOMY MAGAZINE SWEEPSTAKES OFFICIAL ENTRY FORM (enclosed in this magazine) or a facsimile. Be certain that your name and address are listed correctly. You need not subscribe to ASTRONOMY to be eligible to win. No purchase necessary.
2. Entries are limited to one per-person per-month. To be eligible for monthly prize awards, entries must be postmarked by the final day of the preceding month (i.e., November 30 for the December drawing). Monthly prizes will be selected in December 1987, January 1988, and February 1988. All entries must be postmarked by January 31, 1988. The grand prize will be awarded in February 1988. Monthly prize winners will become ineligible for future monthly awards, but will be eligible to win the grand prize. All entries qualified under these rules will be eligible for the grand prize.
3. Winners will be selected in random drawings and decisions are final. Winners will be notified by mail and/or telephone. Any prizes returned as undeliverable will be awarded to alternate winners. Chances of winning are determined by the total number of entries received.
4. Taxes on prizes are the sole responsibility of the winners. No substitutions will be made for any prize offered. All prizes will be awarded.
5. Sweepstakes is open to residents of U. S., and Canada. Employees and stockholders of Kalmbach Publishing Co., and their families are ineligible. Sweepstakes is subject to all Federal, State, and local laws and regulations and is void whenever prohibited by law.
6. Selection of equipment and accessories subject to product availability. Grand prize winner will select his/her choice of products from advertisements placed in the November 1987, December 1987, and January 1988 issues of ASTRONOMY. The winner of the December 1987 1st prize drawing will select products from ads appearing in the November 1987 issue. The winner of the January 1988 1st prize drawing will select products from ads appearing in the December 1987 issue. The winner of the February 1988 1st prize drawing will select products from ads appearing in the January 1988 issue. Value of all products awarded in Sweepstakes will be established at manufacturer's/importer's suggested retail price.

For a complete list of winners, send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to: ASTRONOMY Magazine Sweepstakes Winners, 1027 N. 7th St., Milwaukee, WI 53233.

PLUS, these valuable prizes presented each month through February 1988!

1st PRIZE
Bushnell

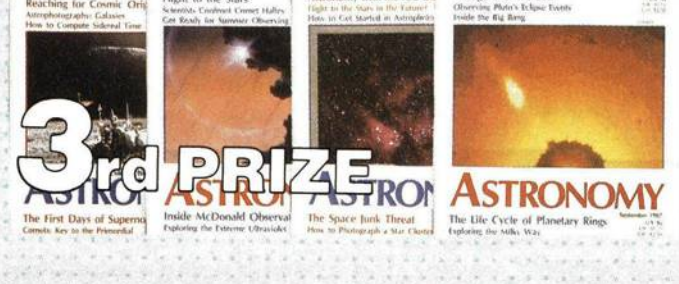
$500 in your choice of astronomical products!
1 prize each month

NORTON'S STAR ATLAS
THE STAR BOOK

A Complete Library of Astronomy Books
2 prizes each month

BOOKS: Leslie Peltier's Guide to the Stars • The Light-Hearted Astronomer • The Star Book • Amateur Astronomer's Handbook • Astronomical Companion • Astronomy with Binoculars • Astrophotography • Burnham's Celestial Handbook, Vol. 1 • Burnham's Celestial Handbook, Vol. 2 • Burnham's Celestial Handbook, Vol. 3 • Discover the Stars • Norton's Star Atlas • Observational Astronomy for Amateurs • Star Names: Their Lore and Meaning • A Starhopper's Guide to Messier Objects • Uranometria 2000.0, Vol. 1

by Robert Burnham
BURNHAM'S CELESTIAL HANDBOOK
amateur astronomer's handbook
By J.B. Sidgwick
STAR NAMES Their Lore and Meaning
RICHARD HINCKLEY ALLEN
observational astronomy for amateurs
ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY
Barry Gordon
Discover the Stars
RICHARD BERRY
The Light-Hearted Astronomer
Ken Fulton
Astronomy with Binoculars
2nd PRIZE


ASTRONOMY
3rd PRIZE

A 5-year Subscription to ASTRONOMY Magazine!
3 prizes each month

ASTRONOMY

CHALLENGER
7
CRIPPEN
FABIAN
HAUCK
RIDE
THAGARD

STS 7
Enlarged
to show
detail.

NASA Emblems

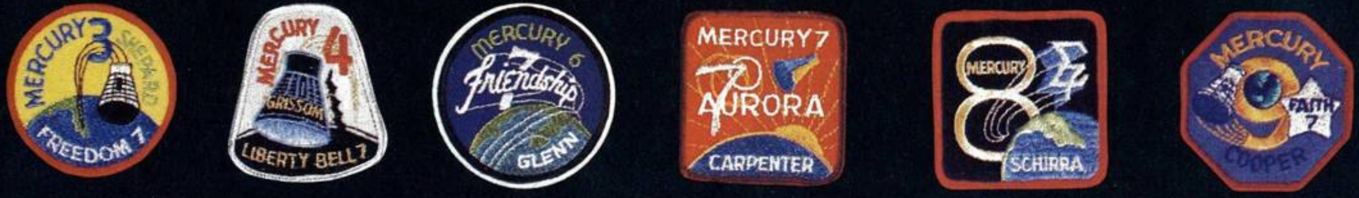
from ASTRONOMY
Manufactured by the Official NASA Supplier

Wear these historic colorful patches on your jacket or cap, or display them in frames — either way you'll be proud to show them.

MERCURY MISSION

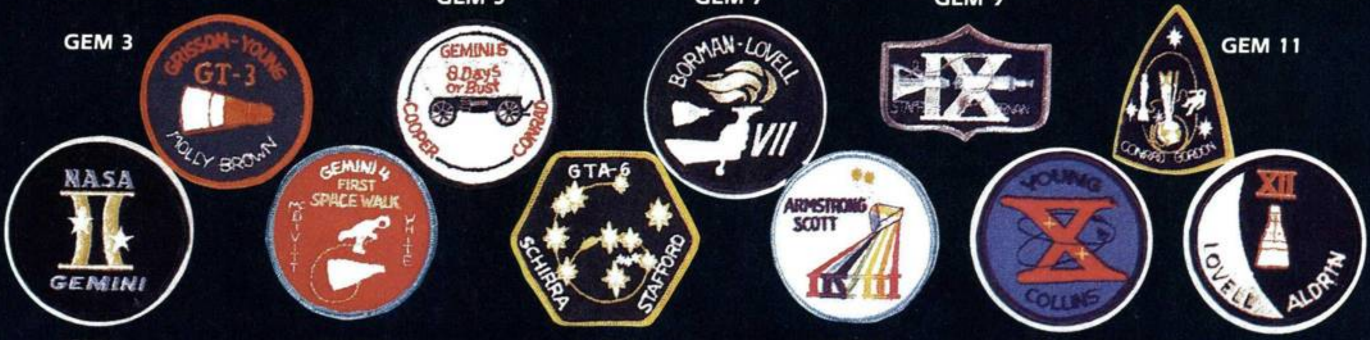
3" each, $3.95 each. Set of 6 Mercury — $15.95

MER 3 **MER 4** **MER 6** **MER 7** **MER 8** **MER 9**


MERCURY 3 SHEPARD FREEDOM 7
MERCURY 4 GRISSOM LIBERTY BELL 7
MERCURY 6 Friendship 7 GLENN
MERCURY7 AURORA CARPENTER
MERCURY 8 SCHIRRA
MERCURY 9 FAITH 7 COOPER

GEMINI MISSION

3" each, $3.95 each. Set of 11 Gemini — $28.95


GRISSOM-YOUNG GT-3 MOLLY BROWN
NASA II GEMINI
GEMINI 4 FIRST SPACE WALK McDIVITT WHITE
GEMINI 5 8 Days or Bust COOPER CONRAD
GTA-6 SCHIRRA STAFFORD
BORMAN-LOVELL VII
IX STAFFORD CERNAN
ARMSTRONG SCOTT
YOUNG X COLLINS
CONRAD GORDON
XII LOVELL ALDRIN

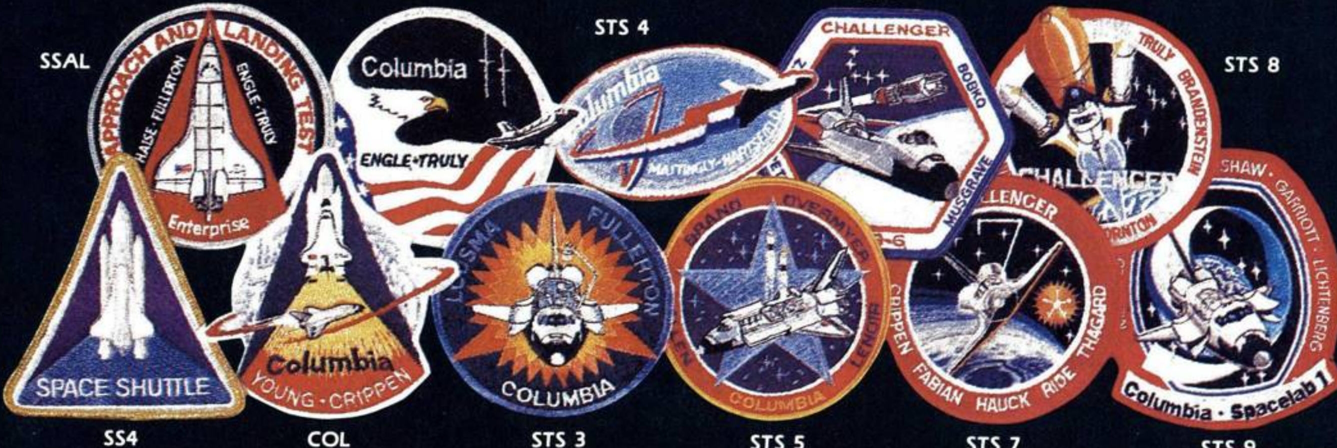
GEM 3 **GEM 5** **GEM 7** **GEM 9** **GEM 11**

GEM **GEM 4** **GEM 6** **GEM 8** **GEM 10** **GEM 12**

SPACE SHUTTLE MISSION

4" each, $4.95 each. Set of 11 Space Shuttle — $34.95

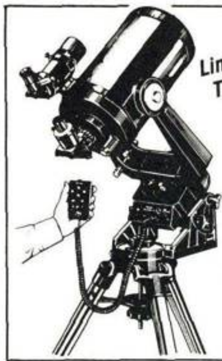
SSAL **STS 2** **STS 4** **STS 6** **STS 8**


APPROACH AND LANDING TEST HAISE · FULLERTON ENGLE · TRULY Enterprise
Columbia ENGLE·TRULY
Columbia MATTINGLY·HARTSFIELD
CHALLENGER BOBKO MUSGRAVE
TRULY BRANDENSTEIN CHALLENGER THORNTON
SPACE SHUTTLE
Columbia YOUNG · CRIPPEN
LOUSMA FULLERTON COLUMBIA
BRAND OVERMYER ALLEN LENOIR COLUMBIA
CHALLENGER CRIPPEN FABIAN HAUCK RIDE THAGARD
SHAW · GARRIOTT · LICHTENBERG Columbia · Spacelab 1

SS4 **COL** **STS 3** **STS 5** **STS 7** **STS 9**

To order, specify the patch code or set name on the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. 7 St., Milwaukee, WI 53233. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1; foreign $1.50. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

MEADE SUPER SALE!



Limited Time!

10″ LX/5

2120 LX/5 *Included* accessories:

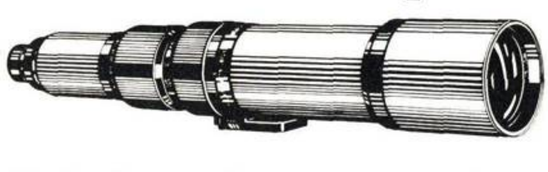
- Deluxe 1¼″/2″ star diagonal
- 9x60 quick-release illuminated finder
- 8-AA battery holder
- Hand control w/focus buttons
- New MCOG coatings & more!

*Mention "Astronomy" for FREE SHIPPING!**

$1995

2080 LX/5 8″ $1789

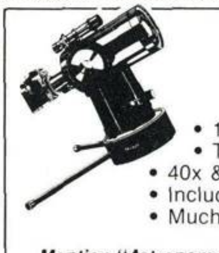
15 to 60x Zoom Spotter!



- FK-5 low dispersion glass
- High quality
- High contrast
- Meade Pathfinder

*Mention "Astronomy" for FREE SHIPPING!**

$249 Limited Time!



2045
LX/3

- 12v/110v operation
- Table tripod
- 40x & 111x eyepieces
- Includes aluminum case
- Much, much more!

*Mention "Astronomy" for FREE SHIPPING!**

$779

320
Equatorial

- 80mm refractor
- 36x & 100x
- Tripod & mount
- 6x30 finderscope
- Much, much more!

*Mention "Astronomy" for FREE SHIPPING!**

$559

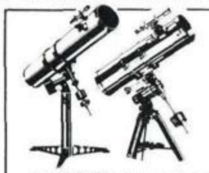
7x50
Porro Prisms

7.1°/33 oz.

- Rubber armored
- Lifetime warranty
- BAK-4 prisms
- Includes cordura case

*Mention "Astronomy" for FREE SHIPPING!**

$149



More Meade Bargains!

11x80 Giants w/case	$269
11x80 Armored Giants w/case	299
20x80 Giants w/case	279
20x80 Armored Giants w/case	309
97E w/2 eyepieces, alum. case	379
97ER w/2 eyepieces, alum. case	399
291 60mm Eq Refractor	299
295 60mm Eq Refactor	329
310 80mm Alt-az Refractor	459
2045 4″ Schmidt-Cass	589
DS-10A 10″ Deep-Space	949
DS-16A 16″ Deep-Space	1949

Mention "Astronomy" for FREE shipping!*

Genuine Meade Accessories!

Barlow 126 (2045 only)	$ 49
Hand control 36	99
Dec motor 38 or 38a	99
Dec motor 39 (LX/5)	109
Electric focuser (LX/5)	149
Filter set 6-1¼″	85
Nebula 908 (1¼″)	69
Nebula 911 (rear cell)	119
Off-axis guider w/ill ret	169
Series II Orthos (1¼″)	52
Star diagonal—2″	199
Tele-extender	37
Variable polarizer	49
Weight set 1401 (2080)	94
Wide Field Adapter System	119

Partial listing only, please call for any item not listed!

Meade 4000
Eyepieces & Barlows!

Super Plossl 6.4/9.7/12.4/15/20/26mm . ea	$ 89
Super Plossl 32mm or 40mm	114
Super Plossl 56mm	189
Super Wide Angle 13.8mm	139
Super Wide Angle 18mm	159
Super Wide Angle 24.5mm	169
Super Wide Angle 32mm	239
Super Wide Angle 40mm	309
Ultra Wide Angle 4.7mm	169
Ultra Wide Angle 6.7mm	199
Ultra Wide Angle 8.8mm	239
Ultra Wide Angle 14mm	279
#140 (2x) or #142 (2.8x) Barlow	79

Mention "Astronomy" for FREE shipping!*

SHUTAN camera & video

Chicago's Finest For Over 70 Years!

Shutan Camera & Video is among the largest specialty stores in the country. Shutan family ownership and management have provided customers with the best service and prices since 1918! Send for Shutan's FREE Telescope, Video, and Camera buying guide. (Please enclose $1 for postage)

Orders Shipped Within 24 Hours—All Products Include Full Factory Packaging!

VISA *4-Ways to Pay...Same Low Price!* MasterCard

Visa • MasterCard • Check • Cash C.O.D.

*Via UPS in continental U.S. All prices subject to change. Qty's limited.

SHUTAN
camera & video

312 W. Randolph • Chicago • 60606
M-F 8:30-5:30 • Saturday 9-5

☎ *Order Toll-Free!*
1-800-621-2248
(Illinois, AK, HI, 312-332-2000)

Special Purchase

Meade®
THE LEADER'S EDGE

A $1300 2045 for $479!

2045: Do-it-all performer in a compact package. An astronomical scope, spotting scope, and telephoto lens -- all in one! Take your pick of a first-line scope or one with a minor cosmetic blemish. You probably won't be able to find the blemish (Meade's Q.C. people are so fussy they'll reject scopes for tiny flaws that other manufacturers' don't even notice), and Meade guarantees that even the blemished scopes will meet every published optical and mechanical specification perfectly. Blemished or unblemished, you save a bundle! Complete with all these features: 4" 1000mm f/10 optical tube; dust cover, 5 x 24mm finderscope; 1 1/4" star diagonal/visual back; 1 1/4" 25mm (40x) and 9mm (111x) modified achromatic eyepieces; dual arm fork mount; AC drive motor; manual slow motion controls on both axes; setting circles (r. a. circle power driven); tabletop tripod; metal-clad carrying case; lifetime warranty. *$1300 list.* Regularly $595.
First line 2045, only $499! Cosmetically blemished but fully-warranteed 2045, only $479!

A $3220 2080/LX3 for $1369!

2080/LX3: We bought the 2080 inventories of several smaller dealers -- and the special price concessions we got make this the best value in 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes available today. Complete and ready to use the minute you get it, with all these features and accessories: 8" 2000mm f/10 optical tube; multi-coated silver optics for 23% higher light transmission and increased contrast; metal dust cover; 8 x 50mm right angle finderscope with illuminated polar axis reticle (includes battery); piggyback camera mount; 1 1/4" multicoated star diagonal; 1 1/4" visual back; 1 1/4" 26mm (77x) and 9.7mm (206x) Super Plossl eyepieces (some may have 1 1/4" 100x 20mm Research Erfle and 286x 7mm Research Ortho eyepieces); fork mount; LX precision worm gear drive; quartz-controlled sidereal rate electronic drive with power adapters and 25' extension cords for AC and 12 volt DC operation; manual slow motion controls and locks on both axes; r. a. and declination setting circles (r. a. circle power driven); power panel with input/output connections for optional hand control, map light, illuminated reticle eyepiece, and declination motor; equatorial wedge with compass, latitude scale, bubble level, micrometric azimuth control, deluxe latitude adjuster, and no-tool knob set; adjustable height tripod; audio instruction cassette; foam-lined carrying case with lock; lifetime warranty. *$3220 list.* Formerly $1699.
Brand-new first-line 2080/LX3, with MCSO, $1369!

CREDIT CARD SALES

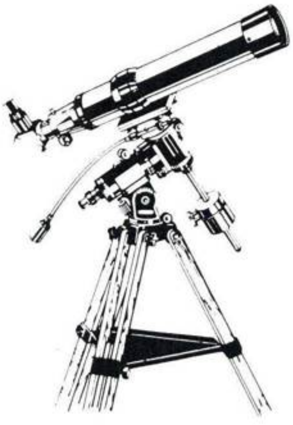
Sorry, but these special prices are so low that if you use a credit card to buy one of these special price telescopes, we must add a small surcharge to the low cash prices shown to cover the fees charged us by the credit card companies for accepting your card. Add 2% to the prices shown if you use Mastercard, Visa, or Discover. Add 4% if you use American Express. Insured UPS shipping is still free to all 48 continental United States, and the prices shown are your total delivered cost if you pay by check or money order.

A $3600 2080/LX5 for $1699!

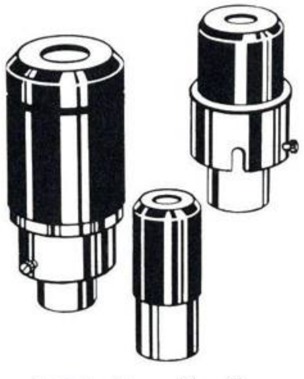
2080/LX5: Here's a superb buy on a superb 8" telescope -- the state-of-the-art Meade 2080/LX5. You'll save better than 52% off the list price thanks to our large-volume buying power. This special extra-discount price is good from now through December 31 only, so don't miss this once-in-a-lifetime savings! Complete with all these features and accessories: 8" 2000mm f/10 optical tube; multi-coated optics group for 20% higher light transmission and increased contrast; metal dust cover; 9 x 60mm right angle finderscope with illuminated polar axis reticle (includes battery); 1/10th wave 2" multicoated star diagonal with 1 1/4" eyepiece adapter; 1 1/4" 26mm (77x) Super Plossl eyepiece; fork mount; LX precision worm gear drive; quartz-controlled sidereal rate electronic drive with power adapters and 25' extension cords for AC and 12 volt DC operation, plus battery pack for penlight battery operation away from all power sources; hand control with built-in map light, control for optional electric focuser, pushbutton controls for 2x drive corrector and 8x image scanning functions, switch-selected quartz/manual control and northern/southern hemisphere operation, variable rate control; manual slow motion controls and locks on both axes; r. a. and declination setting circles (r. a. circle power driven); power panel with input/output connections for optional illuminated reticle eyepiece, electric focuser, and declination motor; equatorial wedge with compass, latitude scale, bubble level, micrometric azimuth control, deluxe latitude adjuster, and no-tool knob set; adjustable height tripod; audio instruction cassette; foam-lined carrying case with lock; lifetime warranty. *$3600 list.* Regularly $1799.
Brand-new first-line 2080/LX5, with MCOG, $1699!

Premium TeleVue eyepieces at low, low prices!

A telescope can only look as good as the eyepiece you use with it -- so it makes sense to use exceptional eyepieces to get the most from top quality telescopes like the ones on these pages. TeleVue eyepieces ***are*** exceptional. They can make any telescope look its very best. And our freight-paid TeleVue eyepiece prices -- unchanged since 9/1 of *1986* -- make these superb eyepieces look even better! From the premium Plossls that started the revolution in quality eyepieces, to the 65° field of the fabulous Wide Fields, to the stunning 82° field of the Naglers -- we have them all! Money-saving low prices on TeleVue telescopes, too!



1 1/4" Plossls (7.4, 10.5, 13, 17, 21, or 26mm), *$115 list*	$82.50
1 1/4" Plossls (32 or 40mm), *$135 list*	$97.50
2" 55mm Plossl, *$230 list*	$164.50
1 1/4" 4.8mm Nagler, *$190 list*	$134.50
1 1/4" 7mm Nagler, *$235 list*	$167.50
1 1/4"/2" 9mm Nagler, *$275 list*	$194.50
1 1/4"/2" 11mm Nagler, *$295 list*	$204.50
1 1/4"/2" 12mm Nagler II, *$325 list*	$234.50
1 1/4"/2" 13mm Nagler, *$310 list*	$217.50
1 1/4"/2" 16mm Nagler II, *$370 list*	$269.50
2" 20mm Nagler II, *$450 list*	$299.50
1 1/4" 15mm Wide Field, *$165 list*	$114.50
1 1/4" 19mm Wide Field, *$185 list*	$129.50
1 1/4" 24mm Wide Field, *$205 list*	$144.50
2" 32mm Wide Field, *$290 list*	$199.50
2" 40mm Wide Field, *$360 list*	$249.50
Oracle 3" apochromat, *$995 list*	$699.00
Renaissance 4" semi-apochromat, *$1995 list*	$1495.00
Renaissance, on aluminum equatorial mount, *$2775 list*	$2095.00



Tele Vue

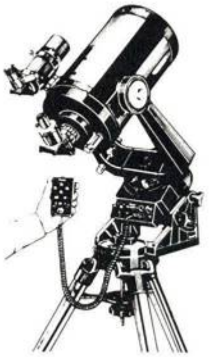
Meade Sale! (cont.)

We made some special purchases on over $500,000.00 worth of the best telescopes, binoculars, and eyepieces that Meade Instruments has to offer -- and we're still pricing them to save you as much as 66% off the list price! Quantities are limited, however, and these prices are good only through December 31, so don't miss out. If you want to give yourself a Christmas present that will give you a lifetime of observing pleasure -- and you want to save big money doing it -- there's never been a better time than right now at Ad-Libs Astronomics!

A $5400 2120/LX3 for $1799!

2120/LX3: Meade has made a special final production run on this superlative 10" Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope -- and only 250 people will be able to make the 10" telescope buy of a lifetime! You save 2/3! It's complete with all these features and accessories: 10" 2500mm f/10 optical tube; multi-coated silver optics for 23% higher light transmission and increased contrast; metal dust cover; 8 x 50mm right angle finder with illuminated polar axis reticle (includes battery); piggyback camera mount; 1 1/4" multicoated star diagonal; 1 1/4" visual back; 1 1/4" 22mm (113x) Super Plossl eyepiece; fork mount; LX precision worm gear drive; quartz-controlled sidereal rate electronic drive with power adapters and 25' extension cords for AC and 12 volt DC operation; bonus #36 hand control; manual slow motion controls and locks on both axes; r. a. and declination setting circles (r. a. circle power driven); power panel with input/output connections for optional map light, illuminated reticle eyepiece, and declination motor; equatorial wedge with compass, latitude scale, bubble level, micrometric azimuth control, deluxe latitude adjuster, and no-tool knob set; adjustable height tripod; audio instruction cassette; foam-lined carrying case with lock; lifetime warranty. *$5400 list.* Formerly a $2509 package. **2120/LX3, with MCSO and #36 hand control, $1799!**

A $5200 2120/LX5 for $1999!



2120/LX5: Here's a sensational limited time savings of over $3200 on the premier 10" telescope in the entire world -- the very newest Meade 2120/LX5. That's better than 61% off the list price! This special sale positively ends December 31, so don't miss this once-in-a-lifetime opportunity! Complete with all these features: 10" 2500mm f/10 optical tube that gathers 57% more light than an 8" scope; multi-coated optics group for 20% higher light transmission and increased contrast; metal dust cover; 9 x 60mm right angle finderscope with illuminated polar axis reticle (includes battery); 1/10th wave 2" multicoated star diagonal with 1 1/4" eyepiece adapter; 1 1/4" 26mm (96x) Super Plossl eyepiece; fork mount; LX precision worm gear drive; quartz-controlled sidereal rate electronic drive with power adapters and 25' extension cords for AC and 12 volt DC operation, plus battery pack for penlight battery operation away from all power sources; hand control with built-in map light, control for optional electric focuser, pushbutton controls for 2x drive corrector and 8x image scanning functions, switch-selected quartz/manual control and northern/southern hemisphere operation, variable rate control; manual slow motion controls and locks on both axes; r. a. and declination setting circles (r. a. circle power driven); power panel with input/output connections for optional illuminated reticle eyepiece, electric focuser, and declination motor; equatorial wedge with compass, latitude scale, bubble level, micrometric azimuth control, deluxe latitude adjuster, and no-tool knob set; adjustable height tripod; audio instruction cassette; foam-lined carrying case with lock; lifetime warranty. *$5200 list.* Regularly $2699. **2120/LX5, with MCOG, $1999!**

A $1400 6600 reflector for $499!

6600: Perhaps the ideal combination of size, performance, and price, a 6" f/5 Newtonian reflector like the Meade 6600 may well be all the telescope you'll ever need. Compact and easily transportable, the 6600 weighs only 44 lbs. Photography is easily accomplished by adding an optional camera adapter and electric drive/drive corrector. Take your pick of a first-line scope or one with a cosmetic blemish or two so minor you probably won't even be able to find them. Every scope, blemished or first line, is fully guaranteed by Meade to meet every published optical and mechanical specification perfectly. Blemished or unblemished, you save a bundle! Complete with all these features: 6" 765mm f/5 optical tube; dust cover; 6 x 30 finderscope; 1 1/4" focuser; 1 1/4" 25mm (31x) and 9mm (85x) modified achromatic eyepieces; German equatorial mount with setting circles and manual slow motion controls; adjustable wood tripod with accessory tray; lifetime warranty. *$1400 list.* Regularly $699.

First line 6600, only $599! Cosmetically blemished but fully-warranteed 6600, only $499!

An $1800 8800 reflector for $699!

8800: For the deep space observer who wants big light gathering in a small package, the Meade 8800 8" f/4.5 reflector is ideal! Bright deep space images are yours for the asking, with excellent lunar and planetary views also well within its capabilities. Photography is easily accomplished by adding an optional camera adapter and electric drive/drive corrector. Take your pick of a first-line scope or one with a cosmetic blemish or two so minor you probably won't even be able to find them. Every scope, blemished or first line, is fully guaranteed by Meade to meet every published optical and mechanical specification perfectly. Blemished or unblemished, you save a bundle! Complete with all these features and accessories: 8" 915mm f/4.5 optical tube; dust cover; 6 x 30 finderscope; 1 1/4" focuser; 1 1/4" 25mm (37x) and 9mm (102x) modified achromatic eyepieces; German equatorial mount with setting circles and manual slow motion controls; adjustable wood tripod with accessory tray; lifetime warranty. *$1800 list.* Regularly $849. **First line 8800, only $749! Cosmetically blemished but fully-warranteed 8800, only $699!**

A $1200 320 refractor for $549!

320: For the most crisply-detailed, highest-contrast planetary images, and for the most cleanly-resolved binary star and globular cluster views, experienced astronomers often prefer a good refractor, like the Meade 320. This 3.1" achromatic has a rugged German equatorial mount with slow motion controls that let you track astronomical subjects with ease. Complete with all these features and accessories: 3.1" 900mm f/11 optical tube; dew cap and dust cover; 6 x 30 finderscope; 1 1/4" focuser; 1 1/4" 25mm (36x) and 9mm (100x) modified achromatic eyepieces; German equatorial mount with setting circles and manual slow motion controls on both axes; adjustable wood tripod with accessory tray; lifetime warranty. *$1200 list.* Regularly $699. **Brand-new first-line 320, only $549!**

ad-libs
astronomics
Our 9th year of saving you money.

2401 Tee Circle, Suites 105/106, Norman, OK 73069

Toll-Free Order Line: **(800) 422-7876**
Use (800) 422-7876 for price quotes and credit card orders only.

Tech Questions/Customer Service: **(405) 364-0858**
Use (405) 364-0858 for technical advice and all calls from AK, HI, and OK.

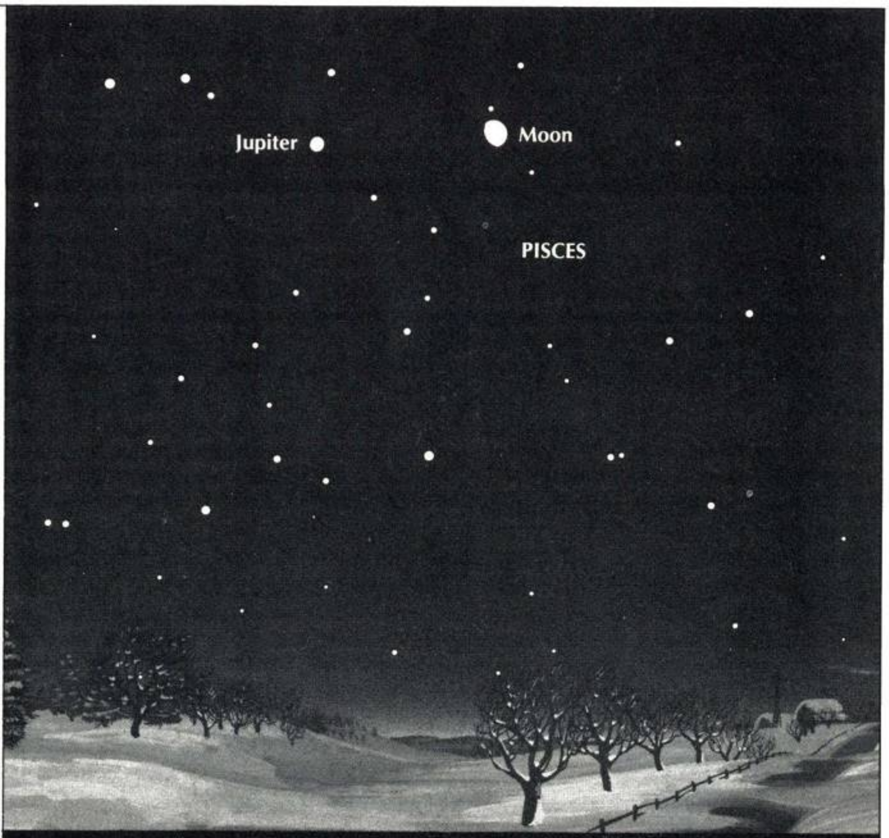
Hours: Monday thru Friday, 10:00 AM to 5:30 PM CST.
Mastercard, Visa, Discover, Optima, and American Express accepted.

Freight extra on Canadian, AK, HI, APO, and on orders shipped motor freight or air. $2 service charge on orders under $25. $5 COD charge. U.S. and Canadian sales only.

Eye on the Sky

December's Geminid Meteors

by Robert Burnham



Looking southeast, December 1, evening twilight

The Wanderers

As 1987 ends, two "wanderers" are prominent in the evening sky. Look toward the southwest to see **Venus** gleaming through leafless branches. Because Venus's brightness is −4.0 magnitude, many people unaware of celestial objects will simply take Venus for an airplane with landing lights on.

Venus is coasting slowly eastward through Sagittarius, but this summertime constellation lies too low in the twilight to be seen. Venus slowly gained elevation during the autumn months, but between now and April Venus will climb much higher to become the most conspicuous object in the evening sky aside from the Moon.

Though it is not as bright as Venus, no one would call **Jupiter**, the other planet in the evening sky, inconspicuous. In fact, if Venus is temporarily blocked or obscured by a small cloud or nearby rooftop, Jupiter will be the sole planetary "star" visible. At nightfall it stands east of due south and roughly halfway between the horizon and overhead. Two months ago Jupiter was at opposition when, relative to our vantage point, the planet lay opposite the Sun in the sky. At that time Jupiter was nearest Earth and shone at magnitude −2.9, its brightest in twelve years. Jupiter is still quite a luminary at magnitude −2.7.

At present Jupiter lies nearly stationary among the stars of Pisces, but Jupiter's movement would be hard to detect anyway, because Pisces lacks bright stars to gauge the progress of Jupiter with.

Venus sets by 7 p.m., leaving the sky to Jupiter, which sets around 3 a.m. At 5 a.m. when the sky is still fully dark and with spring's constellations in full array, **Mars** climbs into view in the southeast. You'll probably see the 1st-magnitude white star Spica (in Virgo) at first; amber-tinted Mars lies below it and shines perceptibly dimmer at magnitude 1.7.

Mars is slipping eastward out of Virgo and into Libra, a faint constellation that offers few stars to track the movement of Mars by. Mars may not appear to move very quickly, but its orbital motion is nonetheless swift enough so Earth won't overtake it until late next September.

During the first week of December **Mercury** is visible far below and to the left of Mars as morning twilight starts. Unfortunately Mercury lies very low, roughly 3° high (half a binocular field of view) on December 1, forty-five minutes before sunrise. To see Mercury, you need a flat unobstructed horizon toward the east-southeast; any haze will most likely hide the planet. Mercury looks reddish white and its magnitude is −0.7. (Remember that twilight makes objects look somewhat dimmer, however.) After the first week of the month Mercury lies too low to be seen; it meets the Sun at superior conjunction on December 23.

On the night of December 3 to 4, a nearly Full Moon glides through the **Pleiades star cluster** in Taurus, covering in succession many of the Pleiades' members. Because the Moon is so bright, you'll need binoculars or a small telescope to follow a star right up to its disappearance. For viewers on the West Coast the event occurs around midnight (as December 3 becomes the 4th); on the East Coast it is visible around 3 a.m. on the 4th.

December's best meteor shower is the **Geminids**, which reaches peak activity in the early morning hours of the 14th. The Geminids come from a burnt-out comet; the nucleus of this comet (still orbiting the Sun) is called 1983 TB. Although the shower is richer than August's Perseids, the Last Quarter Moon that rises around midnight impedes anyone trying camera-on-tripod meteor photos.

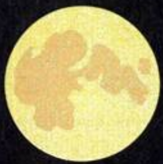
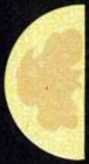
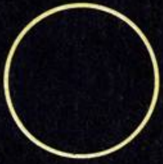
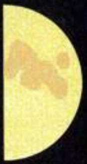
The Geminids are bright and moderately fast, though not as swift as last month's Leonids. Most appear white or yellow, but other colors have been seen. Under a dark sky you'll spot about one Geminid a minute coming from near Castor.

The 31st is the legal end of the calendar year, but in astronomical terms the end of the year is the **solstice**, the moment when the Sun reaches its greatest distance south in the sky and winter begins. (This year, the solstice is December 22 at 4:46 a.m. EST.) Though the coldest months still lie ahead because of the lag of Earth's weather systems, the Sun now begins to

For information on viewing the Moon, planets, and deep-sky objects with telescopes, see **The Backyard Astronomer**.

Opposite page: The city of Hilo, Hawaii, and its harbor glitter like jewels beneath an opening in the cloud deck as the Full Moon rises over the scene. The star above the Moon is Spica. Photo by William D. Heacox.

December Night Sky

Full Moon	Last Quarter	New Moon	First Quarter
December 5	December 13	December 20	December 27
3:01 a.m. EST	6:41 a.m. EST	1:25 p.m. EST	5:01 p.m. EST

1st The Moon lies to the upper right of Jupiter in the evening sky (see diagram on page 58).

2nd Venus is at its greatest orbital distance from the Sun.

3rd The Moon passes through the Pleiades star cluster (see text for times).

5th Full Moon is at 3:01 a.m. EST.

10th The Moon is farthest from Earth at 9:09 a.m. EST: 251,728 miles (405,117 kilometers).

13th Last Quarter Moon occurs at 6:41 a.m. EST.

14th The Geminid meteor shower is at peak activity in the early morning hours.

15th Saturn is in conjunction with the Sun.

18th Mercury is at its greatest orbital distance from the Sun.

19th Uranus is in conjunction with the Sun.

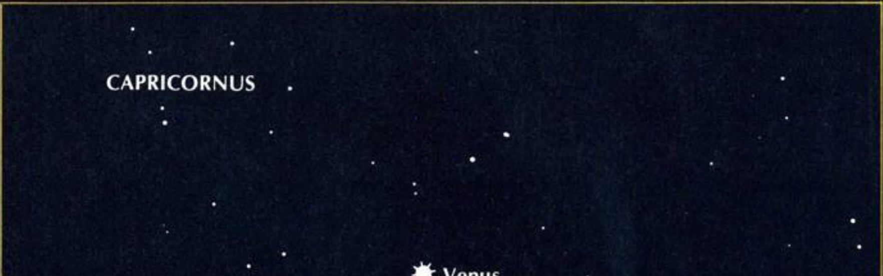
20th The Moon is New at 1:25 p.m. EST.

22nd The Sun reaches its most southerly declination at 4:46 a.m. EST, which signals the start of winter in the Northern Hemisphere. The Moon is closest to Earth at 6:12 a.m. EST: 224,476 miles (361,259 kilometers); it lies to the lower left of Venus in the evening sky (see below).

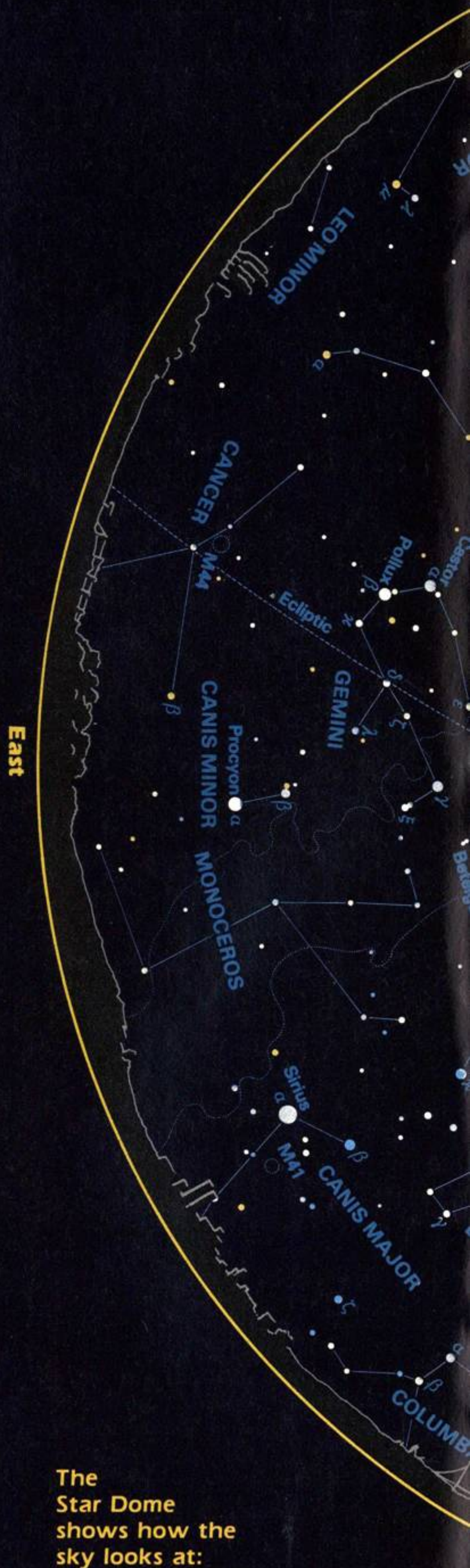
23rd Mercury is in superior conjunction with the Sun.

27th First Quarter Moon is at 5:01 p.m. EST.

29th Neptune is in conjunction with the Sun.

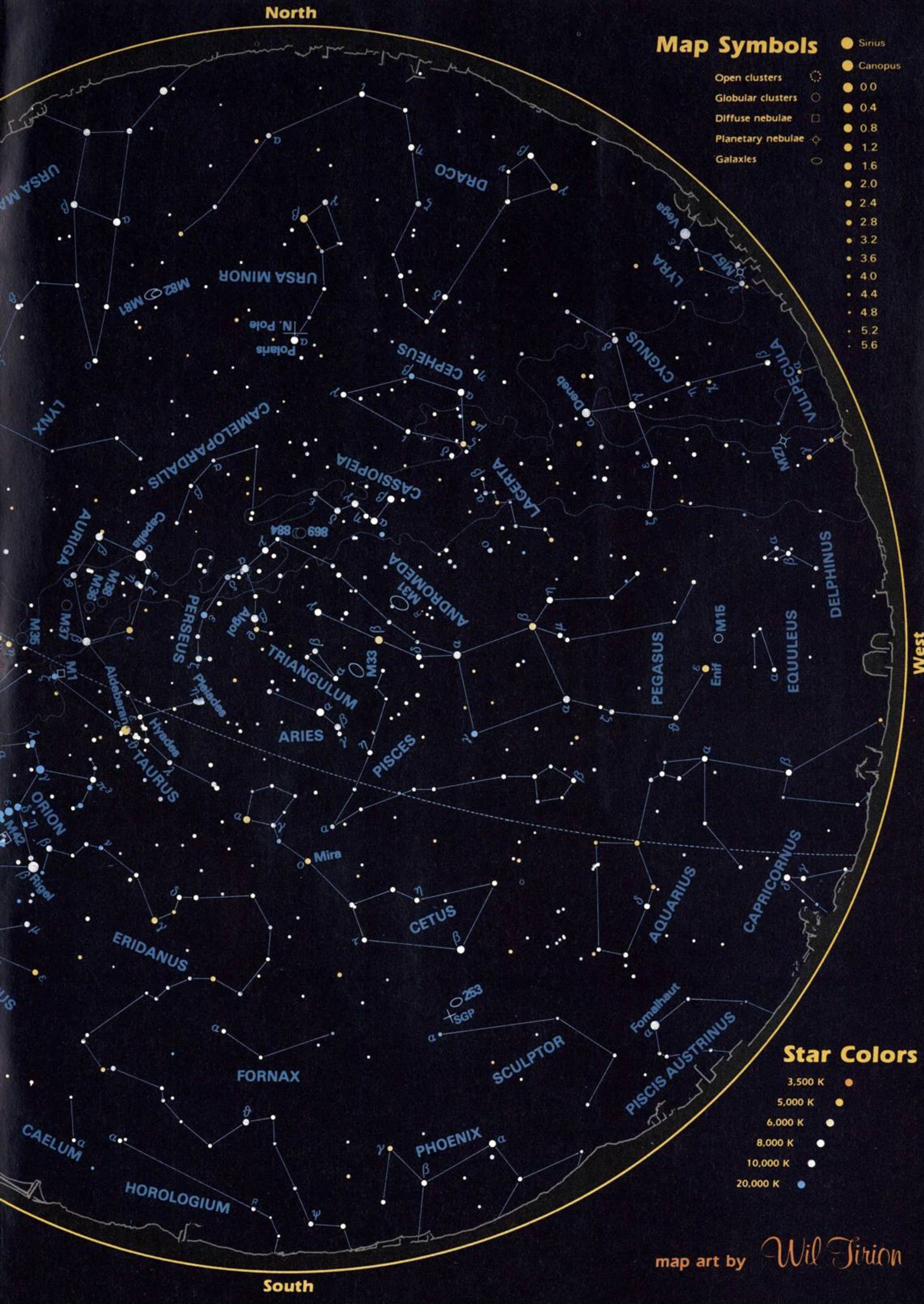


Looking southwest, December 22, evening twilight



The Star Dome shows how the sky looks at:

9:30 p.m. on December 1
8:30 p.m. on December 15
7:30 p.m. on December 31


North
South
West
Map Symbols
Open clusters
Globular clusters
Diffuse nebulae
Planetary nebulae
Galaxies
Sirius
Canopus
0.0
0.4
0.8
1.2
1.6
2.0
2.4
2.8
3.2
3.6
4.0
4.4
4.8
5.2
5.6
Star Colors
3,500 K
5,000 K
6,000 K
8,000 K
10,000 K
20,000 K
URSA MA
DRACO
URSA MINOR
M82
M81
N. Pole
Polaris
LYRA
Vega
M57
CYGNUS
Deneb
VULPECULA
M27
CEPHEUS
LYNX
CAMELOPARDALIS
CASSIOPEIA
LACERTA
DELPHINUS
AURIGA
Capella
869
884
ANDROMEDA
M31
M38
M36
M37
M35
PERSEUS
Algol
TRIANGULUM
M33
PEGASUS
M15
Enif
EQUULEUS
M1
Aldebaran
Hyades
Pleiades
TAURUS
ARIES
PISCES
ORION
M42
Rigel
Mira
CETUS
AQUARIUS
CAPRICORNUS
ERIDANUS
253
SGP
Fomalhaut
PISCIS AUSTRINUS
SCULPTOR
FORNAX
CAELUM
PHOENIX
HOROLOGIUM
US

map art by Wil Tirion

gradually make its way north again toward the vernal equinox in March.

The Starry Sky

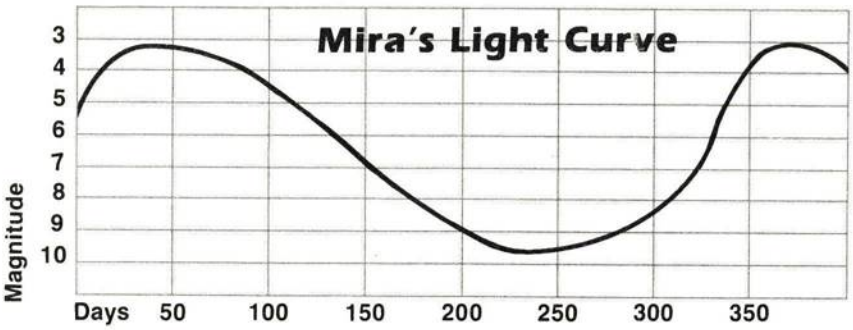
When the high Full Moon of the winter solstice pours its light on the land, the night is very beautiful. But all that light washes out the stars. So set aside a clear, moonless evening soon after the middle of the month to escape into the country for some real stargazing.

Glance in the southeast around 8 or 9 p.m. to find the tall, familiar figure of **Orion** the Hunter striding upward. Ruddy Betelgeuse marks one shoulder, while Rigel is the opposite knee. Cinched tight by his three-starred belt, Orion holds a lionskin shield toward **Taurus** the Bull, which has its triangular face in the Hyades cluster. The Bull's horns point eastward in a "V". (The Pleiades form the Bull's shoulder.) Aldebaran, the Bull's eye, is an orange star that is not a physical member of the Hyades cluster; it lies about halfway between us and the Hyades.

Engaged with Taurus, Orion doesn't notice the Hare **Lepus**, a small boxlike pattern of stars with outlying "ears" below his feet. Likewise, Orion's Hound **Canis Major**, poking over the horizon with bright Sirius, is too occupied to spot the bunny. Orion stands on the bank of the River **Eridanus**, a faint string of stars that begins next to Rigel and meanders south over the horizon.

One of Taurus' horns is poking **Auriga** the Charioteer, a large pentagonal figure that includes bright yellowish Capella and a sprinkle of Milky Way stars for binoculars. The other horn points to **Gemini** the Twins, two parallel lines of stars that run back toward Orion from Castor and Pollux.

The stars of late autumn scatter across the southwestern sky. Following the ecliptic (or zodiac) westward from Taurus, you pass dim **Aries** the Ram to reach **Pisces** the Fishes. Pisces dwarfs Aries, but Pisces is equally dim except for its present planet-guest Jupiter. Below Pisces swims **Cetus** the Whale; its famed variable star Mira may be shining fainter than the map shows (see Skylore).



On from Pisces, the ecliptic runs down to the western horizon through **Aquarius** the Water-Carrier, a figure that's hard to trace even under a dark sky. Facing west, you'll see a large square standing on one corner to the upper right of Aquarius. This is **Pegasus** the Flying Horse of Perseus. (If you have binoculars or a telescope, locate the star Enif in Pegasus and look to its lower right for M-15, a nice globular cluster.)

The upper point of the square is a star called Alpheratz, which actually belongs to **Andromeda** the Chained Maiden. This constellation is a narrow "V" that points overhead. Locate brightish Beta (β), and from there look for galaxies M-31 (visible with the naked eye under good skies) and M-33 (in **Triangulum** the Triangle and more difficult to spot).

Andromeda's Hero **Perseus** stands next to her, a wishbone of stars with one branch running south to the Pleiades. Her mother, Queen **Cassiopeia**, is a wide "M" that lies well above Polaris, the pole star, when you face north. Andromeda's father, King **Cepheus**, is a distorted pentagon standing (this month) to Polaris' left.

It's appropriate to finish this month by saying goodbye to the last vestige of summer — **Cygnus** the Swan. It lies between Cepheus and Enif in Pegasus below the wriggle of stars marking **Lacerta** the Lizard. The brightest star of Cygnus is Deneb, a stellar beacon you won't see again in the evening until 1988 reaches solar noon at the summer solstice next June.

Skylore

Anyone casually looking at the sky might believe the brightness of the stars never changes. Yet it appears the ancients knew the brightness of at least a few stars did change, for they gave their stars names that hinted at unusual behavior. For example, the star Beta in Perseus normally shines at magnitude 2.2. But every 2 days and 21 hours it drops down to magnitude 3.4, and then its brightness rises again, all in about 15 hours. Although Beta's variability wasn't officially discovered until 1667, the ancients obviously knew something was going on because they called the star Algol, corrupt Arabic for "the Demon."

Once you know to look for it, the brightness change is relatively easy to see. But Algol's changes must have been hard to discover because the range is only a little more than one magnitude. It's puzzling therefore that Algol should have been found out, while a variable star in the tail of Cetus wasn't discovered until the Renaissance — despite a *six-magnitude* range.

Today this latter star is called Mira, Latin for "the Wonderful." Over a period of some 332 days Mira ranges in brightness from a minimum of roughly 9th magnitude to a maximum of about 3rd. It was first seen by Dutch astronomer/clergyman David Fabricius, who observed it at 3rd magnitude in August 1596. A few months later it was no longer visible, and Fabricius could find no record of the star on any astronomical charts or globes.

Unaware of Fabricius' observations, celestial cartographer Johann Bayer included the star in his 1603 *Uranometria*, plotting it at 4th magnitude and labeling it Omicron. Although Fabricius again noted the star at 3rd magnitude in February 1609, it wasn't until 1638 that another Dutch astronomer, Phocylides Holwarda, established that its brightness varied in a regular manner. Finally, writing about the star in 1662, Johannes Hevelius gave it the name it is now known by.

Today astronomers know Mira as the prototype of a large class of stars called long-period variables. These are reddish stars about as massive as the Sun that slowly pulsate like a giant heart. As a Mira-type star grows in size, it cools and fades; thus Mira is brightest when smallest. Yet even at minimum size Mira is so large that if it replaced the Sun, Earth would lie well within the star's outer layers!

A stage of pulsating variability like Mira's probably awaits every star that has about the same mass as the Sun. After millions of years as a Mira variable, during which much of the star's material is driven off into space, these stars evolve into white dwarfs — tiny white-hot stellar remnants.

Mira is especially interesting this month because it reaches maximum brightness early in January. Once or twice a week look for Mira where the map indicates, and if Mira is visible, compare its brightness to that of other stars nearby. Can you detect the date when Mira is brightest? How bright does it get? And how far into the new year can you keep it in view?

Opposite page, top: From the 14,000-foot summit of Mauna Kea in Hawaii, astronomer William D. Heacox photographed the Full Moon rising in the shadow of the extinct volcano. The Moon was just emerging from the April 14, 1987, penumbral eclipse visible from the continental United States. This photo and the one on page 59 were taken during an undergraduate astronomy program field trip of the University of Hawaii at Hilo. Heacox used Kodachrome 64 film and a 70mm lens.

Opposite page, bottom: Moonlight refracted by high ice clouds created this colorful halo over Miami, Florida, in August 1985. Jupiter is at upper left. Photo by David Rights.

ORION TELESCOPE CENTER

FREE CATALOG

Call Toll Free!

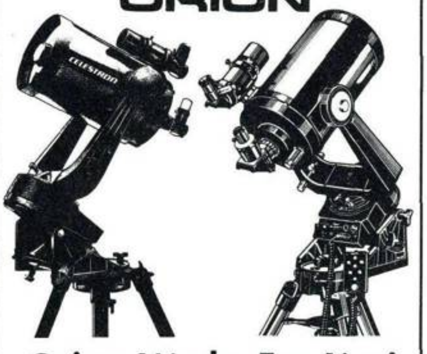
800-447-1001 In Calif. 800-443-1001

Telescopes & Accessories

Your #1 Source for Major Brands

Call or write for information and competitive prices. This ad shows only a small selection of our quality Orion brand products; we stock hundreds of other name-brand telescopes, binoculars, and accessories.

Meade
CELESTRON
TeleVue
ORION



Orion Works For You!

Our exceptional service and competitive prices make Orion the place to shop for all your needs. We back up our selection and prices with free phone calls and our money-back guarantee of satisfaction.

Warning to Penny Pinchers!

Please don't buy from one of the big camera discount warehouses or a "PO Box" operation just to save a few percent. Can you return for a full refund including shipping? Will they charge your credit card even when the product has not yet been shipped? Is there a toll-free number to call with questions (not just an "order line")? Do they know and use telescopes, or just sell boxes? Whether you buy from one of our retail stores or our catalog department, we're committed to offering the best service available, and have very competitive prices due to our high volume. We hope you will support our efforts, and we pledge to do everything in our power to make you happy.

Our 100% Satisfaction Guarantee

If you are not completely satisfied with your mail-order purchase from this ad for any reason, just return it in new condition within 30 days after delivery for a prompt refund.

New! Orion Enhanced™ Giant Binoculars

20% more light transmission than ordinary "fully coated" binoculars.

Fully Multi-Coated optics and superior BAK-4 prisms provide fantastic contrast and greatly improved edge sharpness. Includes lens caps, case, straps, tripod mounting bracket.

Enhanced 10x70 Binoculars
Offer performance superior to standard 'fully coated' 11x80 models. #9501 **$249** (4.25)

Enhanced 11x80 Binoculars Exceed the performance of major brand competitive models. #9502 **$299** (5.30)

Affordable Deep Sky Binoculars
These well-made fully coated binoculars with BK-7 prisms offer impressive views of nebulas, galaxies and other deep-sky objects. Each include deluxe hard case, lens caps, straps, tripod mounting bracket. SALE

10x70 Binocular #9505 **$179** (4.25)
11x80 Binocular #9506 **$229** (5.30)

Little Giant™ 9x63 Fully Multi-Coated Roof Prism Binoculars

Our Little Giants aren't just 'Coated Optics' or 'Fully Coated', they're *Fully Multi-Coated*, so every objective lens and prism surface is multi-layer coated for the absolute peak of optical performance. 6° field of view. Light weight (2.8 lbs.). Includes lens caps, case and straps. #9500 **$169** (3.29)

The Dew Zapper

AC Dew Zapper
DC Dew Zapper

Applies warmth to the perimeter of the corrector plate. Ideal for use at home or in the field. Works alone or along with any dew cap. For Meade or Celestron 8" Schmidt Cassegrains.

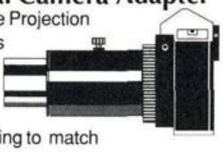
12 volt DC Dew Zapper Plugs into cigarette lighter receptacle. #3503 **$33.95** (1.60)

110 volt AC Dew Zapper Plugs into household 110 volt wall outlet. #3504 **$33.95** (1.60)

New Orion Brand Accessories. Save money without compromising quality.

These accessories are of the same grade as offered by major telescope manufacturers. Orion buys direct, so you save money. No middleman's markup.

Orion Universal Camera Adapter



Combination Eyepiece Projection Tube and Prime Focus Adapter for refractors and reflectors with 1.25" eyepiece holders. Use with T-Ring to match your 35mm camera. #5264 **$29.95** (1.60)

Orion Tele-Extender

Eyepiece Projection Tube for high powered photography through Meade or Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. #5125 **$27.95** (1.60)

Orion T-Adapter

Couple your 35mm camera to a Meade or Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrain. Use with T-ring to match your 35mm camera. #5116 **$27.95** (1.60)

Orion Off-Axis Guider Body
Use with any 1.25" Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece to accurately track a guide star during long exposure astrophotography. For Celestron or Meade Schmidt-Cassegrains. #5144 **SALE $49.95** (1.79)

Orion Rich Field Adapter

Get four times brighter image and twice the field of view when used with 20mm-32mm 1.25" eyepieces. #5128 **$88** (2.09)

Telecompressor Lens

Get 4 times the brightness and cut your exposure time in half while doubling your field of view. The Orion telecompressor lens works with Meade and Celestron 8"-10"-11" Schmidt-Cassegrains #5141 **$34.95** (1.60)

Extension Tube
Needed for proper focus when using the a telecompressor and an off-axis guider. #5123 **$19.95** (1.60)

Serving Amateur Astronomers Worldwide Since 1975

Silicon Valley Retail Store Now Open
10555 South DeAnza Blvd.,
Cupertino, CA (408) 255-8770

Santa Cruz, Calif. Retail Store & Catalog Headquarters
421 Soquel Avenue at Ocean Street. (408) 458-9090

America's Largest Telescope Dealer

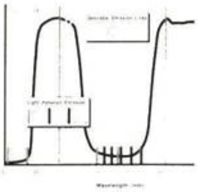
ORION TELESCOPE CENTER

421 Soquel Ave, Dept. R, P.O. Box 1158, Santa Cruz, CA 95061

America's #1 Source for Telescopes and Binoculars

ORION
TELESCOPE CENTER

New! Orion SkyGlow™ Enhanced Light Pollution Filter



Most street lights emit light at a particular narrow wavelength. By blocking these wavelengths and passing the rest of the visible spectrum, contrast is dramatically improved. The Orion SkyGlow Filter allows maximum transmission of the important wavelengths of Hydrogen Alpha, Hydrogen Beta, and Doubly Ionized Oxygen—the light 'bands' most commonly emitted by Nebulas. It features better blocking of mercury vapor light and higher transmission at the critical Hydrogen Alpha and Hydrogen Beta frequencies than many competing models.

Designed for visual observing with any telescope, it threads into any standard 1.25" eyepiece. Includes handy storage case.

#5660 **$59** (1.60)

Orion Observer Series Eyepieces

Manufactured to strict tolerances. Chrome-plated brass barrels, fully coated, threaded for filters.

Orthoscopics 1.25" **SALE $39** (1.60)
5mm #8471 9mm #8474
7mm #8472 12.5mm #8475

Kellners 1.25" **SALE $25** (1.60)
18mm #8466 25mm #8467 40mm #8469

20mm Erfle1.25" #8485 **SALE $49** (1.60)

Orthoscopics .965" **$39.95**(1.60)
5mm #8440 7mm #8442 9mm #8444
12.5mm #8446

Kellners .965" **$24.95** (1.60)
6mm #8450 9mm #8452 12mm #8454
18mm #8456 25mm #8458 40mm AH #8460

Fully Coated Barlow Lenses

1.25" 2x Barlow #8744 **SALE $31**(1.60)
.965" 2x Barlow Lens #8742 **$26.95** (1.60)

Precision Erecting Prisms

1.25" Erecting Prism #8757 **$39.95** (1.60)
.965" Erecting Prism #8756 **$35.95** (1.60)

New! Orion Moon Filter

Enjoy the moon's detail without spoiling your night vision. Our new Moon Filter will cut 87% of the light from the moon. Reduces glare of full or gibbous Moon by uniformly reducing light transmitted over the entire spectrum.

For 1.25" Eyepieces #5662 **$14.95** (0.95)
For .965" Eyepieces #5664 **$14.95** (0.95)

Astronomer's Flashlight

Made of unbreakable plastic. Has special night-vision red filter and a diffusion lens for even illumination. Includes belt clip, extra bulb.

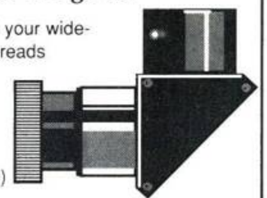
#5701 **$8.95**(1.60)

Rubber Eyeguard

Soft rubber eyeguard stretches to fit most 1.25" eyepieces. Cuts off annoying ambient light and helps you position your eye at a comfortable distance from the eyepiece.

#7405 **$2.95** (.95)

2" Mirror Star Diagonal



Get the most from your wide-field eyepieces. threads onto Celestron or Meade 4"-8"-10"-11" Schmidt-Cassegrains.

#8767 **$89** (2.09)

2"-1.25" Adapter

Use 1.25" eyepiece in a 2" diagonal or 2" focuser.

#8768 **$12.95** (1.60)

Orion 2" Eyepieces

Excellent quality wide-field eyepieces. Get maximum field width from our new Erfle for impressive views through your telescope. Our 2" Plössl will amaze you! Both Orion 2" eyepieces are multi-coated for great contrast and clarity.

50mm Plössl #8490 **$89** (2.39)
32mm Erfle #8492 **$99** (2.39)

9mm Orthoscopic Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece

Our new improved illuminated reticle eyepiece is an excellent choice for astrophoto guiding or polar alignment. Self contained battery and illuminator eliminate cables and control boxes. Complete brightness control with the integral rheostat. The 4-element Orthoscopic design provides very sharp images. Barrel is internally blackened to reduce stray reflections.

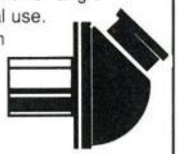
#8488 **$99** (1.60)

Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece

Double crossline reticle in a 12mm Kellner 1.25" Ocular. Plugs in to most Telescope control panels.

#8482 **$59** (1.79)

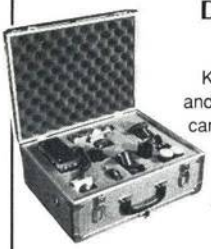
45° Correcting Diagonal



Correct images and convenient 45° angle viewing. Perfect for terrestrial use. Eliminates the need to crouch behind scope as with standard "straight-through" porro prisms.

#8765 **$56** (1.79)

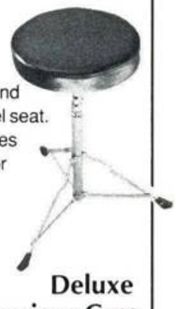
Deluxe Metal-Clad Accessory Case



Keep your accessories safe and clean. Diced foam inserts can be tailored to your needs.

#5920 (16"x12"x6 1/2")
$49.95 (3.85)
#5921 (19 1/2"x12"x6 1/2")
$59.95 (4.95)

Observer's Chair



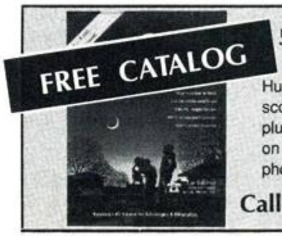
Perfect for all types of telescopic viewing. It has six adjustable height positions from 19" to 24" and a very comfortable padded swivel seat. The legs fold and the seat removes from the chrome-plated frame, for easy storage. Comfortable and very affordable. Try it!

#5935 **$36.95** (3.50)

Deluxe Eyepiece Case

Holds up to 10 eyepieces plus barlow. Die-cut foam insert. 8 1/2"x12 1/2"x3 1/8".

#5913 **$17.95** (1.95)



56 Page 1987 Catalog

Huge selection of telescopes and accessories plus informative articles on astronomy, astrophotography, and more!

Call or Write today!

CALL TOLL-FREE
800-447-1001
In California:
800-443-1001

To Order: Just call our Toll-Free Number with your Visa or MasterCard, or send your order with personal check or money order. California residents add 6% sales tax.

Shipping charges to anywhere in the 'lower 48' States via UPS Ground or U.S. Mail are listed in (parenthesis) after each price. Additional charges apply to other areas or Air Shipment orders.

Equipment
Atlas

The ATI "CAT": The Wave of the Future?

As you read this, a revolution is taking place. Computer-based finding devices for Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes are changing the way backyard astronomy is done. These devices, now entering the market, allow observers to quickly find hundreds of deep-sky objects by drawing on internal databases complete with the positions, magnitudes, and sizes of objects. Because these finding devices could radically change the way backyard astronomers view the universe, ASTRONOMY put the first mass-marketed computer-aided finding device through its paces.

ATI CAT
Advanced Technology Instruments
P.O. Box 246
Carmel Valley, CA 93924
(408) 659-0437
Designer: Mike Simmons
List Price: $1,995
Requires: A Celestron International C8 or C11 or Meade Instruments 2080 or 2120 Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope for standard by-the-book installation and operation. Custom installation on other telescopes is possible; consult the manufacturer.
What Does It Do? The ATI CAT is a computer-based locating device that, once installed and calibrated, enables users of Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes to locate 7,840 deep-sky objects and 351 stars. The device does not *drive* the telescope, but an illuminated control console shows users precisely where to aim the telescope by hand. The built-in database contains modern, high-quality information on objects and works with epoch 1988.0 coordinates.

Computer-based finding devices allow observers to quickly find deep-sky objects by drawing on databases of positions, magnitudes, and sizes of objects.

The Advanced Technology Instruments "CAT" (Computer-Aided Telescope) consists of a computer and two encoders that fit onto Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes and enable the computer software to "find" objects stored in its database. The device does not move the telescope, but it tells you when you have moved the telescope to the right spot for a given object. At present the ATI CAT fits onto 8-inch and 11-inch telescopes made by Celestron International and 8-inch and 10-inch telescopes produced by Meade Instruments Corp. With special instructions from ATI, the device can also be adapted to other telescopes.

ATI, the small company in Carmel Valley, California, that produces the CAT, was founded by Bob Bogardus, an amateur astronomer who wanted to see technology catch up with deep-sky observing. The CAT was designed by Mike Simmons, a computer expert and telescope builder who also designed a computer-driven telescope device for the California-based firm Celestron International.

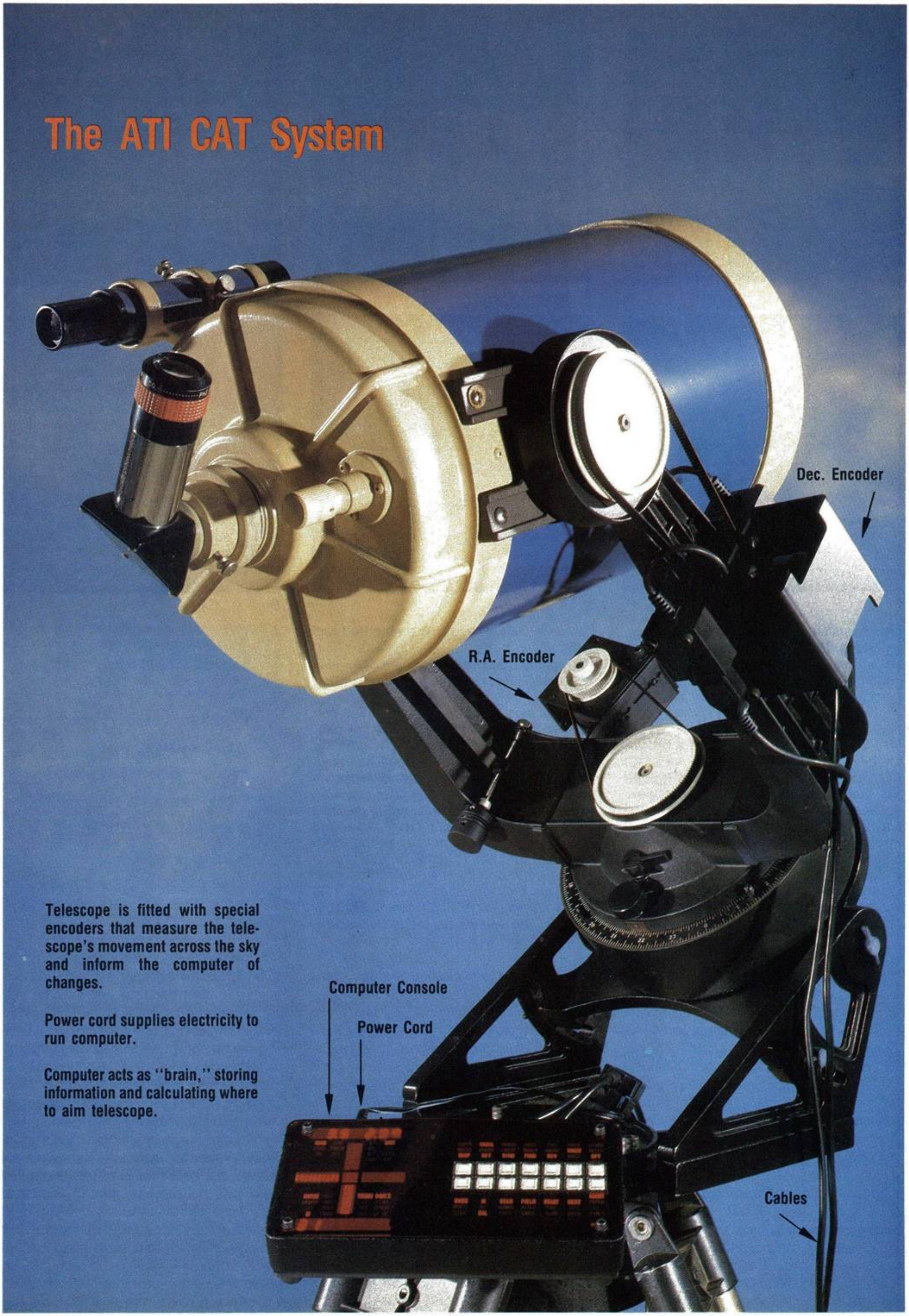
The miniature suitcase that protects the CAT measures 15" by 11.5" by 5.5". It contains a control console (which contains the computer electronics), right ascension and declination encoders, an encoder cable, a power cable that can connect to a 9-volt battery or 12-volt car battery, a 120-volt AC to 12 volt DC power supply, a user's manual, and a manual with hardcopy versions of the *Computerized New General Catalogue* (*CNGC*) and a database of 351 stars. The unit is packaged elaborately: twill pouches hold the console and cables, and the plastic-coated pages of the instruction manual will survive many damp nights of observing.

The brain of the CAT is the control console, an 8" by 4" by 1" rectangular box with a fourteen-key keypad; over a hundred red-backlit displays; a "red cross" of light-emitting diodes (LEDs); digital readouts for right ascension, declination, and object information; and the computer's database, digitally stored in integrated circuits.

The console fits onto the base of the wedges supplied with telescopes made by Celestron International and Meade Instruments Corp. With the keypad you input instructions into the computer to initialize the unit to work at a specific observing site and time. To select the objects you want to find, you input the numbers of the objects on the keypad. The red cross has four error bars made of tiny rectangular LEDs that show for both directions on both axes how far away the telescope is point-

The Computer-Aided Telescope from Advanced Technology Instruments installed on a refinished 8-inch Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope manufactured by Celestron International. Because it enables amateur astronomers to find any of several thousand sky objects quickly, the ATI CAT and similar devices now on the market could revolutionize backyard astronomy. All photos by Art Schmidt.

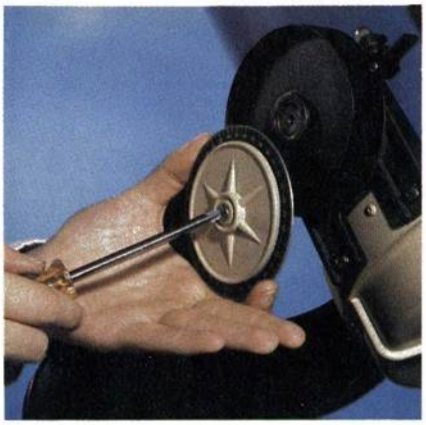
The ATI CAT System

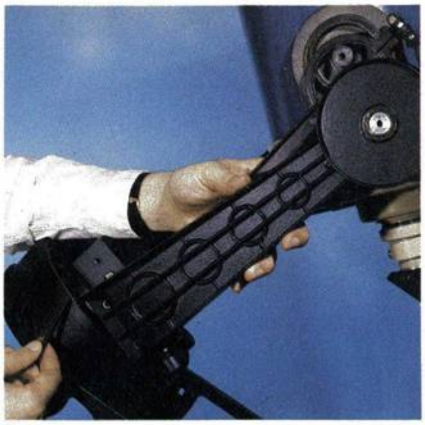

Dec. Encoder
R.A. Encoder
Computer Console
Power Cord
Cables

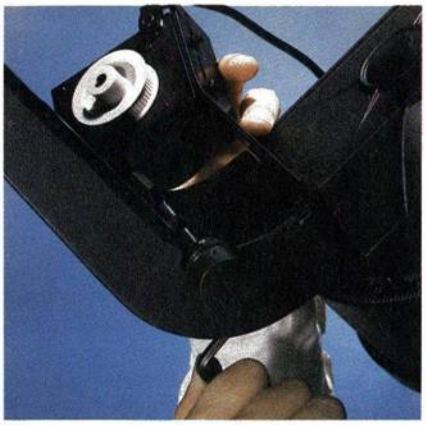
Telescope is fitted with special encoders that measure the telescope's movement across the sky and inform the computer of changes.

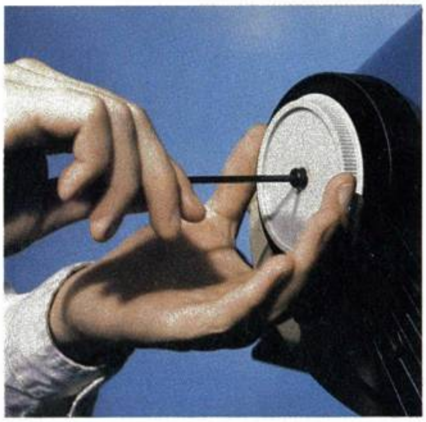
Power cord supplies electricity to run computer.

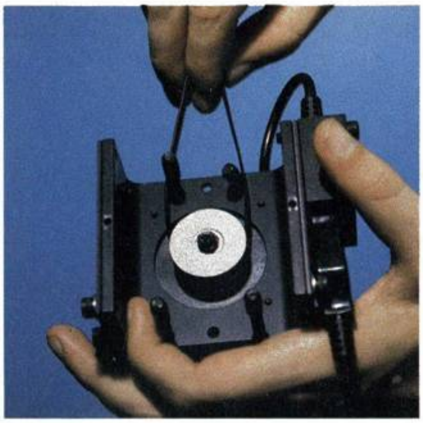
Computer acts as "brain," storing information and calculating where to aim telescope.

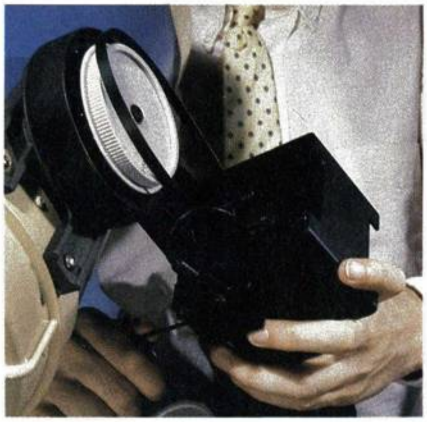

1


2


3


7


8


9

The major steps in installing the CAT on an 8-inch Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope are shown in these two sequences. To install the right ascension encoder mechanics: (1) Remove the left-hand declination setting circle. (2) Remove the bolts holding the left-hand fork arm, take off the fork arm, and then slide a bronze bushing onto the declination axis. (3) Replace the fork arm but do not tighten the bolts. Slide the R.A. encoder plate between the fork arm and the R.A. base and tighten the bolts. (4) After popping off the cap from the R.A. base, place the R.A. pulley over the central hole and tighten it snugly. (5) Loop the R.A. timing belt around the small pulley on the R.A. encoder and the large pulley on the R.A. base. (6) Slide the R.A. encoder bracket to remove slack from the timing belt and tighten the bolts.

To install the declination encoder mechanics: (7) Remove the right-hand setting circle and bolt the large dec. pulley onto the dec. axis. (8) Loop the dec. timing belt around the small pulley inside the dec. encoder bracket, making sure it exits the bracket around the two closely spaced bolts. (9) Place the dec. encoder bracket outside the right-hand fork arm about 2″ below the pulley and bolt it onto the fork arm. (10) Loop the dec. timing belt around the large pulley and move the dec. encoder bracket to achieve the proper tension. (11) Bolt the R.A. connector block onto the dec. encoder mechanism. (12) Connect the R.A. and dec. encoder cables. The unit is now ready for testing.

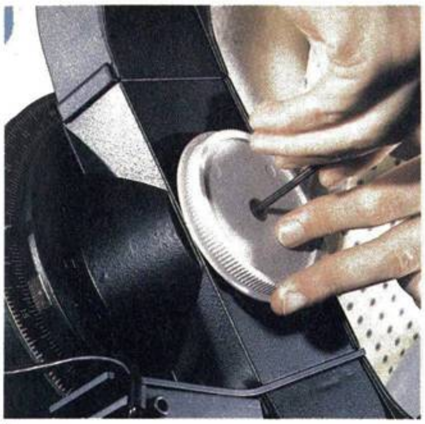
> **I installed the CAT on my vintage 1976 Celestron-8. The procedure only takes about half an hour and is not especially difficult because the directions are clear.**

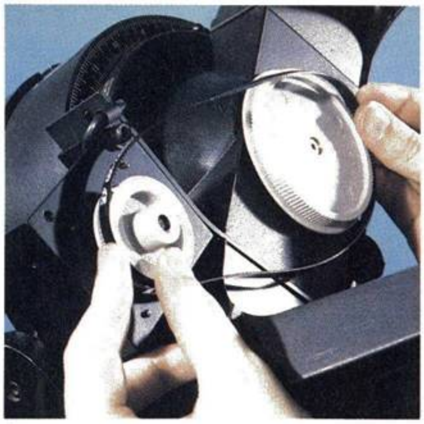
ing from the search object. You move the telescope until the error bar lights go out and a central square lights up and — *voila* — the search object is in the telescope's field.

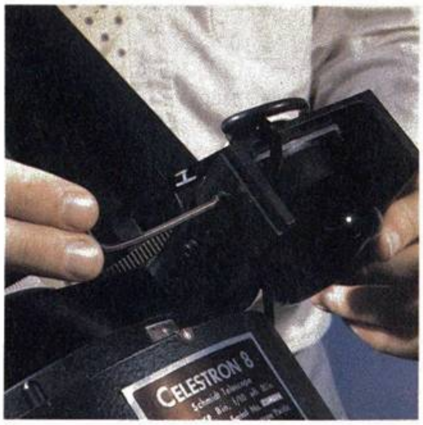
The *CNGC*, the unit's primary database, is the key to operating the CAT. It contains positional, brightness, size, and descriptive data on 7,840 deep-sky objects. Once the unit is up and running, you can punch in a *CNGC* number on the system keypad and within a few seconds move the telescope to the correct position by watching the red cross lights. Also stored in the unit is information on 351 stars. Of these, 250 bright stars are included to help calibrate the device by providing it with objects of known position. For example, you aim the telescope at Polaris, input its star number listed in the CAT manual, and the computer knows it is pointing at 2h07.2m, +89°14′. The remaining 101 stars are prominent double and multiple stars.

The CAT's two encoders function as monitors that record the position of the telescope and inform the computer console of any changes. Each encoder has a small timing pulley on a mounting bracket, a large pulley, and a timing belt. The encoders bolt onto a Schmidt-Cassegrain's two axes and, after the computer system has been calibrated, provide the computer with a reference frame. Once the telescope is aimed at a known star and the star's coordinates have been input, the computer stores this position in memory and can move to objects in its database relative to the set position.

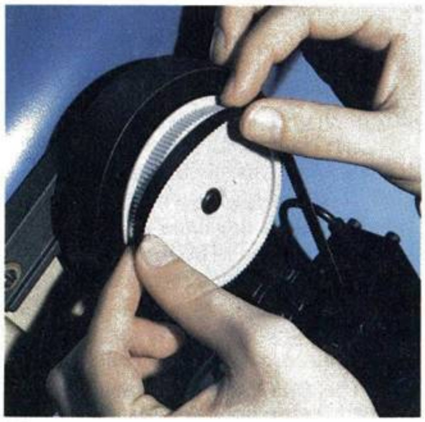
How do the encoders accomplish this? First, when the telescope is pointing at a star of known position like Polaris, you input the position of the star into the computer. The computer then "knows where it is." The computer also knows where it is after you move the telescope and can predict where objects are if it knows their positions, because the encoders are attached to the right ascension axis and declination axis by pulleys and timing belts. When the telescope swings around in right ascension, for example, the pulley stays still, but the timing belt moves and so does a pulley connected to the right ascension encoder. The encoder feeds electronic signals to the computer that tell the computer how far the belt has moved, thereby providing the computer with an offset position from the calibration star.

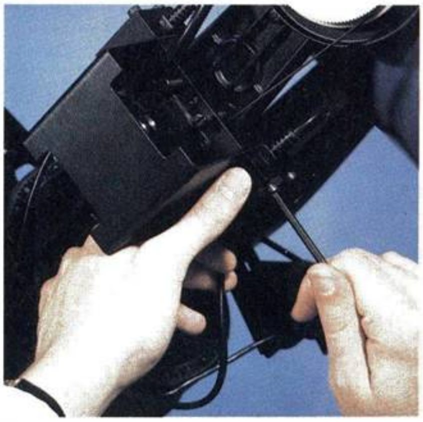

4

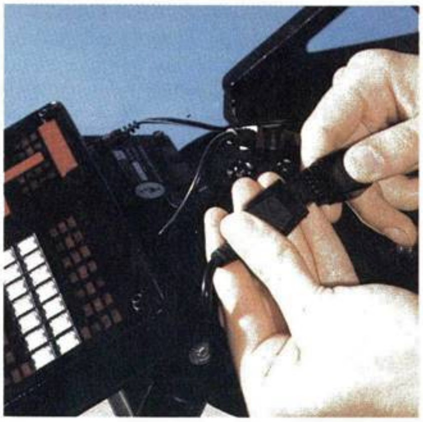

5



6


10


11


12

Accessories like a power cord and cables enable the telescope, computer, and encoders to work together. A long twin-wire cable, made foolproof with plugs that only allow it to be connected the right way, joins the encoders with the computer. The power cable allows you to use either a 9-volt battery or 12-volt car battery, which gives you flexibility if you're not near an AC outlet at your observing site. The power supply module lets you run the CAT from an AC outlet if one is available.

Installing the CAT

What does this device offer? Does it perform correctly and efficiently? Is it worth $1,995? Only after several days of reading the manuals, installing the device, playing around with it, and finally calibrating and testing it under a clear sky did I find the answers.

The CAT comes ready to mount onto a Celestron-8 telescope. With minor modifications, however, it can fit onto a Celestron-11, Meade 2080, or Meade 2010 telescope. (You can obtain the necessary information and modified parts from Advanced Technology Instruments to install the CAT on almost any telescope.) The manual supplied with the CAT has a section labeled "Custom Installation," which provides nine hints for adapting the CAT to virtually any telescope with the help of "a friend or local machine shop." To custom install a CAT, you'll need the assistance of someone who knows how to alter or build parts to fit your specific system.

I installed the CAT on my vintage 1976 Celestron-8. The procedure only takes about half an hour and is not especially difficult because the directions are clear and thorough. For installation — and later for calibration and use of the CAT — you'll need a complete set of Allen wrenches, an adjustable wrench, a flat-bladed screwdriver, a Phillips screwdriver, a straight edge, and anything else that fits your telescope's nuts and bolts.

Before you install the CAT, read the directions thoroughly so you're familiar with all the parts and know exactly what

The *CNGC:* A Built-In Catalog of Deep-Sky Objects

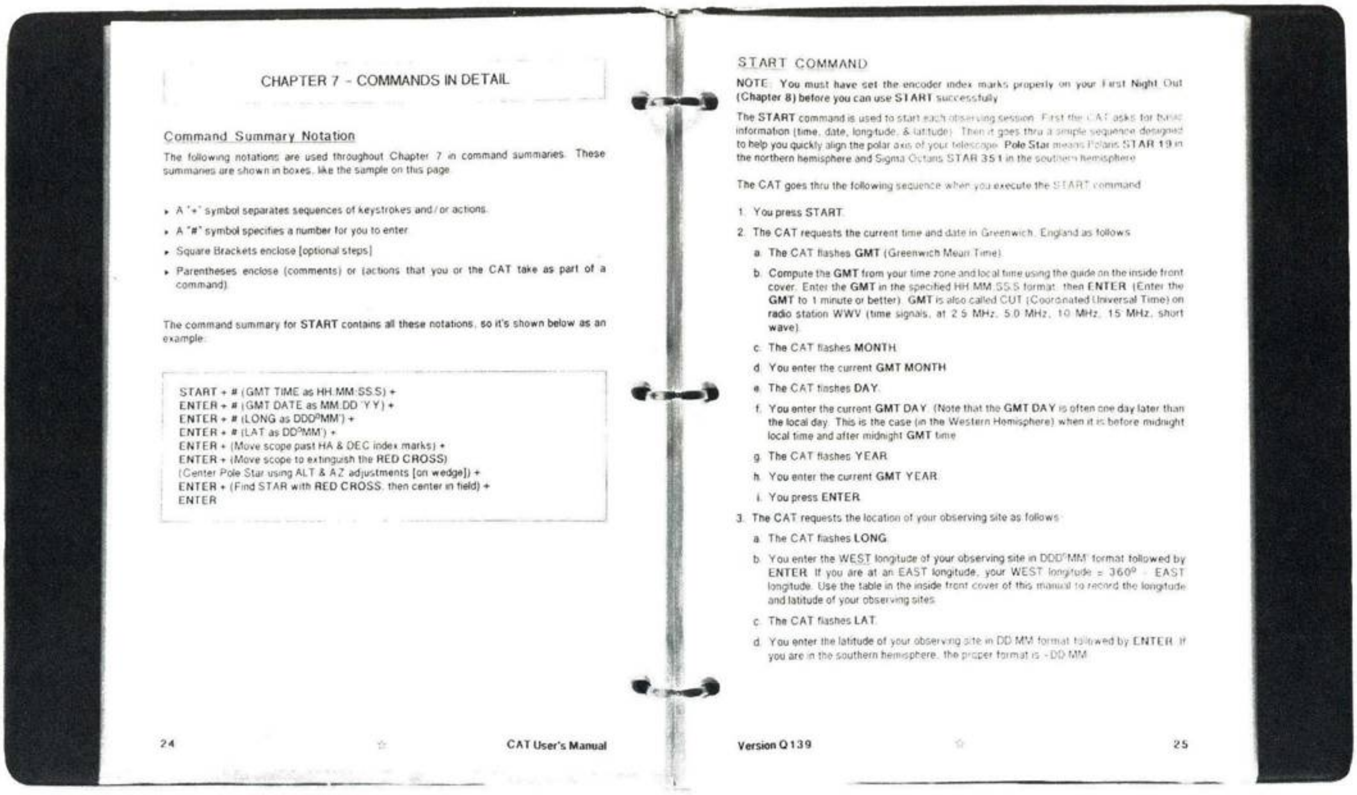
The greatest asset the ATI CAT offers is a wide variety of potential targets in the sky — 8,191 in all.

Of these 8,191 objects, the subdatabase of 351 stars contains 250 bright stars and 101 selected double and multiple stars judged especially attractive by the product's designer, Mike Simmons. Included for each star are an identification number, epoch 1988.0 coordinates, a description of the object, alternate names, a column giving coded evaluations of the object, and brief comments. I found the bright stars useful for making sure the unit was calibrated correctly after setup. Long before my eyes dark adapted, I was able to see Altair in the sky, punch in its star number (226), and move the telescope until the console lights indicated I was correctly placed on the star. Indeed I was. This gave me confidence to continue with other objects.

The most useful part of the database supplied with the CAT is the *Computerized New General Catalogue*, or *CNGC*. This giant listing is an updated version of the *New General Catalogue*, the standard list of deep-sky objects that began with William and John Herschel in the early nineteenth century. In 1973 an update of the Herschels' work called the *Revised New General Catalogue* (*RNGC*) was published, but it contains scant information on brightnesses and no sizes in its listings. Moreover, the *RNGC*'s coordinates are for epoch 1975.0.

Simmons improved on the *RNGC* by including epoch 1988.0 coordinates, sizes and magnitudes for most objects, a brief description of each object, alternate names, an evaluation of the object's visibility, and comments. Simmons' *CNGC* is therefore far more complete and up to date than its predecessors and consequently a valuable modern source of information for deep-sky observers.

— *David J. Eicher*



CHAPTER 7 - COMMANDS IN DETAIL

Command Summary Notation

The following notations are used throughout Chapter 7 in command summaries. These summaries are shown in boxes, like the sample on this page.

- A "+" symbol separates sequences of keystrokes and/or actions.
- A "#" symbol specifies a number for you to enter.
- Square Brackets enclose [optional steps]
- Parentheses enclose (comments) or (actions that you or the CAT take as part of a command).

The command summary for **START** contains all these notations, so it's shown below as an example:

```
START + # (GMT TIME as HH.MM:SS.S) +
ENTER + # (GMT DATE as MM.DD 'YY) +
ENTER + # (LONG as DDD°MM') +
ENTER + # (LAT as DD°MM') +
ENTER + (Move scope past HA & DEC index marks) +
ENTER + (Move scope to extinguish the RED CROSS)
(Center Pole Star using ALT & AZ adjustments [on wedge]) +
ENTER + (Find STAR with RED CROSS, then center in field) +
ENTER
```

24 ☆ CAT User's Manual

START COMMAND

NOTE: **You must have set the encoder index marks properly on your First Night Out (Chapter 8) before you can use START successfully.**

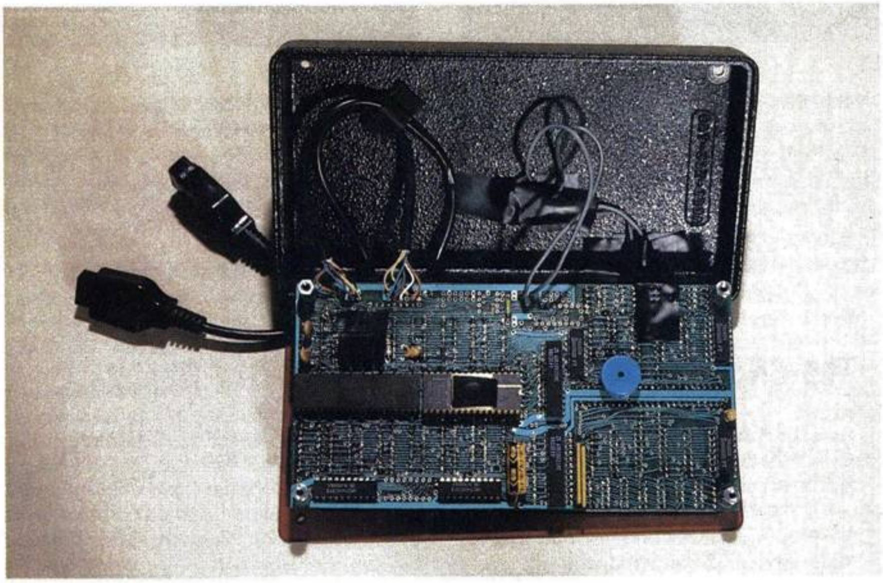
The **START** command is used to start each observing session. First the CAT asks for basic information (time, date, longitude, & latitude). Then it goes thru a simple sequence designed to help you quickly align the polar axis of your telescope. **Pole Star** means Polaris **STAR 19** in the northern hemisphere and Sigma Octans **STAR 351** in the southern hemisphere.

The CAT goes thru the following sequence when you execute the START command:

1. You press **START**.
2. The CAT requests the current time and date in Greenwich, England as follows:
   a. The CAT flashes **GMT** (Greenwich Mean Time).
   b. Compute the **GMT** from your time zone and local time using the guide on the inside front cover. Enter the **GMT** in the specified HH MM SS.S format, then **ENTER**. (Enter the **GMT** to 1 minute or better). **GMT** is also called CUT (Coordinated Universal Time) on radio station WWV (time signals, at 2.5 MHz, 5.0 MHz, 10 MHz, 15 MHz, short wave).
   c. The CAT flashes **MONTH**.
   d. You enter the current **GMT MONTH**.
   e. The CAT flashes **DAY**.
   f. You enter the current **GMT DAY**. (Note that the **GMT DAY** is often one day later than the local day. This is the case (in the Western Hemisphere) when it is before midnight local time and after midnight **GMT** time.
   g. The CAT flashes **YEAR**.
   h. You enter the current **GMT YEAR**.
   i. You press **ENTER**.
3. The CAT requests the location of your observing site as follows:
   a. The CAT flashes **LONG**.
   b. You enter the WEST longitude of your observing site in DDD°MM' format followed by **ENTER**. If you are at an EAST longitude, your WEST longitude = 360° - EAST longitude. Use the table in the inside front cover of this manual to record the longitude and latitude of your observing sites.
   c. The CAT flashes **LAT**.
   d. You enter the latitude of your observing site in DD MM format followed by **ENTER**. If you are in the southern hemisphere, the proper format is -DD MM.

Version Q 139 ☆ 25

Top: The CAT User's Manual contains detailed instructions for installing, calibrating, and using the device. It is a how-to explanation of the methods required to get the CAT up and running and a reference manual for commands, displays, and data for objects stored in the computer. The pages in this manual are plastic coated, so they can withstand moisture outdoors.



Left: Stored in these integrated circuits inside the CAT console is the *CNGC*, designer Mike Simmons' database of over eight thousand deep-sky objects. Just right of center is the tiny speaker that beeps to signify correct or improper alignment and calibration.

is supposed to be done. Don't be tempted to experiment as you go along, or you may install a part incorrectly or even ruin something in the process. Also, get a friend to help you install the CAT. During one part of the installation you'll need to demount the telescope tube from the fork arms, and without a friend you trust enough not to drop your telescope, you may succeed only in seeing the tube fall to the ground.

The first step in installing the CAT is to bolt the right ascension encoder to the base of the left-hand fork arm. This takes a few minutes and is easy to do with the instructions in the manual. The second step is fitting the declination encoder onto the right-hand fork arm. I mounted this assembly in a few minutes using three sizes of Allen wrenches, which made the total installation time half an hour. After installing the right ascension and declination encoders onto the telescope, you're ready to test the CAT.

Testing the CAT

Testing the CAT involves making sure the electronics and mechanical components are going to work properly when you get out under the stars. Plug the unit's power supply into a wall outlet and attach the jack to the back of the console. The LEDs should flash for a few seconds and the console should emit a tone, which tells you that electricity is moving through the system. Now that you know the console is operating properly, unplug the power supply and attach the encoder cables. Plug in the power supply again and see if the LEDs flash and the speaker emits a tone. If they do, all is well and you are ready to adjust the pressure on the encoders, which needs to be set just right.

Rotate the tube in declination through several revolutions; if you hear a tone, there's too much pressure on the declination encoder shaft and you'll need to reposition the shaft. Now rotate the telescope in right ascension back and forth several times. If you hear a tone, there is too much tension on the right ascension encoder shaft and you need to reposition that shaft. If you don't hear tones throughout this process, you're ready for your first night out.

Your First Night Out

Calibrating and using the ATI CAT on my portable, old-style Celestron-8 was a complex and fairly difficult process the first couple of times out. Begin the procedure by precisely polar aligning the telescope, making sure the tripod is level, calibrating the encoders on Polaris so they know where they are, running through a START command that initializes the machine, and moving to several stars to see if everything is operating correctly. Even if you've read through the manuals and have all the necessary tools on hand — two crucial steps — the first couple of times through this procedure are painfully slow. Setting up and critically aligning the encoders was frustrating, because my telescope does not have a mechanism for moving the base along the azimuth axis; I had to nudge, kick, or bump the tripod to the correct spot. However, aligning more recent models should be easier.

You must next calibrate the right ascension and declination encoders. Your telescope will be pointing at Polaris (because you just aligned the encoders to it), so you can use Polaris as a calibration star. The first step is to execute the START command on the console by pressing START. You must then enter the current Greenwich mean time (GMT), which can be calculated easily with a table in the front of the manual. Then enter the current month, day, and year, your observing site's west longitude in degrees and minutes, and your site's latitude in degrees and minutes. You're now ready to calibrate the encoders.

Carefully loosen the bolt that holds the pulley onto the right ascension axis and rotate the pulley until you hear a "beep." The beep tells you you have reached the appropriate zero point on the pulley corresponding to the position of the north celestial pole. Tighten the bolt and make sure the beep continues after the bolt is tightened. The device is so sensitive that this is slightly tricky; you may need to experiment with this for some time before getting the correct touch to sustain the beep. After tightening the bolt, move the telescope slightly in right ascension so the beep stops. Now do the same for the declination pulley. Press ABORT and then use the START command again. After going through the START command, you're ready to observe.

The CAT has several commands and modes of operation. START begins an observing session. SYNC allows you to recalibrate the computer's accuracy by aiming the telescope at a known star, inputting the star number, and pressing SYNC. It is an extremely handy tool for increasing the precision of the CAT's operation.

The CNGC, STAR, and M commands tell the computer to display data for any of the stars or deep-sky objects in the database. DISP displays information like the latitude and longitude of your observing site. SET allows you to set longitude and latitude, Greenwich mean time (GMT), or start a built-in timing clock for astrophotography. REV reverses the direction of the timer, the previous SYNC, or the direction of searches in the FIND command. TIMER starts and stops a timer. FIELD identifies the *CNGC* object nearest the center of your telescope's field. This could be extremely useful for observing areas cluttered with many objects or for comet hunting. FIND tells the CAT to look through its database for objects that fit criteria you input. NEXT goes to the next object in a FIND sequence. ABORT stops any command that has been executed. OPT, short for option, is used for special applications like future accessories.

The CAT costs a considerable sum, but the payoff is one unthinkable a few years ago: an automated, self-guided tour of the universe.

A Computer-Aided Observing Run

Once it was ready to go, the CAT was fun and easy to use. Although I tested it at a relatively light-polluted suburban site, I was able to find bright stars with relative ease. First I moved the telescope away from Polaris and aimed it at Vega, a blazing blue-white mass of light in the 40′ field of view. As a first test I decided to place the scope at Vega and see if the red cross lights were dead on after I entered the star's number.

I went back to the manual and found the star number for Vega, 214. (A somewhat annoying effect of the database is having to learn arbitrary star numbers for the 351 stars.) I pushed STAR on the keypad, entered 214, and pushed ENTER. The red cross showed two rectangular lights on each axis, having missed Vega by just a few arcminutes. This slight error didn't keep Vega from lying inside the field of view, however. There it was in the eyepiece, shining as brilliantly as ever.

Just as I started to feel confident, though, disaster struck. I walked over to the manual, found that Altair's star number is 226, and entered the number with the STAR command. Because the telescope still pointed at Vega, the red cross lights indicated the aiming was way off. I unlocked the clamps on the scope's right ascension and declination axes and slowly, over the course of fifteen or twenty seconds, moved the scope toward Altair. When I got into the immediate vicinity of the star, the lights were still way off. Something had gone wrong.

After checking the manual and pondering my suspicions, I concluded the culprit was probably poor tripod leveling and lack of high-precision polar alignment. The old Celestrons offer no way of rotating the wedge along the polar axis, so the polar alignment — although quite close — could have been better. It was difficult to level the telescope because the tripod rested on a bed of slightly damp grass.

Luckily there is a way to alleviate this problem. By aiming the telescope at Altair and using the SYNC command, which allowed me to recalibrate the computer's accuracy by telling the computer it was aiming at Altair while I had the bright star centered in the eyepiece, the situation improved. Now I entered the star number for Gamma Cassiopeiae, saw the red cross light up in an instant, and leisurely moved the telescope toward the northeastern sky. Sure enough, after the five seconds required to move the scope so the center light in the cross lit up, Gamma Cassiopeiae lay dead center in the field of view.

The SYNC command made the CAT work despite the imperfect polar alignment and leveling of the telescope. The polar alignment procedure is tricky and time consuming, so I expect that many users may not hit the north celestial pole right on the head. It was reassuring to discover that occasionally using SYNC saved the usefulness of the device that night.

Is the ATI CAT worth all the effort and money? I think that owners of permanently installed telescopes will certainly find the CAT invaluable for finding deep-sky objects. And although the hassles of setting up and calibrating the device on a portable instrument are considerable, the reward after the device is operating is great.

The CAT will certainly be useful for small professional observatories and astronomy clubs with permanently mounted instruments. It will likely become the hot new novelty item for those with lots of money to spend on the hobby. But what about the typical amateur astronomer on a limited budget?

The real benefit is that the device helps you quickly and efficiently find many deep-sky objects you might not otherwise be able to find as quickly or perhaps at all. I expect that experienced deep-sky observers with a thorough knowledge of the locations of deep-sky objects may not find such a device useful. After all, many observers have memorized dozens of stars patterns and can star hop to NGC-4565 in seconds. But for those without years of deep-sky experience, the CAT is a true time-saver, a device that can show hundreds of objects per night.

For the majority of sky watchers the CAT is probably a sound investment. The device costs a considerable sum, but the payoff is one unthinkable a few years ago: an automated, self-guided tour of the universe.

— *David J. Eicher*

LOS ANGELES OPTICAL COMPANY

Los Angeles' only
full-spectrum, stocking
showroom telescope
dealership featuring:

Authorized Meade Dealer

Meade®

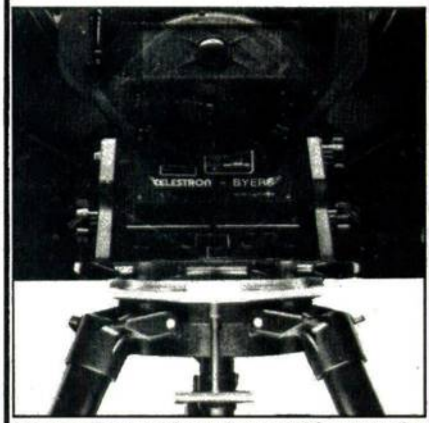
Meade Instruments'
full line of better-quality
lenses, telescopes and accessories.

Stop by our large, well-stocked
showroom for free
demonstrations, assistance,
information and literature
regarding these and many other
fine instruments, accessories,
books, maps and charts.

Shown:
Meade Models 2045, 2080 & 6600

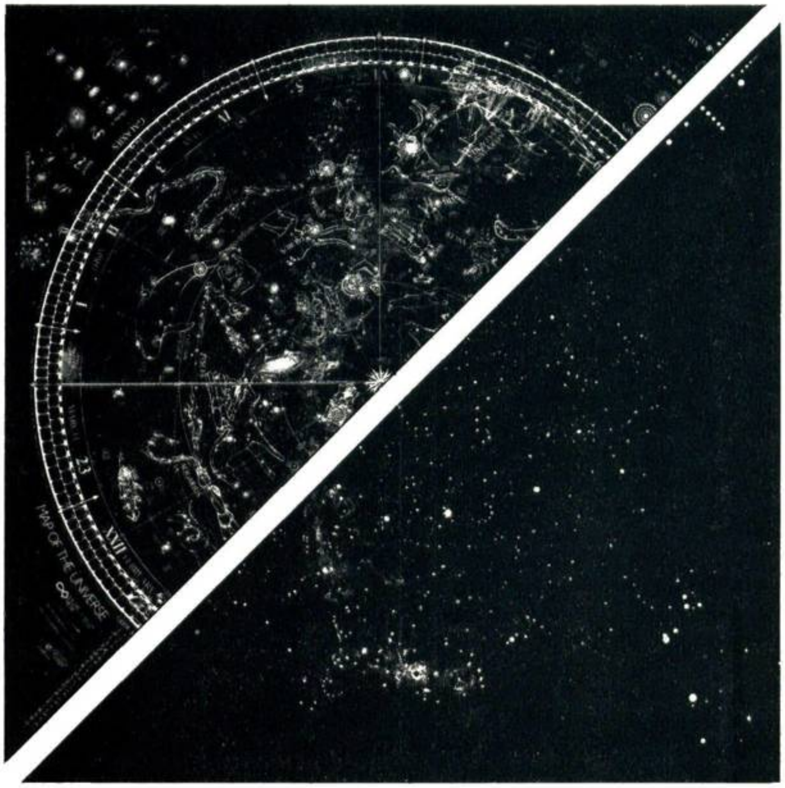
LOS ANGELES OPTICAL COMPANY

12129 Magnolia Boulevard (N.W. Corner at Laurel Cyn. Blvd.)
Los Angeles, (North Hollywood), California 91607
(818) 762-2206 Hrs: 10-6 Mon. thru Sat. MCRD/VISA/AMEX accepted



Go Anywhere In The Universe Without Moving Your Legs!! Attention Celestron fork mount C8, C11 and C14 owners. No more picking up the whole shebang to find your place in the sky!!!
Howard Engineering revolving base mounts between the tripod and wedge and allows an uninterrupted 360 degrees of movement. Made of high quality aluminum with a black finish, the unit is less than one inch thick, and comes complete and ready for easy installation. No drilling or modifying required.
The C8 unit costs $96.00 shipping included. The C11/14 unit costs $132.50 shipping included. Calif. residents add 6½% sales tax. The C11/14 units can be ordered with a fine azimuth adjustment attachment. Price upon request.

HOWARD ENGINEERING CO.
2088 E. Central Ave.
Duarte, CA 91010
(818) 359-8819



EXPLORE THE NIGHT SKY WITH THE
glow-in-the-dark
MAP OF THE UNIVERSE

The **MAP OF THE UNIVERSE** helps you identify stars, constellations, supernovas, black holes and other celestial objects. This unique tool includes all the constellations visible from our Northern Hemisphere in full color on a 36" x 36" black background. And most of its stars are coated with a phosphorescent ink designed to glow in the dark.

Each Map is accompanied by a 16-page booklet giving instructions for viewing, as well as some of the legends about the constellations.

Learn the night sky indoors — so you can better search the heavens outdoors.

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. Seventh St., Milwaukee, WI 53233. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1; foreign $4.00. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

$10.95
#30093

YOUR ASTRONOMICAL FRIEND ANNOUNCES: THE TUTHILL ASTRO VIDEO SEMINARS. FIRST IN A SERIES OF INSTRUCTIONAL VIDEO TAPES ON BASIC ASTRONOMICAL EQUIPMENT OPERATION AND ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY by ROGER W. TUTHILL.

SOLAR SKREEN • ASTRO TULE • NO DU CAPS • SUPER FINDER • ULTIMATE FINDER • STEREOOCULAR

MICRO DRIVE • MINI MOUNT • SOLAR PROMINENCE PROBE • ISOSTATIC MOUNT • CELESTIAL NAVIGATOR

Some of the subjects covered are: short cuts in set-up, how to understand and use setting circles, how to get quick and accurate polar alignment, straight talk about eyepieces and hints on astrophotography. Designed for the beginner as well as the advanced amateur. The sequence on optical collimation alone is worth the price! Two tapes now available: #1 Basic SCT operation - $50., #2 Advanced SCT astrophotography - $50. Get both for only $80 and save $20. **BOTH TAPES *FREE* WITH EVERY MEADE or CELESTRON SCT WE SELL.**

— These Video Tapes may be RENTED for as low as $20 each —

Giant Finders, 50mm & 80mm diam. right-angle and straight-through, easy-to-see Glow-in-the-Dark crosshairs, use 1¼″ wide-field focusable eyepieces. Include No-Tool fingertip collimation adjustment and built-in dew cap. Mount on any scope.

The unique dual-eyepiece STEREOOCULAR for spectacular Sun, Moon, Planet or Terrestrial views. Does not change focus when adjusted. We specialize in Clave, TeleVue, Meade, and Celestron Plossl eyepieces.

No-Du-Caps are lightweight, heated with moisture-absorbing features. Easily attach without tools for Meade 2080, 2120, C11 & C14 scopes.

You get $100 worth of FREE instructional video astro tapes with each Celestron or Meade scope you buy.

Our **NEW CORDLESS QUARTZ - LOCKED STAR TRAP POWER MODULE DRIVE CORRECTOR** with rechargeable batteries stores inside the C8 base.

SOLAR SKREEN® Sun Filters for all scopes. We sell hydrogen alpha filters for all scopes.

Precision Polar Axis Finder for easy, quick, accurate North Polar alignment. Has Glow-in-the-Dark crosshairs and FREE alignment chart. Available for other scopes.

NEW Knot-Free Redwood Isostatic Equatorial Mount. A combination wedge and tripod with built-in latitude AND height adjustment. Includes 3 No-Tool knobs and vibration-resistant pads. Lightweight, folds up for easy portability and storage. For any size Schmidt-Cass. scope, Meade 2045, 2080, Questar, B&L 4000, C11 and C14.

EVERY SIZE CELESTRON, MEADE, OR BUSHNELL SCHMIDT-CASS. SCOPE NEEDS OUR THIRSTY, LIGHT-WEIGHT, HEATED NO DU CAPS TO GENTLY, CONTINUOUSLY ABSORB MOISTURE.

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-223-1063
TALK TO ASTRONOMERS — NOT CLERKS

ODYSSEY scopes in stock for immediate delivery

WE MAKE A SPECIALTY OF SOLVING PROBLEMS FOR BEGINNERS AS WELL AS ADVANCED AMATEURS. WE EXPORT SCOPES WITH ANY VOLTAGE AND FREQUENCY TO EITHER HEMISPHERE. WE REPAIR SCOPES.

WE TRUST YOU —
WE SHIP THE SAME DAY WE GET YOUR PERSONAL CHECK
(No waiting for your check to clear.)

TIME PAYMENT PLAN AVAILABLE.
MasterCard and VISA accepted.

Send a large (9″ x 12″ envelope with three stamps) self-addressed for our complete FREE information kit including our NEW 52-page catalog with "Tuthill's Twenty-Two Telescope Tips" and information on our NEW DIGITAL READOUT of R.A. and DEC circles.

ROGER W. TUTHILL, INC.

Telephone: (201) 232-1786
11 Tanglewood Lane, Dept. A, Mountainside, NJ 07092

Gazer's Gazette

How to Discover a Comet

by David H. Levy

Several times a year someone discovers a comet that has never been observed before. Professional astronomers discover many comets on photographic plates. But each year some comets escape the scrutiny of the photographic emulsion and are spotted first by vigilant amateur observers equipped with good telescopes, dark skies, and plenty of patience.

Comet hunting is not an activity for people who want quick success. If you decide to search for comets, you should know the odds are stacked heavily against you. Because there are relatively few comets out there to be discovered and many watchful comet hunters located around the world, the search can require years of painstaking work at the telescope. However, despite the competition and the long hours, searching for a new comet can be a lot of fun. And, needless to say, so is discovering a comet of your own.

Several factors can increase your chances of making a comet discovery. For example, comets are brightest when near the Sun, so they first become visible either in the evening sky or in the morning sky within about 90° of the Sun.

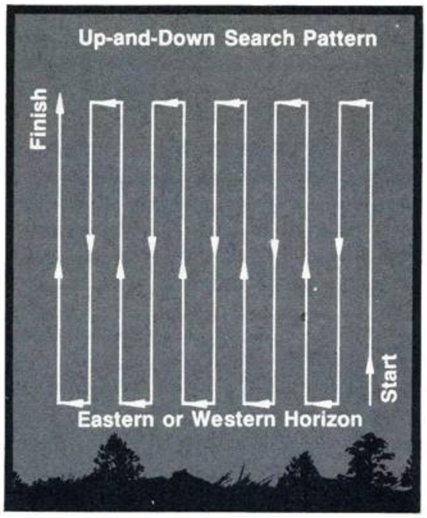
No two comet hunters use the same technique, but they share a common goal: to cover the regions of sky in which comets are likely to be found. These regions lie within 45° of the western horizon two or three hours after sunset and within the same altitude above the eastern horizon two or three hours before sunrise.

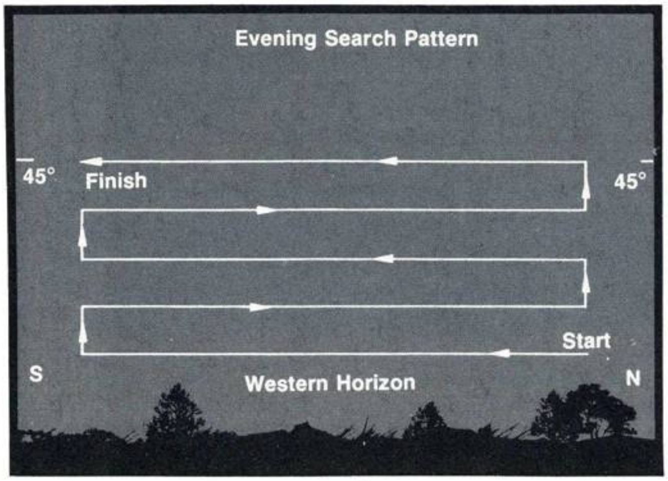
The specific search procedure is not as important as being certain you have covered your search area thoroughly. Always use an efficient pattern of sweeping: I recommend hunting up and down in parallel strips of sky, overlapping coverage slightly. A good night's searching might cover the sky within a couple of constellations before the search area sinks too far toward the horizon or twilight invades in the morning.

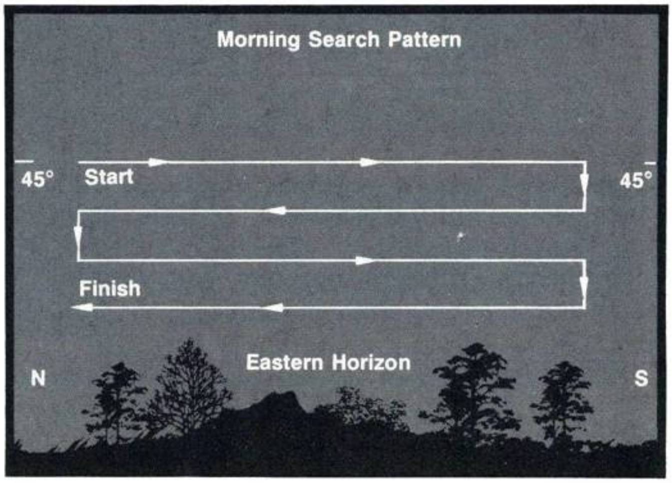
Another method is to make slow, methodical horizontal sweeps in these comet-prone regions. If you search in the evening, begin forty-five minutes after sunset about 45° north of where the Sun has set and as close to the horizon as possible. Sweep parallel to the horizon until you reach a point 45° south of the sunset point. Raise your field of view slightly and then reverse the sweep so you scan south to north. Continue this zigzag sweeping, elevating your field after each pass, until you reach an altitude of 45°.

The morning search procedure is similar to evening's except that you begin sweeping 45° above the horizon — 45°

To look for comets you can either sweep perpendicular or parallel to the horizon in overlapping strips of sky 45° above the horizon. The up-and-down method (below) covers select regions of sky. The horizontal method (bottom of page) systematically covers the sky within 45° north and south of the sunrise or sunset point.







Top: Comet *IRAS*/Iraki/Alcock stirred up worldwide interest in comets when it passed only 4.6 million kilometers from Earth in May 1983. The comet was first detected by the *IRAS* satellite and independently by G. Iraki and E. Alcock. Photo by Henry Nebel.

Above: Comet Levy-Rudenko (1984t) is visible near the bottom right edge of this photo; the spiral galaxy M-81 is at the top edge. The comet image is slightly elongated, showing the motion of the comet during the 15-minute exposure. Photo by Geoff Chester.

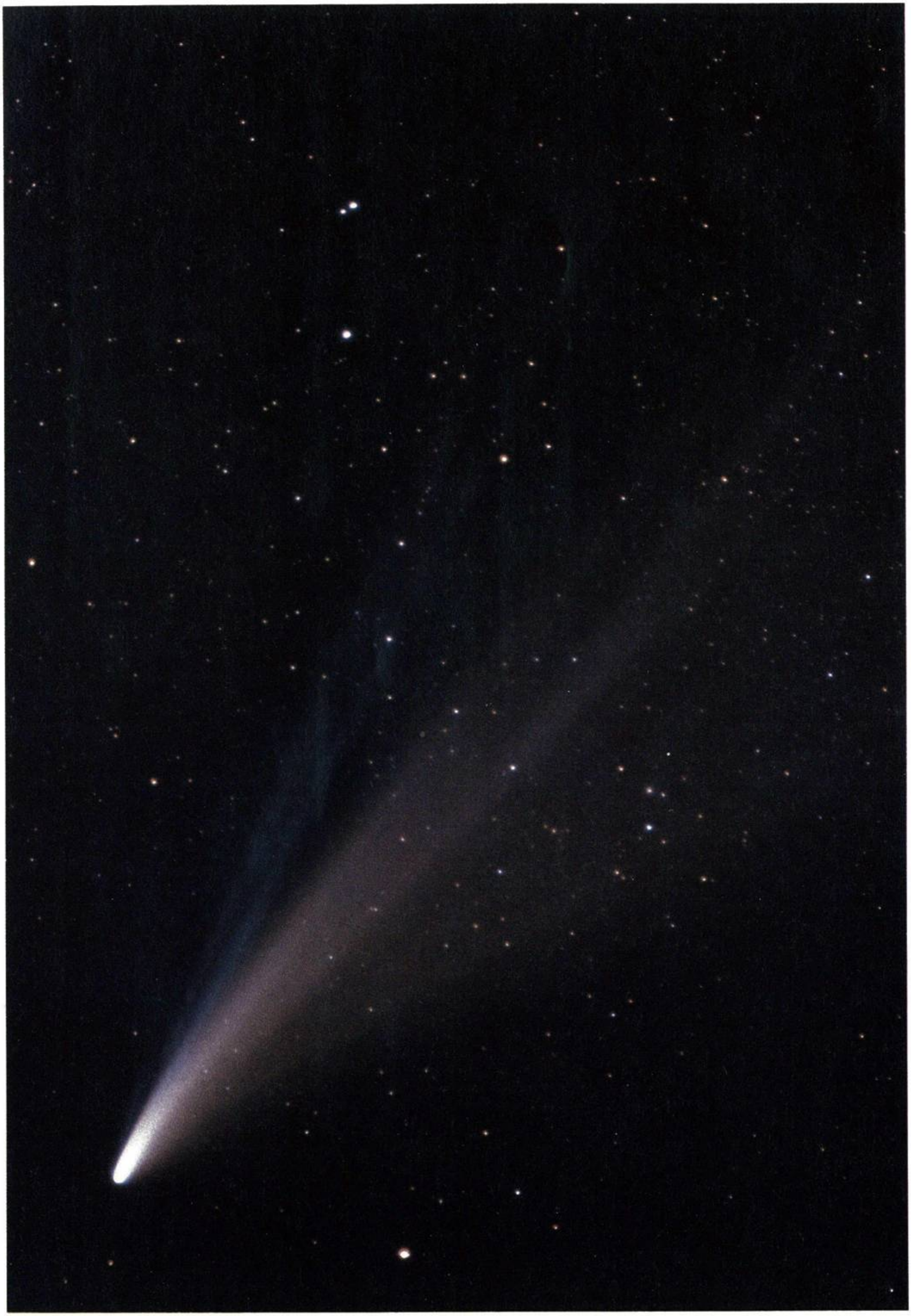
Along the left side of this page are a few Messier objects you might "discover" while comet hunting. At the top is M-53, a globular cluster in Coma Berenices; M-1, the Crab Nebula in Taurus; and M-49, an elliptical galaxy in Virgo. At the bottom is a real comet, Kobayahsi-Berger-Milon (1975h), which appears as a blue fuzzy object near the center of the field. Photos are by Lee Coombs, John Kerns, Jack Newton, and Steve Reed, respectively.

north of the sunrise point — and work your way down. The entire procedure should take you two to three hours, unless you stop frequently to check out a suspected object. This means that to adequately cover the morning sky, you must begin your search well before dawn.

You may think any time the Moon is not in the sky is a good time for comet hunting, but actually there are certain times when the Moon is in the sky that may be better than moonless nights. The best chance for success in the evening sky is just after a Full Moon and in the morning sky around New Moon. The reason for this curious condition is that moonlight acts as a curtain. During the two weeks the Moon dominates a certain part of the sky, a faint comet hiding in that region has a chance to brighten and develop structure. Then, when the Moon leaves, the curtain opens to what could be a rather bright yet undiscovered comet. You have to be out looking in this region before someone else finds a comet first.

Bear in mind, though, it is still possible to find a comet well away from these prescribed areas. For example, Comet *IRAS*-Araki-Alcock, 1983d, was discovered in a rich Milky Way field high in the sky and nowhere near the horizon because it had brightened very rapidly as it approached Earth. But statistically most comet discoveries are made in the early morning and evening sky.

The type of telescope and eyepiece you use can also give you an edge in finding comets. Use a low-power eyepiece with



a wide field of view, preferably three quarters of a degree or more. This will minimize the amount of time you take to search large areas of sky (you would search endlessly with the limited field of a high-power eyepiece). If you come across a faint, fuzzy object, switch to a higher power eyepiece to investigate your find: you may have stumbled across two close double stars or a small, unresolved cluster. Higher magnification provides the advantage of greater contrast. This enables you to discern faint diffuse objects from the sky background.

Vital to finding a comet is a telescope with an aperture large enough to detect faint, nebulous patches of light. A reflector of 3 to 4 inches is too small for serious comet searching. Most newly discovered comets are a feeble 9th magnitude or fainter. Then, too, other comet hunters are certain to be using at least 6- or 8-inch reflectors, which will reveal even 10th-magnitude objects with ease.

Some comet hunters use even larger instruments capable of showing fainter comets yet, though larger apertures suffer from smaller fields of view. On the other hand, larger telescopes between 10 and 20 inches allow the comet hunter to see more detail in suspect objects and to more easily differentiate comets from deep-sky objects.

Just as important as a good telescope is a well-trained eye that has seen enough galaxies, clusters, nebulae, and comets to tell the difference. Observing all the Messier objects is fine preparation for a prospective comet hunter. Perhaps the best way, though, is to locate and follow recently discovered comets or periodic comets.

What do you do if you think you have found a comet? First, look for an obvious tail appearing either as a spike of light emanating from the object or a faint fan of light curving away from one side. Although chances are against seeing a tail, if you are fortunate enough to detect a tail, your comet-identification problem will be lessened, to say the least. Otherwise you will have to identify the object by its position and motion.

Comets that have developed short tails lack the bilateral symmetry of spiral galaxies and the partial resolution of a distant star cluster. Typically a new comet appears as a faint, weak patch of misty light without obvious structure. Its surface brightness may be only slightly greater than that of the surrounding sky. A galaxy, on the other hand, normally shows as a patch of nebulous light with a rather sharply defined center and a symmetrical envelope of nebulosity. These distinctions hold true generally, but out under the stars distinguishing a galaxy from a suspected comet can be tricky.

Opposite page: Comet West, discovered in 1975 by Richard West of the European Southern Observatory. Photo by Bill Gordon.

Another important comet hunting tool is a good star atlas such as Tirion's *Sky Atlas 2000.0* or *Uranometria 2000.0*. Such an atlas shows the position of virtually every cluster, nebula, and galaxy you could possibly stumble across in your search for a comet. If you suspect that the fuzzy blob in your eyepiece is a comet, you need to make sure you haven't "discovered" a globular cluster or a faint elliptical galaxy. Look for distinctive star patterns around the fuzzy object and then find these patterns in a star atlas. Look to see if a deep-sky object is charted at the position of the nebulosity in the sky relative to the star patterns. If there's nothing there, you may well have found a comet or an object not plotted on your atlas.

To be absolutely certain, you need to determine whether or not the object is moving. Carefully sketch the object's position relative to the starfield and observe the object half an hour later. Compare the position against your sketch. In almost every case a comet will reveal itself by moving slightly in that short time period. A nebula or galaxy, of course, won't move.

Even if you have found a comet, you may not have discovered a new one. At any time there may be half a dozen previously cataloged comets in the sky bright enough for 6- to 8-inch telescopes. Here's where a professional astronomer can help, because he or she is aware of the known comets in the sky and of the ones currently making an apparition.

After confirming the sighting, report your discovery as soon as you can to the Central Bureau for Astronomical Telegrams, Smithsonian Astrophysical Observatory, Cambridge, Massachusetts. The Central Bureau is the official clearinghouse for astronomical discoveries. Include the following information organized as given below. This allows the Central Bureau to double-check your report, thus lessening the chance for error. It also helps to keep you thinking clearly despite your excitement. The information below is based on my second comet discovery, made on January 5, 1987.

1. *Name of discoverer.* (Levy)
2. *Type of object.* (Comet)
3. *Name of observer.* (Levy)
4. *Equinox and position accuracy.* Indicate whether you are using 1950 or 2000 coordinates and the accuracy of your position: 1 indicates an approximate position; 2 indicates an exact position. (19501)
5. *Date of observation.* Use the last digit of the year, then the month and the day. The value below is for 1987, January 5. (70105)
6. *Time of observation.* Convert UT to a decimal value by dividing UT by 24 hours. In the example below the observation was made at 12 UT. This converts to 0.50000. (50000)
7. *Right ascension of comet.* Example: 17 hours, 17.5 minutes. (17175)
8. *Declination of comet.* Example: +11° 20'. If comet position is south of celestial equator, 1 precedes series; if comet position is north, 0 is used. (01120)
9. *Numerical description of comet.* Use 01 if the magnitude estimate is for the whole comet; 02 if the magnitude is of the nucleus only; the next two digits represent the estimate itself; and the last digit describes the condensation of the comet's nucleus on a scale of 0 to 9 (0 for a uniform coma, 9 for a stellar nucleus). Hence, the magnitude estimate below is for the whole comet at magnitude 10 with a slight condensation in nucleus. (01102)
10. *Number check.* Add all previous values (which would total 159003) and include the last five digits of the sum. (59003)
11. *Double number check.* Add the values from sections 7, 8, and 9 only and use the last five digits from the sum. (19397)
12. *Full name, address, and telephone number of the observer/discoverer.*

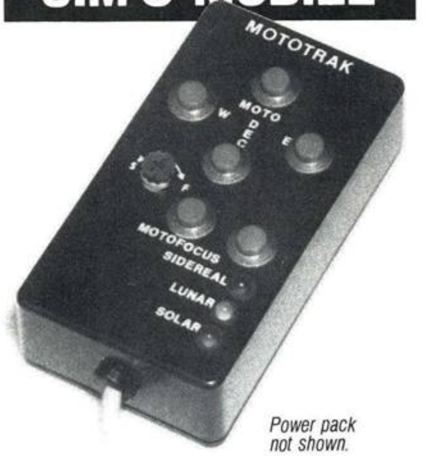
Send the message by telex to the Central Bureau. The toll-free number for Western Union is 1-800-325-6000; you can phone in your message anytime, day or night. The telex number for the Central Bureau is TWX 710-320-6842 ASTROGRAM CAM, CENTRAL BUREAU FOR ASTRON CAMBRIDGE MASS. To send a telex, call Western Union and give your message and the telex number; this is usually the fastest method of reporting. Follow this report with a letter to the Central Bureau confirming your message.

If your discovery is subsequently confirmed, the comet will be designated with your surname. For example, the comet that is currently making a bright apparition in the sky, Comet Bradfield, was discovered by William Bradfield, an Australian amateur observer who has discovered thirteen comets. A new comet is also labeled with the year it was discovered and a letter indicating the order in which it was discovered relative to other comet discoveries made that year. Thus Bradfield's most recent comet is designated *1987s*, the nineteenth comet discovered in 1987.

The life of a comet hunter moves in chapters from one dark Moon to the next. Comet hunters are not forced into the work; they do it by choice. The search is demanding and fraught with frustration and disappointment, but a single discovery is its own reward. The enthusiasm of all comet hunters is what sustains them in their search.

David Levy is an observer with the International Halley Watch and the discoverer of two comets. He is the author of several books about astronomy including Observe: Meteors, *which he co-authored with Stephen Edberg, and a book on variable stars to be published by Cambridge University Press in 1988.*

NEW FROM JIM'S MOBILE



Power pack not shown.

MOTOTRAK With Triple Control

MOTOTRAK, the only triple control drive corrector made. State-of-the-art. CMOS, QUARTZ DRIVEN. LED tracking indicators. Internal rechargeable battery will operate a C-8 9 hours. 10 watts. Order MOTOTRAK before December 24, get Patented "Snap-On" MOTODEC of your choice FREE! (Except Polaris or Gem)

MOTOFOCUS FOR MEADE
2080/2120 . . . . ***$ 98.50***

MOTOFOCUS FOR LX3
2080/2120 . . . . ***$ 98.50***

MOTOFOCUS FOR LX5
LX5 Compatible, built-in variable speed control . . . . ***$ 98.50***

MOTODEC FOR LX5
Snap-On LX5 compatible . . . . ***$ 69.50***

MOTODEC FOR MEADE GEM
With power hand unit . . . . ***$ 98.50***
Gem Deluxe Motofocus & Dec ***$199.00***

MOTODEC FOR POLARIS
Specify Polaris or Super Polaris
With power hand unit . . . . ***$ 98.50***

MOTOFOCUS for C-5, C-8, Celestron Refr., Meade Newt. & Refr., Cave, Novak, Tele Vue Ren., Takahashi, Astro-Physics, Bausch & Lomb 4000, 8001, University . . . . . . ***$ 89.95***

DELUXE MOTOFOCUS FOR C-14
Controls r. a., Dec & Focus ***$149.95***

PATENTED "SNAP-ON" DECLINATION MOTOR
for C-8, Meade 2080, 2120, 2045, B & L 4000, 8000, 8001 & Dynamax. Works with dual-axis drive corrector or battery-operated hand unit.
MOTODEC "SNAP-ON" . . . . ***$ 69.95***
Hand unit with variable-speed control ***$ 20.00***
Dual-control hand unit FREE when ordering MOTOFOCUS and MOTODEC at the same time.

VISA, MC, Check OK. We pay postage.
Foreign: Send bank check in U. S. $.

JIM'S MOBILE IND.
1960 COUNTY ROAD 23
EVERGREEN, COLORADO 80439
(303) 277-0304

"If a journey around the world changes a person. . . then a journey 200 times around the world at the speed that a spaceship travels changes a person even more." Joe Allen, astronaut

SEVEN DAYS IN SPACE
(A week aboard Space Shuttle "Discovery")

The first home-video documentary shot, almost entirely, in space.

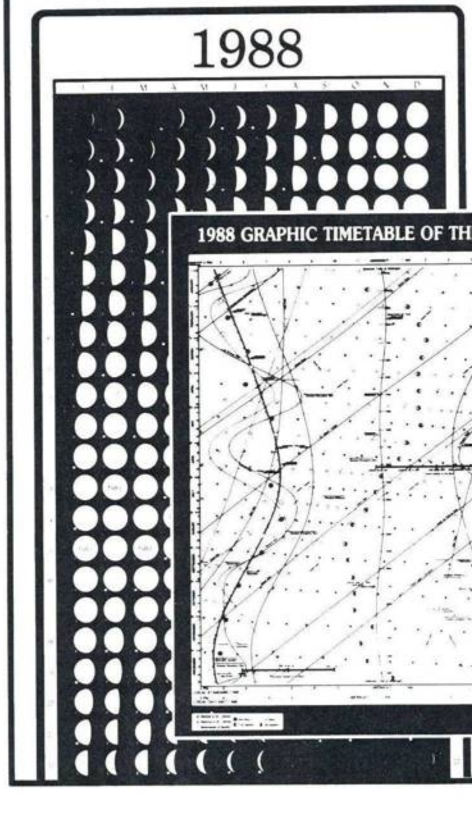
- **Background notes supplementing the video**
- **Footage never before seen by the public!**
- **88 minutes of being there!**
- **Narrated by the crew of mission 51-A**

Launch into orbit on a tour of the Space Shuttle and its capabilites, guided by the astronauts and controllers of "Discovery," on the mission that returned two defective satellites to Earth. Become weightless, deploy new communications satellites, gaze back at your planet, strap on the Manned Maneuvering Unit and "Stinger," and take the ride men have dreamt of for thousands of years!

HV
HALCYON VIDEO

To order send name and address + check or money order for $29.95 + $3.00 for postage and handling to:
Halcyon Films and Video
110 Beach Road, Box D5
Kings Point, New York 11024
or call
MasterCard **1 • 800 • 821-2102** VISA
Specify VHS or BETA

SKY GRAPHICS



The Lunar Phase for Each Day
Silver on Blue
16″ × 37″ Shipped Rolled
LP-88 $7.00 ppd.

Graphic Timetable of the Heavens

- **Over 10,000 Planetary and Lunar Events Charted**
- **Rising, transit & Setting Times**
- **Eclipses, Conjunctions & Oppositions**
- **Phases of the Moon & Apogee & Perigee**
- **Six Colors with Blue-Black Border**
  16″ × 20″ Shipped Rolled
- **TT-88 $7.00 ppd.**

Order both for $12.00 including shipping. For prompt service call:

1-800-CELESTE

(In Virginia 703-687-6881)
VISA/MasterCard—$10.00 minimum
— or send check to:

10 W. Washington St.
P.O. Box 801
Middleburg, VA 22117

CELESTIAL PRODUCTS, Inc.

Edelman's

We now handel "Lumicon"
call for Cassegrain Easy Guider & Deep Sky Filter.

Meade

8" UNITS	
2080LX5-MCSG	**$1,669.95**
2080LX3-MCSO	**$1,199.95**
10" UNITS	
2120LX5-MCOG	**$1,999.95**
2120LX3-MCSO	**$1,749.95**
2120 GEM-MCSO	**$1,599.95**
4" UNITS	
2045LX3	**$789.95**
2045	**$579.95**

2045&2045LX3 include table top legs

97ER **$339.95**

"NEW" MEADE MTS TELESCOPES

MTS SN-6 *Schmidt-Newtonian 6" (F-5)*	**$549.95**
MTS SN-8 *Schmidt-Newtonian 8" (F-4)*	**$799.95**
MTS SC-8 *Schmidt-Cassegrain 8" (F-10)*	**$799.95**
MTS SC-10 *Schmidt-Cassegrain 10" (F-10)*	**$1399.95**
ACCESSORIES	
788 *Motor Drive*	**$124.95**
790 *LX3 Drive Base*	**$439.95**

Schmidt-Newtonian units have White Fiberlite Tubes
Schmidt-Cassegrain units have Hi-Gloss Blue Tubes
All Units incorporate Fork Mounting & Pier Assembly

COSMETIC BLEMS

2045	**$499.95**	2045LX3	**$599.95**
6600	**$499.95**	8800	**$599.95**

TeleVue SERIES II EYEPIECES

PLOSSL'S	**SPECIAL**
55 mm Plossl	$154.95
40 mm, 32 mm Plossl	$87.95
26 mm, 21 mm, 17 mm, 13 mm	$75.95
10.5 mm, 7.4 mm Plossl	$75.95
WIDEFIELD	**SPECIAL**
40 mm Widefield	$239.95
32 mm Widefield	$189.95
24 mm Widefield	$134.95
19 mm Widefield	$119.95
15 mm Widefield	$109.95

"NEW" ORACLE *3" Refractor*
Telescope **$679.95**

"NEW" NAGLERS 82°	**SPECIAL**
20 mm Nagler	$299.95
16 mm Nagler	$249.95
12 mm Nagler	$219.95

NAGLERS	**SPECIAL**
13 mm Nagler	$209.95
11 mm Nagler	$199.95
9 mm Nagler	$189.95
7 mm Nagler	$154.95
4.8 mm Nagler	$129.95

CELESTRON SUPER VALUES

SP-C6	**$719.95**	First Scope 80	**$379.95**
SP-C80	**$649.95**	Comet Catcher	**$299.95**
C-90 Spotter	**$349.95**	11x80 Giants	**$224.95**

BAUSCH & LOMB THE "NEW"

B/L 8001 Telescope	**$1,249.95**
B/L 4000 Astro Telescope	**$549.95**
B/L 4000 Pro Telescope	**$599.95**

All 4000 Series, Include field tripod & wedge.

CELESTRON

The "NEW" 25x125 Giant Binoculars
Amazing Right Angle Porro Prism Binoculars. **$1,249.95**

SUPER POLARIS C8 STARBRIGHT
(Unit Alone)
W/Std Accessories **$1,049.95**

SKY SENSOR
$189.95

SUPER C8 PLUS Starbright & Spl.Coating
Tripod & Wedge, all standard factory acces. Plus $40.00 reference manual. Brand new in an unopened factory package & a full factory warranty. **$1,549.95**

C11-STARBRIGHT	**CALL**
W/WEDGE & TRIPOD	**CALL**
C14-STARBRIGHT	**CALL**
W/WEDGE & TRIPOD	**CALL**

POWER STAR 8
Power Star C8 with electronic drives & drives & controls. Tripod with wheels. Star Bright and accessories. **$1,699.95**

CELESTRON

COMPUSTAR COMPUTER CONTROLLER
View 600 Objects in 30 minutes.
Fantastic Teaching & Star Party Tool.
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY!

CCC8	**$3,395.99**
CCC11	**$6,995.99**
CCC14	**P.O.R.**

CELESTRON GIANT BINOCULARS

Perfect for dark sky viewing nebulas and galaxies. Large coated 80mm objectives. Deluxe case & strap. Center focus.

CQ71100	*11x80 Giants*	**$224.95**
CQ71101	*20x80 Giants*	**$239.95**
CQ71103	*20x80 Deluxe*	**$369.95**

WATERPROOF BINOCULARS

7x50	*Waterproof*
10x50	*Waterproof*
8x30	*Reverse Porro*
10x49	*Waterproof Roof Prism*
8x30	*Waterproof Roof Prism*

YOUR CHOICE **$174.95**

CELESTRON NEW ITEMS

16x70 FINDER SCOPE
$179.95

Sky Watcher Telescope	**$99.95**
C-90 Big Eye	**$299.95**
Moto Focus for C-8	**$84.95**
Telrad Finder	**$44.95**
8x50mm Finder Scope	**$59.95**
C-80 Refractor	**$329.95**
Guide Scope 40/800	**$79.95**
Guide Scope 60/800	**$119.95**
Image Correcter 1¼"	**$38.95**
Slow Motion Control	**$36.95**
Table Top Tripod	**$49.95**
Celes. Photo Tripod	**$79.95**
8x50 Finder (Combo)	**$89.95**
Lum. Gaint Guider (for ref.)	**$399.95**

VISA & M/C.accepted.(add.2%) COD (add $5.00) Cash or Certified checks only. - 5% restocking fee
ALL UNITS SHIPPED AT OUR.SUPER LOW FREIGHT POLICY!
Store Hours: *(Both Stores) Daily 10-9, Sat. 9-5:30, Sun. 11-5*

Edelman's

VISA
master charge

☎ **PHONE & MAIL ORDERS**
Wayne Store Only (201) 227-2515
Daily 11-7, Sat. 11-5:30

AST—127C

Metro NY. Area - 30 Min. West of NYC
WAYNE N.J.
465 RT. 46, at RTS. 46 & 23
WAYNE N.J. Zip 07470
(201) 256-2071 *or* (201) 227-2515
Phone, Mail Orders & Showroom

Del/Val. Showroom, 5 Min. from Center City
PENNSAUKEN N.J.
RT. 130 So. Airport Circle
PENNSAUKEN N.J.
(609) 665-4244
Sorry No Mail order in Pennsauken

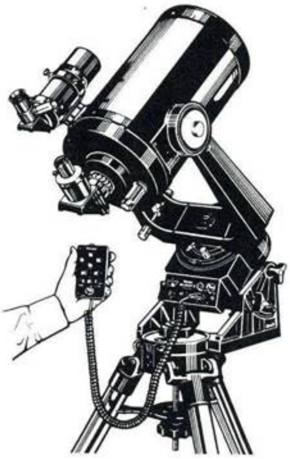
GET YOUR PENS AND SCISSORS OUT AGAIN!

ASTRONOMY Magazine is sponsoring a cruise to the land of the Maya's. Northern Sky Telescopes is giving away 1 free ticket on this exciting cruise. You may remember we are the company that gave away the 2080 LX-5 telescope last September.

The winner of this free ticket must be 18 or older and own a telescope. When you register for the drawing simply fill in the information regarding your telescope. Entries are limited to one per household. The drawing will be held on January 30th, 1988.

The free ticket on this Mayan Discovery cruise is worth over $2,900. Don't miss this chance to enjoy a star-gazing adventure. If you have any questions about the drawing or about the telescopes and accessories we sell, let us know. Here's wishing you a Merry Christmas from all of us at Northern Sky Telescopes.

Jon Chase



Meade
2120 LX-5 w/MCOG **$1989**

10" Schmidt-Cassegrain complete with field tripod and wedge. Standard package includes the 9x60 RA polar illuminated finder, AC/DC or AA remote battery pack, quartz/pulse drive, 2" star diagonal & remote hand controller.

Meade
2080 LX-5 w/MCOG **$1689**

8" Schmidt-Cassegrain comes with all the standard equipment listed with the 10".

Meade
2120 LX-3 w/MCOG **$1795**

Special Limited Time Offer.

MEADE Accessories

#712 Dew Shield 10"	$ 85
#38 Declination Motor (LX-3)	85
#39 Declination Motor (LX-5)	99
#671 Wide-Field Adapter System	119
Off-Axis Guider System	149
#62 Camera Adapter	35
Rotary Eyepiece Holder	109
#784 Quartz Motor Drive	165

VOGEL DIGITRAK
Drive Correctors

VE-200 Single Axis DC Power	$ 95
VE-300 Single Axis AC/DC Power	135
VE-300D Dual Axis AC/DC Power	179
VE-400D Dual Axis Internal Battery	199

MOTOFOCUS

Celestron C5/C8 Motorized Focuser	$79
Meade 2080/2120 Motorized Focuser	89
Bausch & Lomb 4000 Motorized Focuser	79

Meade DS-10A ***(Special price!)*** **$879**

10" f4.5 reflector with motor drive. Deep Space and Nebulas have never been closer.

Meade DS-16A ***(Special price!)*** **$1769**

16" f4.5 reflector with motor drive. The telescope that provides to your eyes what others must photograph. Shipped TFC.

Meade 97E-II **$329**

3.5" Spotting Scope includes 45° erect-image prism and 5x21 erect-image viewfinder.

Meade 2045 **$529**

4" Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope includes 2 eyepieces, star diagonal, case, and more.

TeleVue Eyepieces

Plossl	
55mm	$160
40mm, 32mm	95
26mm, 21mm, 17mm, 13mm	79
10.5mm, 7.4mm or 1.8x, 2.5x Barlow	79
Wide Field	
40mm	255
32mm	199
24mm	145
19mm	130
15mm	119
Nagler	
20mm Type 2	299
16mm Type 2	255
12mm Type 2	225
13mm	215
11mm	205
9mm	195
7mm	165
4.8mm	135

TELRAD

The "right spot" finderscope	$39
LUMICON Filters	Call

To order, or for pricing call toll free:
1-800-345-4202
For information:
1-612-545-6786
Call Jon Chase
Visit our Store:
Mon-Fri 9-6, Sat 10-2

BAUSCH & LOMB 4000 Kit **$389**

(Special price!)
4" Schmidt-Cassegrain
Includes 2x, T-Mount and camera adapter.
When you want the most for your money.

BAUSCH & LOMB Accessories
Now 50% off list. Limited time offer.

4000 Wedge & Tripod	$99
Solar Filter 4"	79
Polar Alignment Kit	21
Astrophotography Kit	50
10-17-26-35mm Pro Plossl Eyepiece	50
Drive Corrector	115
Porro Prism	31
Complete RFT Adapter Assembly	63
Advanced Observing Kit	100
Lunar & Planetary Observing Kit	120
Deep Sky Observing Kit	130

BAUSCH & LOMB
6000 Pro Kit **$895**

6" Schmidt-Cassegrain with professional coatings includes the wedge & tripod.

BAUSCH & LOMB 8000 **$895**

8" Schmidt-Cassegrain includes the wedge & tripod. Exceptional value.

BAUSCH
&
LOMB
8001 Pro
$1089
(Special price!)

8" Schmidt-Cassegrain with silvered coatings provides 20% more light transmission. Includes field wedge and tripod.

MAYAN CRUISE DRAWING

Name ____________________

Telescope Owned ____________________

Address ____________________

City ____________________

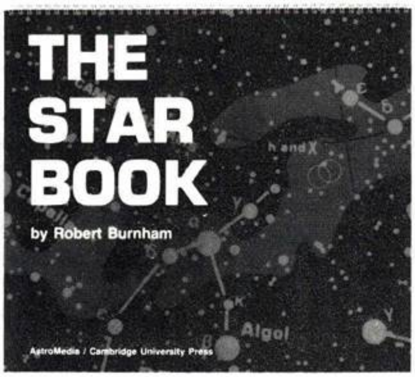
State/Zip ____________________

Phone ____________________

We take pride in our service.
Free freight in U.S.
Most orders shipped within 24 hours.
30-Day Money-Back Guarantee.
Trade-ins and foreign orders welcome.
Call for estimate.
VISA, Mastercard, DISCOVER accepted.

NORTHERN SKY TELESCOPES
NORTHERN SKY TELESCOPES, INC.
5667 Duluth St.
Golden Valley, MN 55422
Specialists in Telescope, Binocular and accessory selection.

Order Your Copy of


THE STAR BOOK
by Robert Burnham
h and χ
Algol
AstroMedia / Cambridge University Press

Today!

Now in its third big printing, **THE STAR BOOK** is the surefire way for anyone to learn the constellations. Clear and informative maps, coupled with fascinating sky lore, add up to a delightful work that has satisfied thousands of users!

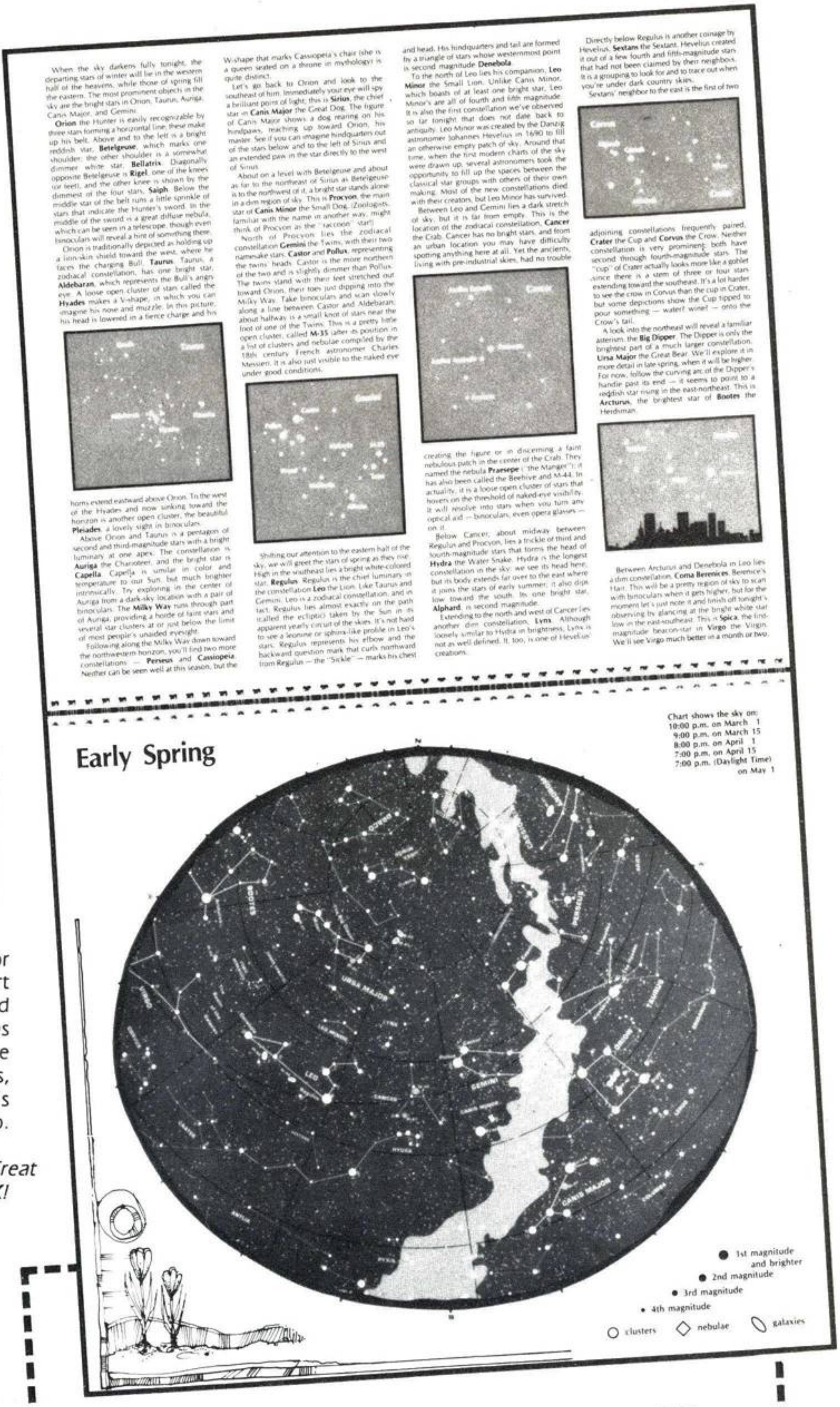
THE STAR BOOK is designed to give years of useful service. The maps, deep blue and black with white stars, are both handsome and practical. Constellation names and outlines shown in pale gray; all major stars named; naked-eye and binocular galaxies, clusters, and nebulae are identified.

Eight maps provide enough overlap for observing at any time of the year. Start with the prominent star patterns and progress by easy steps to the faint realms of the sky. A concise and informative description of the stars, the constellations, their lore and legends by ASTRONOMY's Robert Burnham accompanies each map.

*Tired of dog-earing your magazines? Treat yourself to a copy of **THE STAR BOOK**!*

$8.95
#18002

- **8 charts cover all seasons**
- **shows all constellations visible from mid-northern latitudes**
- **easy to use at night**
- **folds back for convenient observing**
- **printed in two colors on thick cardstock**
- **overcoated with a durable water-resistant varnish**
- **heavy-duty spiral binding**
- **designed to give years and years of service**
- **perfect for family outings**
- **measures 10" x 11¼"**


Early Spring
Chart shows the sky on:
10:00 p.m. on March 1
9:00 p.m. on March 15
8:00 p.m. on April 1
7:00 p.m. on April 15
7:00 p.m. (Daylight Time) on May 1
● 1st magnitude and brighter
● 2nd magnitude
● 3rd magnitude
• 4th magnitude
○ clusters
◇ nebulae
galaxies

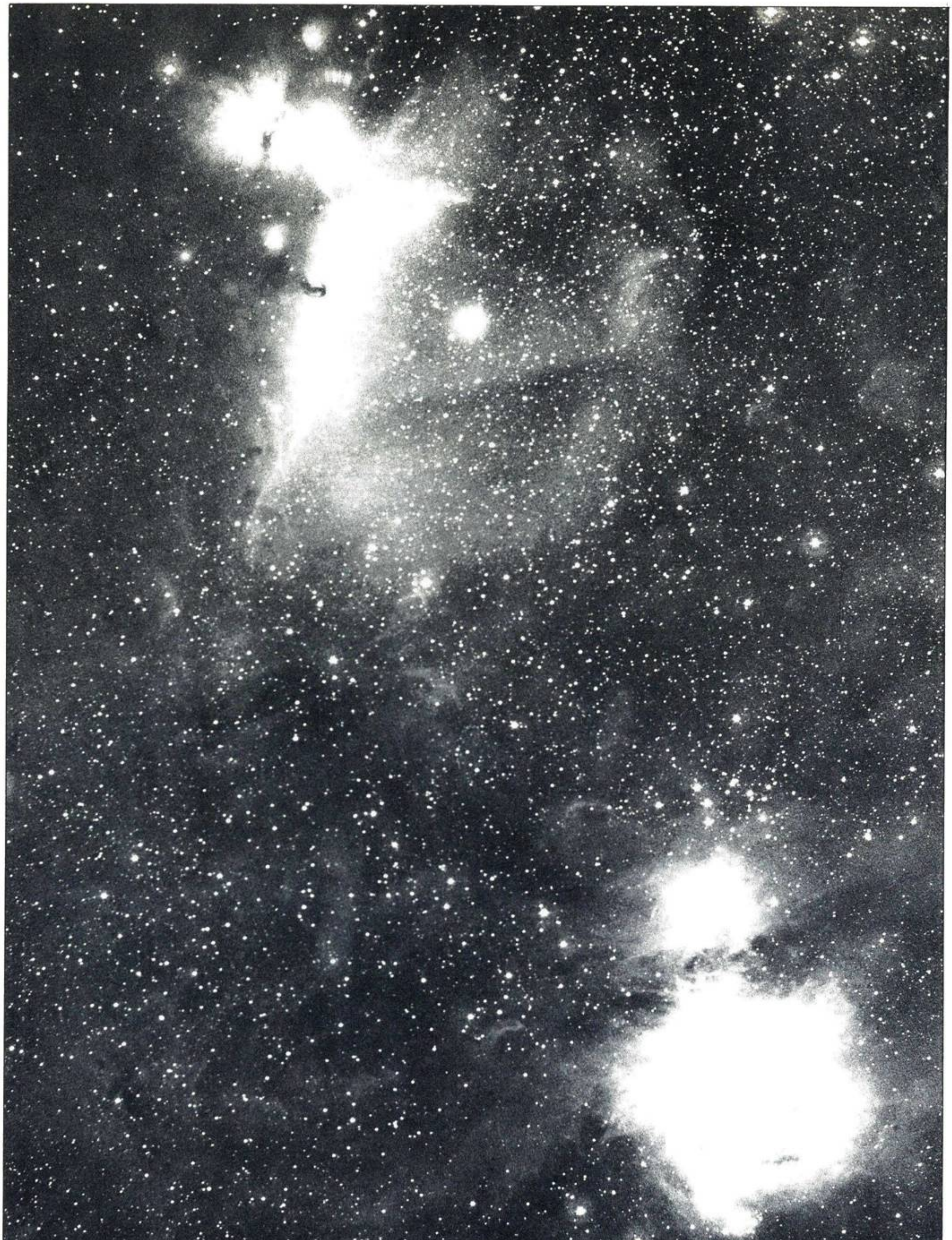
Yes, send me ______ copy(ies) of **THE STAR BOOK** at only **$8.95** each. #18002

Name ______

Address ______

City, State, Zip ______

Send this coupon or a copy to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. Seventh St., Milwaukee, WI 53233, or use the handy ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1; foreign $1.50. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.



Crisp star images and faint nebulosity characterize Schmidt camera photography. In this deep exposure of Orion's belt and sword region the entire field is filled with glowing nebulosity; the Orion Nebula (lower right) is completely overexposed. Robert Reeves took this picture with an 8-inch f/1.5 Schmidt camera made by Celestron International.

Taming the Schmidt Camera

by Robert Reeves and Mace Hooley

Nobody can deny the Schmidt camera is one of the best things to happen to astrophotography. Since Schmidt cameras were introduced to the amateur market fifteen years ago, they have given amateur astrophotographers the capability to shoot professional-quality images of the heavens. Furthermore, the properties of Kodak's incredible high-contrast, fine-grain Technical Pan film are a near-perfect match to the Schmidt camera's combination of superb resolving power, wide field, and high speed.

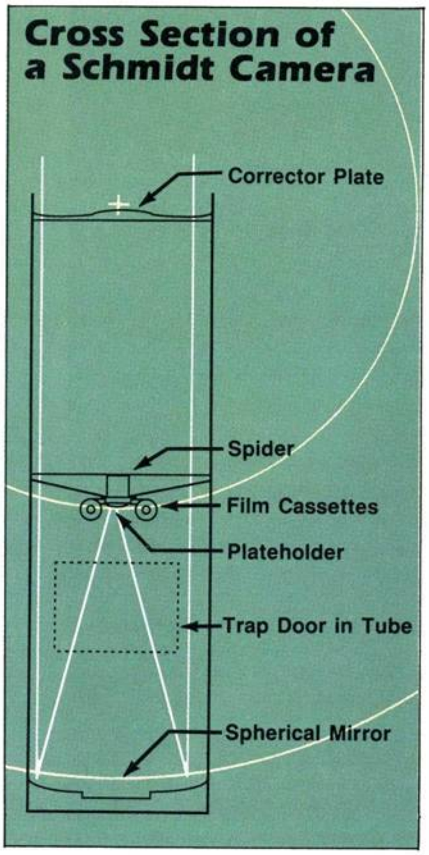
How Schmidt Cameras Work

While neither of us would trade our Schmidt cameras for anything, we will admit that until you learn the operating routine, a Schmidt camera can turn on you like a snake and bite you in a second. Taming these beasts takes skill, patience, and plenty of practice.

Schmidts work because they elegantly combine two optical principles in a single optical instrument. To provide pinpoint images, the Schmidt uses the catadioptric principle: it combines a strongly curved spherical mirror that focuses light with a weak correcting lens that makes the image formed by the mirror sharp. The strong curvature of the mirror allows the focal length of the camera to be very short compared to that of conventional telescopes. Focal ratios faster than f/1 are feasible, though most Schmidts have focal ratios between f/2 and f/3.

To cover a wide field, the Schmidt uses the geometric principle of symmetry. When the weak corrector lens is placed at the center of symmetry of the mirror, incoming starlight "sees" the same optical system over a wide range of angles. This means the camera forms sharp images over a wide field of view — up to 30° in some cases.

The Schmidt camera forms its sharp, well-corrected image on a spherical surface. That means for sharp images the film must be bent into a small section of a sphere. But film comes flat — so you must bend it to the required curve in a special "plateholder" that fits inside the camera.



Cross Section of a Schmidt Camera

Because the image forms inside the camera midway between the corrector lens and the spherical mirror, you must open the camera to put the film in the plateholder at the focus. And something has to hold the plateholder in place in the middle of the optical system. Furthermore, the plateholder and its support block some of the incoming starlight. While these are not severe problems, they do make using a Schmidt camera a walk on the wild side.

Film Is a Wild Animal

The need for bent film makes the Schmidt camera a beast; placing those tiny pieces of bent film in little plateholders inside the camera in total darkness makes the Schmidt camera a wild beast. Just when you think your Schmidt is tamed, you lose a whole night of photos to some minor glitch in your film-handling technique.

You'll have to pay special attention to handling and preparing the film, loading the film into the camera, and developing it afterward, as well as to the logistics of operating the shutter, guiding, and protecting the camera's optics from dew before you tame the camera.

A commercial Schmidt camera comes with a plateholder to support a single "chip" of 35mm film precisely at the focus of the mirror. To take a picture, the photographer must first load a film chip into the plateholder and then, without exposing the film to light, reach inside the camera through a door on the side of the camera and press the plateholder gently against a magnetic button on the spider. A locating pin on the spider aligns the plateholder and the magnetic button holds the plateholder securely in place.

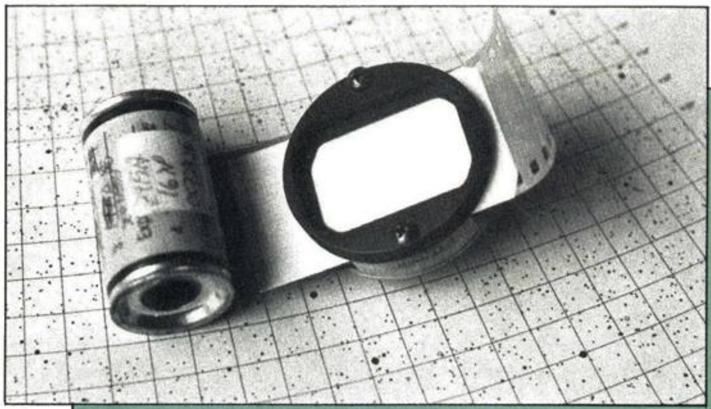
The photographer withdraws his hand, opens the shutter of the camera, makes the exposure, closes the shutter, and then reaches into the camera to remove the plateholder, removes the film, and places it into a box for development.

As darkroom buffs soon realize, developing several dozen tiny chips of film is not easy. Schmidt photography is definitely not the "you press the button and we do the rest" type of photography that made Kodak a household word.

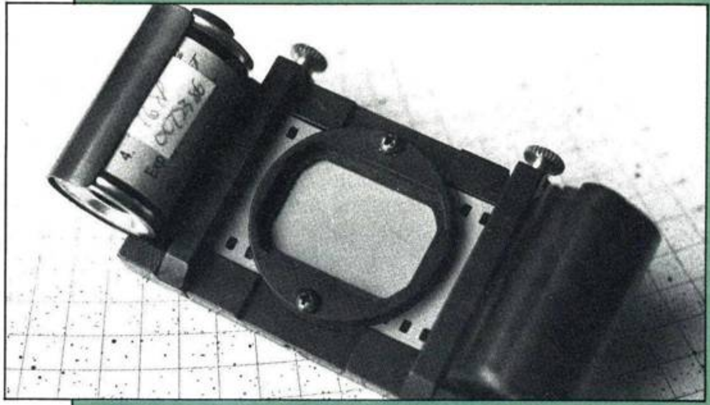
Loading a Plateholder

You must load film into the plateholder in total darkness. The most common way to do this is in a photographic changing bag, a large black cloth sack with sleeves attached. Slide a large cardboard box into the changing bag before you zip the bag shut so you can handle a plateholder, the raw film supply, an exposed film box, and a pair of scissors inside the bag. The box allows you lots of room to work, and the bag doesn't collapse on your hands.

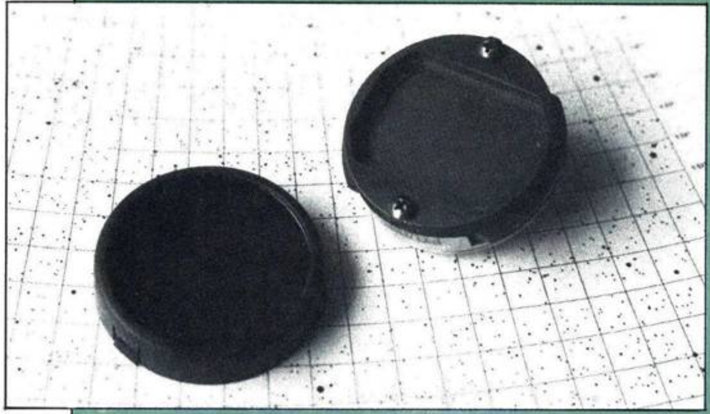
Loosen the set screw in the plateholder to release the pressure plate. This allows the 35mm film to slip between the plateholder frame and the pressure plate. At this point, fold a precut piece of paper



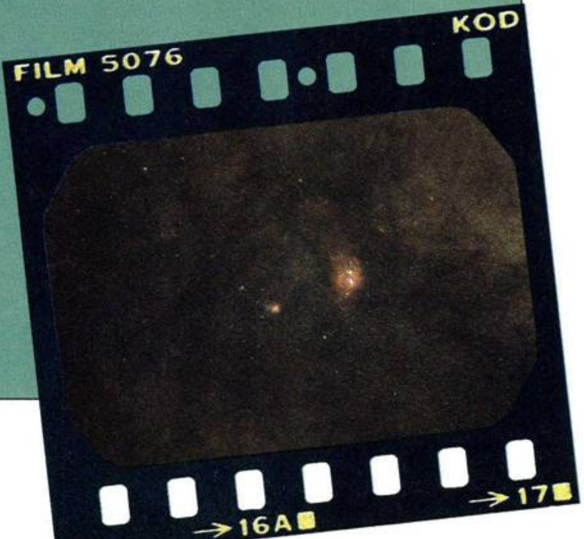
Use a slip of paper to protect single chips of film when you load them into a plateholder.



A roll holder greatly eases advancing the film to the next frame.



The filter carrier fits over the plateholder and enables you to make "deep" exposures.



This developed "chip" of 35mm color film can be mounted in a plastic slide holder. Photo by John Gleason.

around the film and slide the film into the holder with the paper in front of the emulsion. The paper protects the sensitive surface of the film from scratching as the film is drawn into the plateholder. When the film is in place, slip the paper out. Tighten the set screw to clamp the film firmly in place, cap the plateholder with its dark slide, and remove the loaded plateholder from the bag.

Loading Film with a Roll Holder

Schmidt-camera manufacturers went a long way toward taming Schmidt cameras by introducing film cassette holders. The idea behind the cassette holder is very simple: Instead of putting one piece of film at a time into the plateholder, you hang two 35mm film cassettes inside the camera. The film comes out from one cassette and into the other. To change from one frame to the next, the photographer need only remove the plateholder from the camera, loosen the set screw, roll the film from the feed cassette to the take-up cassette, tighten the set screw, and replace the assembly in the camera.

The roll holder need not be any more complicated than a couple of bent paper clips that keep the film cassettes from dangling loose inside the camera (see "An Inexpensive Roll Film Holder for Schmidt Cameras" by Robert Reeves, Photography in Astronomy, February 1984). Or you can purchase a roll film adaptor for Schmidt photography from the company that made your Schmidt camera. Either way, a roll holder allows much easier handling and developing of entire rolls of exposed film — almost like ordinary 35mm photography.

If you are using a roll film adaptor for the Schmidt, there is not enough space to insert a sheet of scratch-prevention paper. The best approach is to smooth away all the tiny burrs that could cause scratches. Use very fine emery cloth to polish the inside corners of the plateholder where the film passes through it. Remove any roughness you can feel, however slight. Wash the plateholder thoroughly and blow it dry to get rid of all remaining dust and grit.

By the way, if you are using one of the factory-supplied roll film adaptors, double check to see that the adaptor is securely attached and square on the plateholder. If the adaptor is even slightly tipped, the plateholder may not sit properly on its magnetic button inside the Schmidt, and parts of the negative will be out of focus. It always happens just when you think your Schmidt is finally trained.

Developing 35mm Schmidt Film

Developing chips of 35mm film is a hassle. Because the chips are so small and flexible, they tend to flip off a conventional stainless steel or plastic developing reel and slosh around loose inside the tank. The result is uneven development or ruined film.

The best solution is fabricating a tiny film chip holder from Plexiglas to fit into a light-tight stainless steel developing tank.

The holder should accept approximately two dozen chips, bend them to a 1-inch radius to keep them from flexing out of place, and allow photographic solutions to flow freely around the chips.

Handling and developing roll film from a Schmidt camera is no different than ordinary 35mm darkroom photography. Of course, the exposures won't be spaced uniformly along the roll, but that leaves you space to write photo data between the frames. A fine-tip technical pen works well for this. (Be careful not to spatter ink on your negatives.)

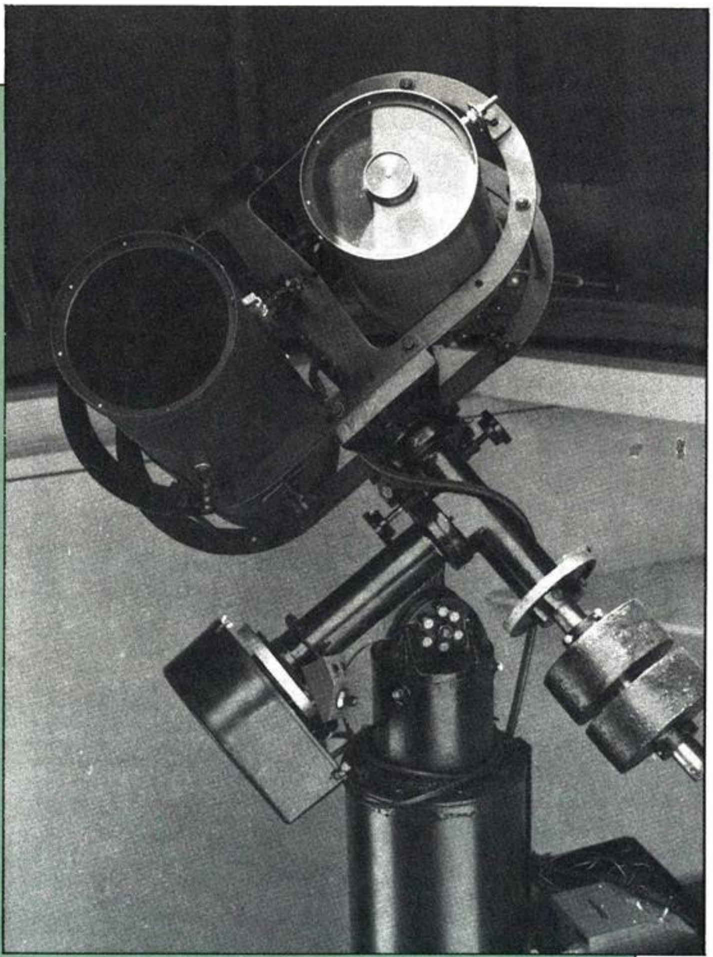
To handle developed film chips from your Schmidt camera safely and conveniently, mount the chips in plastic 35mm slide mounts and write the photo data on the mount. To make prints from a negative, use a carrier in your photographic enlarger designed to hold slides.

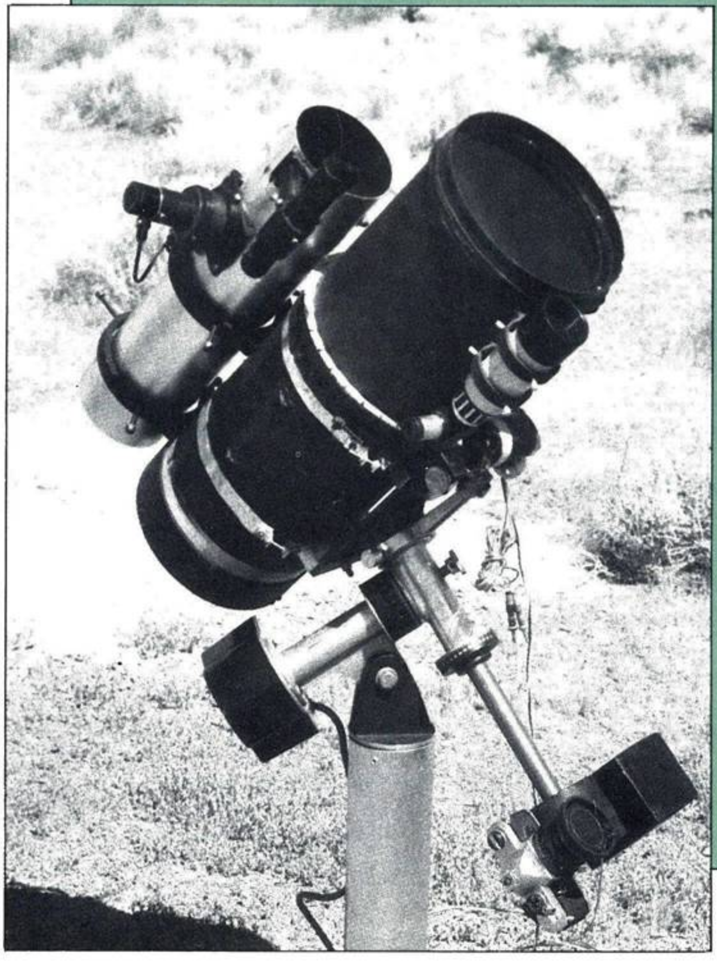
Photography with Filters

Schmidt cameras are fast — f/1.5 to f/2.6 — so there's enough light to use filters to block light that did not come from celestial objects. Photographing through filters allows much deeper exposures of sky objects, especially gaseous emission nebulae.

Special plateholders made for filter photography are available for the Schmidt. These plateholders compensate for the slight shift in focus that occurs when the converging beam of starlight passes through Wratten filters. (Most well-stocked camera stores carry Wratten gel filters, and any camera store can order one for you.) A small metal ring that snaps over the front of the film holder carries each gel filter. Filters are glued to the ring. Loading the special plateholder is just like loading the regular plateholder, except that after you have inserted the film, you must snap the filter ring onto the holder. It's a good idea to practice attaching the filter ring to the holder in daylight lest you find the filter lying on the bottom of the camera after you complete a long exposure. That's when you learn you haven't yet tamed the beast.

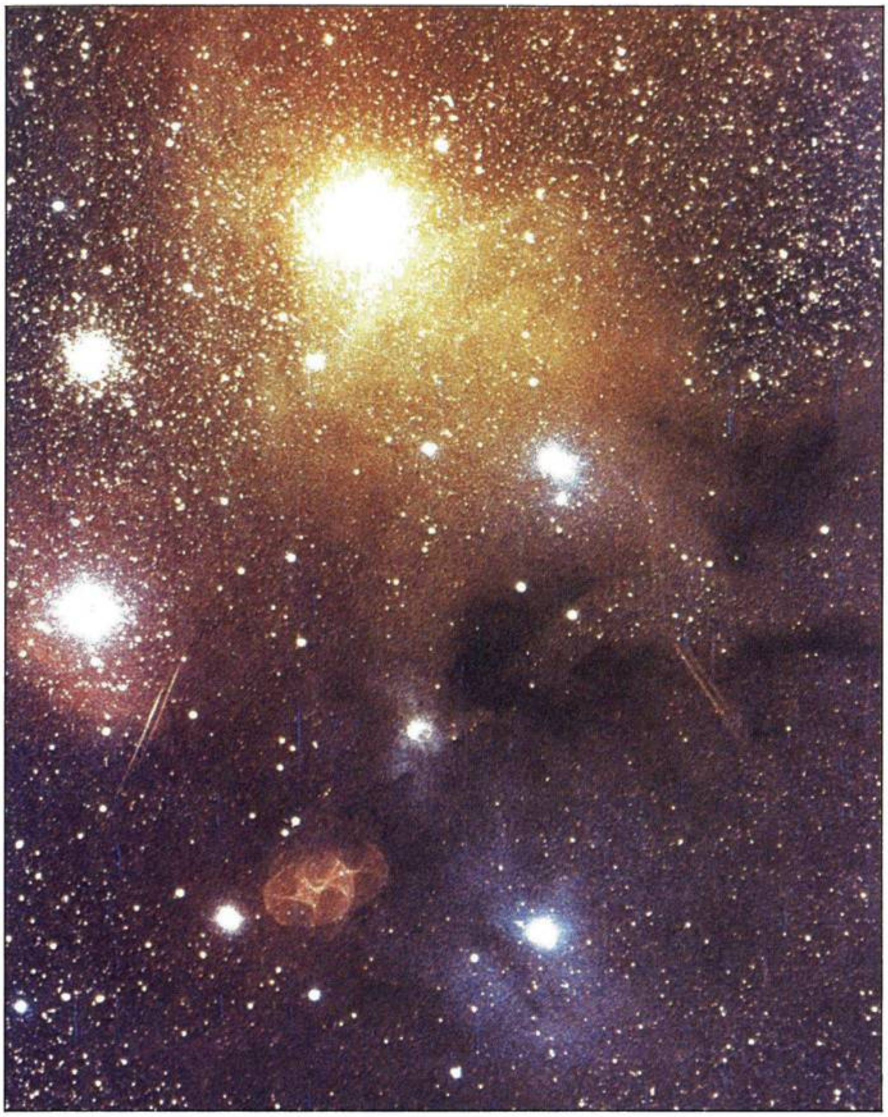
With black-and-white Kodak Technical Pan film you will get the best results with a Wratten #92 filter instead of the Wratten #25 or #29 most astrophotographers use. The Wratten #92 filter is a deeper red than the #25 or #29, so it isolates the red 656-nanometer H-alpha emission line more fully and cuts out more light pollution. A pair of scissors and a couple dabs





Top: Robert Reeves mounted his Schmidt camera side by side with his 8-inch SCT guide telescope in a theta-shaped steel frame atop a German equatorial mounting originally made for a 10-inch Newtonian reflector.

Bottom: A portable mounting made for a 6-inch Newtonian serves as Mace Hooley's Schmidt camera mounting. A piggyback 4-inch Newtonian reflector is the guide telescope. Note the camera on the counterweight.



Compositing two 30-minute exposures on Fuji R-100 film processed to a color negative enabled Mace Hooley to show the subtle colors of bright and dark nebulae in the "Antares Pentagon" region of Scorpius and Ophiuchus. The combination of high speed, wide field, and sharp imagery makes the Schmidt camera ideal for "deep" color photography.

of Super Glue are all it takes to switch to a #92 filter.

Shuttering the Schmidt

The Schmidt camera has no shutter, or rather the photographer is the shutter of a Schmidt camera. As soon as you remove the dust cap from the camera, the exposure starts. With such an advanced star camera it seems strange that the shutter mechanism is a throwback to the daguerreotype era, but that's the way it is.

Obviously you need to be guiding even before the exposure starts, but because you can't be at the guide eyepiece and pull off the cap at the same time, you have to come up with a way to open the shutter from your guide eyepiece. You can solve the shutter problem by hanging a lightweight black cloth over the front of the camera. When you're satisfied the guide star is centered, gently tug on the drape and it drops free from the front of the camera, starting the exposure. To end the exposure, simply flop the cloth over the front of the Schmidt and then put on the dust cap. It's simple and effective.

Keeping the Corrector Plate Dry

Schmidt cameras have large, thin plate glass corrector plates that are subject to dewing just like Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. For this reason it is best to use a dew cap on both the Schmidt camera and on the guide telescope.

A long dew cap not only prevents dew, but it also protects the camera from stray light that can fog your film and obscure the faint celestial object you want to capture. (When that happens, you may be the one acting like a wild animal.)

For even better dew protection, wrap a turn of electric heating tape around the corrector plate end of the camera. By keeping the corrector temperature above the dew point of the air, you will eliminate dewing on all but the wettest nights.

Still better, use a heated dew cap (see "Build a Heated Dew Cap for Less than $10" by Harry Hammond, Equipment Atlas, November 1987). This double-whammy device will keep the dew off the corrector and stray light out of the camera.

Keep the Film Dry Too!

High humidity causes the corrector plate to fog, but few amateurs realize high humidity inside the camera also causes problems. Hypered Technical Pan film suffers chemical fogging when exposed to high moisture levels, which can ruin your exposure.

To keep the humidity from ruining your exposures, try rigging a system to purge water vapor from your Schmidt by flooding the inside of the camera with dry gas. With automotive brass fittings and hose you can pipe dry gas into your Schmidt and push out the humidity-laden air during the exposure.

Drill two small holes into the skin of the Schmidt, one just above the mirror, the other just below the corrector. Install bulkhead fittings in these holes and attach hoses leading from the camera to a dry gas supply. You can use dry nitrogen for this. Although it comes in heavy cylinders, they are not expensive and are readily available.

Bleed the dry nitrogen into the Schmidt for several minutes at the beginning of each exposure. This gently forces the moist air out of the camera body. If your exposures are often 30 to 40 minutes long, a little moisture in the camera during the first few minutes of purging does not bother the film. The idea is not to desiccate the inside of the Schmidt but to lower the humidity to 10 to 20 percent, which is tolerable to the film.

Because expanding gas gets cold, bleed it into the camera slowly. If you bleed it in too rapidly, the cold gas will cool the corrector plate and thus aggravate the dewing problem.

Schmidt Camera Mounts

The manufacturers of Schmidt cameras recommend mounting the cameras piggyback atop a telescope that costs five times what a Schmidt costs, and the Schmidt isn't exactly cheap. What's an impoverished astrophotographer to do? Well, necessity is the mother of invention. We mounted our Schmidt cameras on German equatorial mounts with parts we made ourselves. These mounts show that a little imagination can go a long way when it comes to solving potentially expensive problems in mounting and guiding a powerful astrocamera.

Reeves' Double-Barrel Shotgun Mount

My Schmidt camera shares a mounting with an 8-inch f/10 SCT. The instruments are tandem-mounted in a fabricated steel framework shaped like a big Greek letter theta (Θ). The combined unit tracks the sky atop a German equatorial mounting made for an Optical Craftsman 10-inch reflector. I had remounted the reflector in a Dobsonian mounting, which left the equatorial mount free for a new use.

Three rubber-tipped centering bolts support and align the Schmidt camera at the front and two anchor it at the rear using the fork-mounting pads; two bolts support the SCT at each end. The wide field of the Schmidt virtually guarantees that I can find a guide star near the center of the field, and the light grasp of the 8-inch instrument gives me lots of candidates.

If your workshop is not equipped for metalworking, there is no reason the double-barrel mount couldn't be made of plywood. Just be sure to make the mount solid: use two layers of 3/4-inch plywood glued back to back for each theta-shaped piece and with a double thickness for the base plate and brace it well throughout.

One benefit of the double-barrel approach is that the mount carries several wide-field 35mm cameras on top. By putting each camera on a swivel ball head, I can shoot several different areas of the sky while guiding a Schmidt shot.

As an astrophotographer, I really like this dual mounting. The camera is lower than it would be if it were piggybacked atop another telescope. This makes guiding easier and handling and loading the film into the Schmidt is also much easier because I do not have to reach so far.

Hooley's Over-and-Under Mount

I had used a 6-inch f/5 reflector and its German equatorial mounting for several years, so when it came time to mount my Schmidt camera, using the Schmidt on this lightweight, seemingly undersized mount seemed logical. With a mount so light I realized I would have to keep the guidescope light as well.

I cut the original mounting rings that had held the 6-inch tube assembly and added straps to reach around the larger diameter 8-inch Schmidt camera. This arrangement allows me to rotate the Schmidt for precise composition of large objects on the film frame. I loosen the straps to rotate the Schmidt about its axis and then tighten the straps again to secure the tube firmly to the mounting.

Originally I used a 60mm refractor as a guide telescope. The guidescope rode piggyback on the Schmidt camera — a slightly unusual arrangement that works well. Although the 60mm scope was adequate, I have recently replaced it with a 4-inch f/4 Newtonian reflector. The larger aperture of the reflector gives me twice as many potential guide stars.

Because the counterweights supplied with the original 6-inch reflector were not heavy enough for my photo rig, I mounted the cameras I formerly carried piggyback on the counterweight. The cameras bolt directly to the counterweight and provide not only the weight needed to balance the system but the bonus of well-guided wide-field shots.

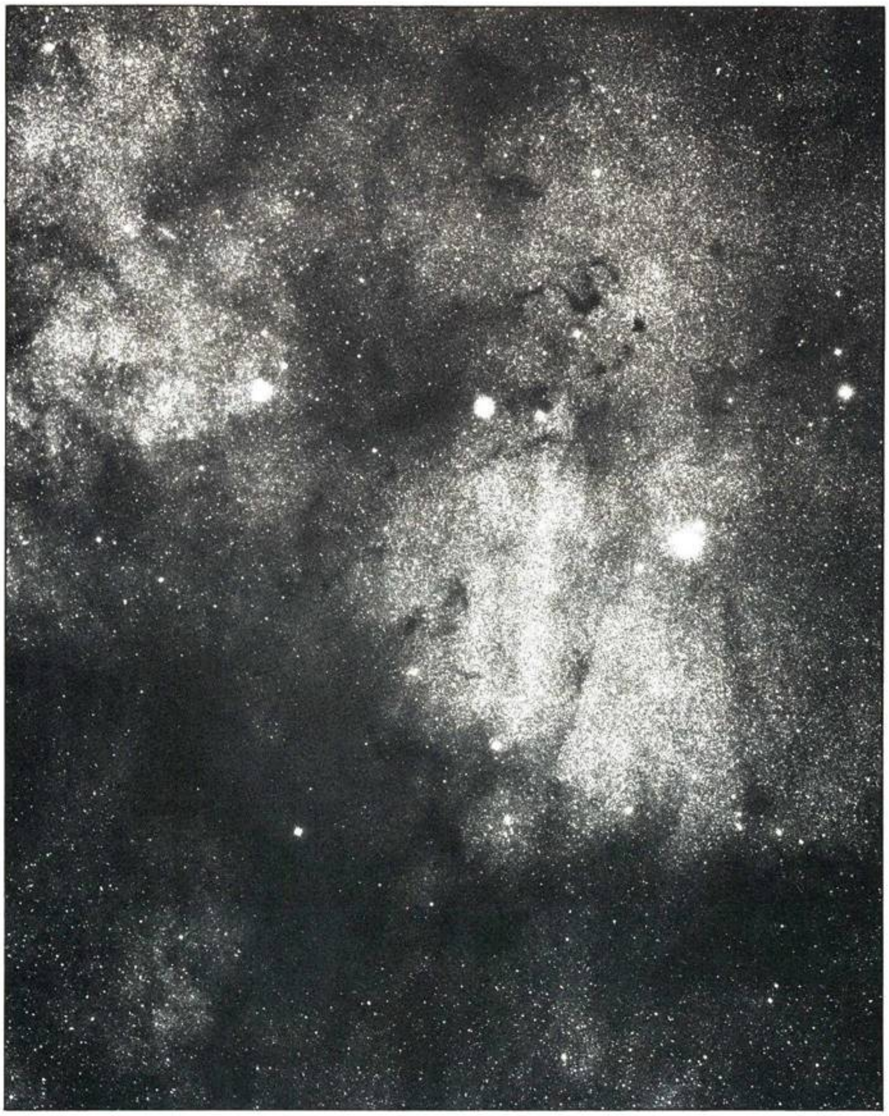
The only drawback with the German equatorial mount occurs when I want to track an object across the zenith. As with any German equatorial, the camera hits the right ascension drive housing or pier when the object crosses the celestial meridian. This is seldom a problem with exposures shorter than two hours.

When I discovered that the original declination motor and gear on the mount were too small to move my newly installed astrophoto rig, I bought a surplus Xerox copier motor and installed it on a bracket in place of the original motor. The new motor has enough torque for declination slow-motion guiding.

The marriage of the 8-inch Schmidt camera and the standard 6-inch mount has worked out well. As my photographic results demonstrate, an inexpensive mounting can provide professional-looking results. There must be zillions of these lightweight equatorial mountings lying around unused all around the country. Someone contemplating astrophotography should not rule them out; when pressed into service they can perform surprisingly well.

Precision Guiding for Precision Optics

Because Schmidt cameras are capable of well over 1,000 line-pairs per millimeter resolution, extremely small star images are formed. Because of the extremely sharp images and high resolution, the highest possible power is necessary for guiding. Use the highest magnification you can. If you can keep the star within the double cross hair box in your guide eyepiece, you will get perfect round star images.



E. E. Barnard's famous S Nebula lies just north of the star Theta (θ) Ophiuchi in this 30-minute exposure on hypersensitized Kodak Technical Pan film. Note the delicate veils of dark nebulosity that overlie the entire field. Paul Roques made this picture with a 4-inch f/2.64 Schmidt camera made by Meade Instruments Corporation.

Practice Makes Perfect

Practice all of the operating routines for your Schmidt in daylight. Master the camera's intricacies and develop some little tricks to overcome its quirks. Although taming a Schmidt camera requires a little patience, once you show the camera who's boss it will provide you with countless thrills as you use it to photographically discover the universe.

Robert Reeves' most recent contribution to ASTRONOMY was "Globetrotting Observer Paul Maley: Chasing the Fleeting Moment," published in November 1987. Mace Hooley shoots his pictures under the clear skies of Arizona and specializes in very deep color astrophotography. These two astrophotographers, skilled in the use of the Schmidt camera, joined forces to share their techniques with ASTRONOMY readers.

SPACE*SHIRTS

The Science Gift You Can Wear

FULL COLOR – PHOTOGRAPHIC IMAGES OF DEEP SPACE

✦ ON OUR HIGHEST QUALITY CUSTOM DESIGN T-SHIRT ✦

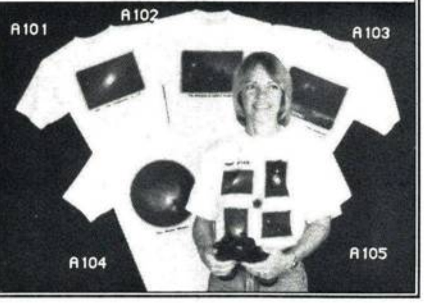
- #A101 - ANDROMEDA GALAXY
- #A102 - HORSEHEAD NEBULA
- #A103 - LOS ANGELES, EARTH
- #A104 - THE ORION NEBULA
- #A105 - DEEP SPACE COLLAGE

◆ also available on ◆ SWEAT SHIRTS

A new **FULL COLOR** technology. Soft light feel to images. Will not wash out or fade.

◆ All shirts **white** ◆

INCLUDED IN EACH T-SHIRT PACKAGE:
- * Location Star Map
- * Astronomical Description



ONE T-SHIRT PACK...$12.95
ONE SWEAT SHIRT....$21.95
$1.00 off each for 2 or more

SPECIFY: S M L XL
or youth size: Large only

Postage & Handling $1.50 for 1-2 T-shirts. Each addl. 50¢
Sweats $1.50 for one. 50¢ addl.
Canada add $1.00 per shirt.
(other foriegn inquire)

Mastercard & Visa

• WRITE FOR FREE BROCHURE •

SCIENCE & ART PRODUCTS P.O. BOX 1166
MALIBU, CA 90265 • (213) 456-2496

HEAD FOR HARTFORD!

Coming – April 23, 1988

NEW ENGLAND ASTRO-FEST I

The first commercial exhibit by major astronomy related manufacturers ever held in New England. Watch for details!

Sponsored by:

NEW ENGLAND ASTRO-OPTICS, INC.
Simsbury, CT 06070
(203) 658-0701

FOR INFO CALL (201) 444-7367

CAMERA DISCOUNT CENTER

NEW JERSEY TELESCOPE HEADQUARTERS

770 ROUTE 17 NORTH
PARAMUS, NJ 07652

Open Mon.-Sat.
10:30 AM-8:00 PM

INVENTORY BLOWOUT

ENTIRE STOCK MUST BE REDUCED ON

CELESTRON · Tele Vue · BAUSCH & LOMB · Jason · Meade®

ALL TELESCOPES, BINOCULARS, EYEPIECES & ACCESSORIES

FOR PHONE ORDERS ONLY — CALL TOLL FREE

☎ **1-800-631-7111**

New Jersey Residents & Information
(201) 444-7367
WE ACCEPT ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS
On all phone orders call
Mon.-Sat 10:30 AM-8:00 PM

All merchandise shipped w/USA warranty & complete manufacturer's packaging. Minimum shipping and handling $4.95. Not responsible for typographical errors. Refunds within 7 days of receipt. Shipping & handling non-refundable. Some items subject to mfg. increase/decrease. Pictures for illustration purposes only.

ACCESSORIES IN STOCK

ASTRO PHOTOWORKS

Take advantage of AppleWorks power!

Simply input any F Ratio and film speed and Astro PhotoWorks will automaticly compute:

- Exposure time for any phase moon, planets, sun, eclipse, Deep Sky, earthshine and more.
- Corrects for atmospheric extinction.
- Determines Image Scale

ORDER TODAY - Only $19.95 plus $2 shipping. CA res. add $1.20 sales tax. Complete with Users Guide. Requires AppleWorks. Specify 5.25 or 3.5 inch program disk on order. Send Check or money order to:

Moonglow Services
23706 Moonglow Ct., Ramona, CA 92065
Telephone: (619) 789-6257

Astronomical Jigsaw Puzzle

★

The Illustrated Milky Way Sagittarius and Scorpius

★

$12.00

plus $2.00 shipping and handling.
Texas residents add 8% sales tax.

This 1,000-piece 20 by 27-inch puzzle is a color photograph of the Milky Way. Coordinate lines, constellations, planets, and dozens of stars and deep sky objects are located and identified in color.

Deen Publications

P.O. Box 831991 Richardson, TX 75083
(214) 231-0338
VISA · Allow 4 to 8 weeks for delivery.

ENJOY ASTRONOMY AT DOWN TO EARTH PRICES

$18 VALUE **FREE** $18 VALUE
focus ASTROPACK
- Guide to Astronomy
- Astrophotography Basics by Kodak
- Professional Optical Maintenance Kit

w/Purchase of Any Telescope

FOR ORDERS ONLY CALL TOLL FREE
800-221-0828
INFORMATION 718-436-6262

focus CAMERA INC.
4419-21 13th AVE.
BROOKLYN, N.Y. 11219

Ask for **HELEN, PHIL** or **MARK**, our **TELESCOPE EXPERTS**

FOCUS CAMERA has been serving customers nationwide with all their photographic & astronomical needs for over 17 years. We invite you to join our thousands of satisfied customers. Call our knowledgeable sales staff **TODAY!** and **SAVE!!**
SATISFACTION GUARANTEE: Refund or Exchange within 14 days (less shipping) if returned in original **MINT CONDITION** intact with all papers as shipped.

Authorized Dealer **Meade**® THE LEADER'S EDGE **TELESCOPES** & ACCESSORIES

2080 SERIES
SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAIN TELESCOPES
2080 LX3
- Best Seller Astronomical Telescope for the Serious Amateur
- **Quartz Electronic LX Drive**
- Tremendous Light Gathering Capacity
- **Multi-Coated Silvered Optics**
- **AC** or **DC** Operation
- Supplied w/Ultra-Precise Drive System to Automatically Track Astronomical Objects

Outfit includes Star Diagonal, 2 Eyepieces
Super Plössl 9.7mm & 26mm &
8x50 Illuminated Finderscope
ALL THIS ONLY **$1349.80**
2080 LX2 Complete **w/Electric Drive** **High Transmission Coatings** **Limited Quantities** 2 Eyepieces & 8x50 Finderscope **$1069**
2080 8" Telescope w/**High Trans. Coating** 889
2080 LX5 NEW! w/2" Visual Back DC Oper. North/South Operation **CALL**
2120 LX5 NEW! The Ultimate 10" Telescope **CALL**

NEW **MTS SCHMIDT CASSEGRAIN**
SC8 8" f/10 With **6x30 Finderscope** Diag. Prism, **25mm Eyepiece,** Per Mount **$769**
SC8 MCOG As Above w/Silvered Optics **$854**
SC10 10" Schmidt Cassegrain **$1299**
#788 Motor Drive f/Mts 119.80
#790 **LX3 Quartz Drive** 419.80

Meade RICH-FIELD NEWTONIAN REFLECTORS
MEADE 8800 8" REFLECTOR
W/Full Equatorial Mount, Slow Motion Controls, 2 Oculars, 102X Power
- Full Length **Tripod**
- **Sky Maps**
- **Camera Adapter** 1¼"
- 6x30 Finderscope
- **Astrophotography Basics** & Eclipses

9-PIECE OUTFIT VERY SPECIAL **$834** ($1490 Retail)
6600 6" Newtonian Reflector Finder, Equatorial Mount & Tripod **LOW PRICE**
8800 8" Reflector w/Tripod **799**

CELESTRON®
POWERSTAR C8
Complete w/Starbrite Coatings MicroProcessor Quartz Drive, 8x50 Finderscope, 26mm 1¼ Eyepiece, Northern or Southern Hemisphere Drive, **Wedge, Tripod** & **Wheels, Dew Shield**
COMPLETE FACTORY PACK **$1569**
POWERSTAR C8 ACCESSORIES
DEC Motor **48.90**
Focus Motor **99.00**
AC Adapter **17.25**
Car Batt. Adapt. **17.25**
Rechargeable Batt. Set **28.90**
SUPER C8 PLUS w/SPECIAL COATINGS 17-Piece Outfit w/7mm & 26mm Oculars, 8x50 Finderscope etc. As Supplied By Manufacturer **LIMITED SUPPLY** **847.90**
SUPER C8 PLUS w/STARBRITE COATING **1179.80**
C8 Tripod **198**
C8 Wedge **77**
SUPER POLARIS C8 11-Piece Outfit w/Tripod, Limited! **895**
SPC8 STARBRIGHT As Above **1029**
C11 STARBRIGHT **3199**

LIMITED QUANTITIES
FIRSTSCOPE 80 6-Piece Outfit
80mm Ultra-Sharp Optics 410mm Focal Length, Complete w/35X Eyepiece, 1¼" Star Diagonal Alt-Azimuth Mount w/Slow Motion Controls, Field Tripod w/Tray **$369**
C80 **80mm Equatorial Refractor** w/Finderscope, 36X & 152X E.P., Tripod **ONLY FIVE PIECES LEFT!** **$399**
SPC80 w/Super Polaris Mount **CALL**
SCP6 **6" Newtonian,** 750mm f/5 Optics Super Polaris Mount, Complete **$695**
CO-60 COMETRON REFRACTOR, Best Value, w/2 Eyepieces & All Accessories **78.70**
COMETRON 50 Solid Brass, Executive Style w/Pedestal, 40 Power **168**

NEW **MTS SCHMIDT-NEWTONIANS**
SN6 **6" f/5 Schmidt Newtonian Reflector** w/Pier Mount, Legs, 25mm Eyepiece **$529**
SN6 MCOG As Above w/Silvered Optics **$589**
SN8 8" f/4 Schmidt Newtonian Reflector **$779**
SN8 MCOG w/Silvered Optics **CALL**
#66A Declination Control 6" **$49**
6x30 Finderscope **$49**

DEEP-SPACE TELESCOPES
DS-10A 10" f4.5 Ultra-Sharp Reflecting Telescope w/Motor Drive, Setting Circles and Deluxe Focuser **$839**
DS-16A 16" Reflector. Gathers 4 Times as Much Light as an 8" Scope! Includes Motor Drive, Focuser & 1¼" Eyepiece **$1789**

Meade SPOTTING SCOPES LIFETIME WARRANTY
A WHOLE LOT MORE THAN MEETS THE EYE!
97D **w/5X24 Viewfinder,** Astro Photo Book Metal System Carry Case **$307**
- 1000mm Effective Focal Length
- 49X More Brightness Than The Human Eye
- 40X & 83X Eyepieces Included

97ER Erect Image (Right-Side Up) Black Rubber Covered Spotting Scope **397**
107D w/40X Ocular, 1000MM Effect, 4" w/Finder **CALL**
107D w/Photo Tripod **387**
PATHFINDER 15X-60X Zoom, 14 Elements, Razor Sharp. **242** Same w/Rubberized Coating **309**

MEADE REFRACTORS:
310 3.1" 80MM F11, 1¼" Accessories **384**
320 3.1" 80mm Equatorial **$539**

Meade ACCESSORIES:
#38 Dec. Motor (2080 LX3) **86**
#38A Dec. Motor (2045) **86**
45° Erect Prism 1¼" **44**
Dew Shield (2080, MTS SC8) **58**
Illuminated Reticle **85**
Camera Adapter **34**
#36 Control **87**
#43 RA Motor (MTS) **88**
#1200 Elec. Focus **152**
T-Adapter (MTS SC8, 10) **39**
Tele Extender **29**
Other MTS Acces. **CALL**

Meade EYEPIECES:
Super Plössel 1¼" 6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, 26mm **74.50**
Superwide 1¼" 13.8, 18, 24.5, 32, 40 **From $113**
Barlow Lens 2X, 2.8X **73**

COMET CATCHER JR.
5-Inch, 1000mm Reflector
320X Light Gathering Than The **Human Eye!**
w/**40X Eyepiece** & **6X30 Finder**
PERFECT BEGINNERS SCOPE!
SUMMER SALE! **$147**
Deluxe Tripod f/Com. Cat. Jr. **57**
COMET CATCHER **5.5" Richfield** Schmidt-**Newtonian, F3.6** Optics Complete with 18mm 1¼ Eyepiece **$248.00**

C90 SPOTTING SCOPE
- Powerful and Versatile
- Can Be Used as Telescope or Telephoto Lens
- 159X The Light Gathering Ability of the Human Eye

$20.00 OFF Tripod w/Purch.
C90 7-PIECE OUTFIT INCLUDES:
- 30mm Ocular
- Finderscope
- Hi-Tech BLACK
- Carry Case
- 18mm Ocular
- Star Diagonal
- Accessory Catalog
- Lens Cap

C90 ASTRO **488**
SUPER C90 **409**
C90 Rubberized w/Tough Rubber Coat. Uses 1¼" Acces. **434**
SS-50 Spotting Scope w/20X, Hi-Tech Black **Special** **79**
Photographic Tripod For **C90, Special** **68**

ACCESSORIES
Accessory Case **29.50**
Barlow **2, 2.5, 3X** • 96" @ **33**
Barlow **2X, 3X** 1¼ @ **41**
Counterweight Bar ASS. 8" **95**
DC Inverter **98**
Dewstar/Shield 8" **25.70**
Drive CRCTR (SA) SPC **127**
EP Filter Set • 96" **52**
EP Filter Set 1¼" **72**
10X40 Finder C8 **112**
Illum Reticle 1¼" **157**
Image Corrector 1¼" **38**
LPR #1 **109**
LPR #3, 4 @ **67**
Optics Cleaning Kit **27**
Porro Prism • 96" **29**
Porro Prism 1¼ **37**
Rich Field Lens **28**
Sky Maps **14**
Sky Sensor **LOW PRICE**
Sky Filter #1 (C90) **35**
Sky Filter #2 (C8) **38**
Tele Extender **28**
Wedge (C90) **77**
EYEPIECES:
Orthoscopic • 96" 4, 5, 7, 9, 12mm @ **41**
Orthoscopic 1¼" 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, 12, 18, 25mm @ **42**
Plossel 1¼" 7.5, 10, 15, 17, 22, 26, 36, 45mm @ **67**
Erfle 1¼" Wide Field 16, 20, 24, 28, 32mm @ **54**

BAUSCH & LOMB CRITERION
4000 ASTRONOMICAL OBSERVATORY TELESCOPE
BUY SOMETHING WORTH LOOKING INTO!
- Compact 7"x7"x14" weighs 10 lbs.
- Includes Finderscope, 2 Oculars & Adjustable Legs
- 1200mm Effective Focal Length
- With Electrical Clock Drive

9-Piece Outfit **$443**
BAUSCH & LOMB 4000 PRO Observatory Telescope w/2X Barlow, Camera Mount and Enhanced Optical Coating for 20% Greater Light Transmission **499**
B&L 4000 Spotting Scope w/30X & Porro Prism **335**
CRITERION 3000 Spotter NEW! **189**
CRITERION 8001 OBSERVATORY
- 8" Aperture
- 2110 MM F/10 Focal Length
- 480X Magnification
- 2 Oculars
- Deep Sky Guide
- 8x50 Finderscope

999
NEW **CRITERION 6000 PRO** Astronomical 6" Scope **10-PIECE OUTFIT**
As Above w/6" 1400MM Focal Length **CALL**

TELESCOPE ACCESSORIES:
Wedge (4000) **68**
Field Tripod (4000) **132**
Porro Prism (4000) **38**
2X Barlow Lens **28**
Solar Filter (4000) **97**
Wedge (6000/8000) **78**
Field Tripod (6000/8000) **190**
Nebula Filter **63**
Counterweight Set **39**
Video C-Mount **32**
4000 Astro Photo Kit (4 Pcs.) **69**

NEWTONIAN REFLECTORS
4.5" Reflector w/Tripod & • 96" E.P. **329**
RV-5 + w/Tripod Equatorial Mount Finderscope & 3 1¼" Eyepieces **649**

BAUSCH & LOMB
Discoverer Zoom Telescope
Spotting Scope w/15X-60X Zoom **189**
ASTRO TELESCOPES
#5400 155X Magnification, w/Finderscope & Tripod **99**
#5500 Same w/280X Magni. **124**
#5100 Features 400X Magni. **159**
Camera Mount **18.90**
Bushnell Discoverer Case **26**
Car Window Mount **34**
Proff. Photo Tripod **59**

SPACEMASTER®
PRISMATIC TELESCOPES **4-PC. OUTFIT**
- SPACEMASTER 60MM
- 15-60X Zoom Eyepiece
- Mini Tripod
- Attaché Case

217
SPACEMASTER #1800 **145**
Camera Mount **27**
Eyepiece **35**
Zoom **75**
Wide-Angle **42**
#2300 **45°** SPACEMASTER **178**
Case **19**

GIANT BINOCULARS
CELESTRON® PRECISION OPTICS **UNITRON**® **Meade**
- Perfect for Astronomy & Low Light Viewing
- Glare-Free Viewing & No Eyestrain
- Exceptional Image
- 25 Yr. Warranty

11x80 **209**
20x80 **229**
30x80 **CALL**
16x70 Astro Observation **323**
20x80 Deluxe Multicoated w/Sliding Rail. **415**
11x80R **Rubberized** **239**
20x80R **Rubberized** **259**
Tripod Adapter **18.90**

NEW **ASTRONOMICAL** SOFTWARE BY ZEPHYR
ASTROCALC- The Easy Way To Do Those Difficult Calculations **29.90**
ASTROSTELL- View the Constellations & Their Treasures **29.90**
ASTROBASE- A Data Base For Astronomers **29.90**
ASTRO-AID- Gives You The Answers **29.90**
COMETWATCH Complete Details About Comets **29.90**
Available For IBM, Apple & Commodore C64/128
BONUS BUY ANY TWO PROGRAMS **SAVE 10%**

Nikon SPOTTING SCOPES & BINOCULARS
The Famous Nikon Optics Are Your Best Assurance For Clear And Crisp Images
NIKON SPOTTING **SCOPE w/20X** **247**
Nikon Spotting Scope **ED** **CALL**
Photo Attachment **114**
7x50 Center Focus 'Starview' **133**
7x35 CF w/25 Yr. Warr. **79**
7x50 Tropical **197**
10x70-IF **378**
8x23-CF **75**
10x50 Sentinal **153**
12x36D **227**

Bushnell BINOCULARS
BAUSCH & LOMB SERIES:
7x35 CF #61-2010 **209**
10x50 CF Standard **224**
7x24 **149**
8x24 **159**
EXPLORER SERIES:
7x50 Insta-Focus **114**
8x40 Wide Angle **114**
10x50 Wide **119**
BANNER SERIES:
7x50 Instafocus **74**
10x50 Wide **77**
8-24x50 Instafocus Zoom **136**
SPORTSVIEW:
7x35 Extra Wide Angle **44**
7x50 **45**
10x50 **50**
8x40 Wide **52**
16x50 **58**

focus CAMERA
4421 -13th Ave.
Brooklyn, N.Y. 11219
ORDERS: 800-221-0828
INFORMATION: 718-436-6262
CUST. SERVICE: 718-871-7608

Orders Shipped Promptly—Mastercard, Visa & **Discover** gladly accepted. You may use your American Express card. No surcharge on Mastercard, Visa or **Discover.** Please add estimated charge for shipping, handling & insurance. Written inquiries welcome. Not responsible for typographical errors. HOURS: Mon-Thurs 10-7, Fri 10-4, Sun 10-6. All merchandise available at prices shown while supplies last. This ad supercedes all other ads.
All Telescopes Include Full U.S.A. Warranty, and are Shipped Complete as Packaged by the Manufacturer.

Affordable Telescopes!

We offer "Low-Cost" Telescope Systems for the beginner, with an easy trial plan.

Our free catalog #TR/TS features many quality telescopes plus trial details. Please write or call.

astro-tech

101 WEST MAIN ■ P.O. BOX 2001
ARDMORE, OKLAHOMA 73402
405/226-3074

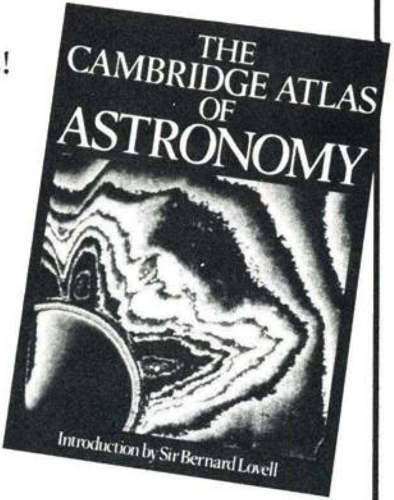
The Cambridge Atlas of Astronomy

The complete one-volume astronomy library!

Absolutely up-to-date, filled with stunning pictures and diagrams, written by 44 leading astronomers and painstakingly edited for clarity — it's so good you have to SEE and FEEL this beautiful, oversize atlas to believe the fantastic value it presents!

- **1100 photos!**
- **330 color diagrams**
- **432 pages, 11″x15″**
- **covers all astronomy!**

$90.00
#30123



THE CAMBRIDGE ATLAS OF ASTRONOMY
Introduction by Sir Bernard Lovell

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept.,'1027 N. Seventh St., Milwaukee, WI 53233. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1; foreign $1.50. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

The Light-Hearted Astronomer
Ken Fulton

"I made a big mistake when I purchased my first telescope. How I wish Fulton would have written this book sooner!"

— Galileo

"Fulton has done astronomy an invaluable service. I think a lunar crater should be named after him."

— Plato

SECOND BIG PRINTING!

The Light-Hearted Astronomer

A Survival Manual for Amateur Astronomers

Written by Ken Fulton, a frequent contributor to ASTRONOMY, **The Light-Hearted Astronomer** includes chapters such as: Amateur Astronomers — A Strange Breed; The Ads; The Telescopes; What Accessories Do You Really Need?; Seeing What You Observe, Observing What You See; Living With a Non-Astronomer Spouse; Is the Universe a Harsh Mistress? In his distinctive and humorous style, Fulton tackles these topics and many more. This new book offers something never yet published: a "survival manual" for amateur astronomers that tells it like it *really* is!

128 pages, paperback, 5½″ x 8½″

The Light-Hearted Astronomer **$6.95**
#18001

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. Seventh St., Milwaukee, WI 53233. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1; foreign $1.50. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

9100 Stars and 250 Deep Sky Objects on a 36″ x 68″ Wall Chart!

OUR GALAXY: THE MILKY WAY

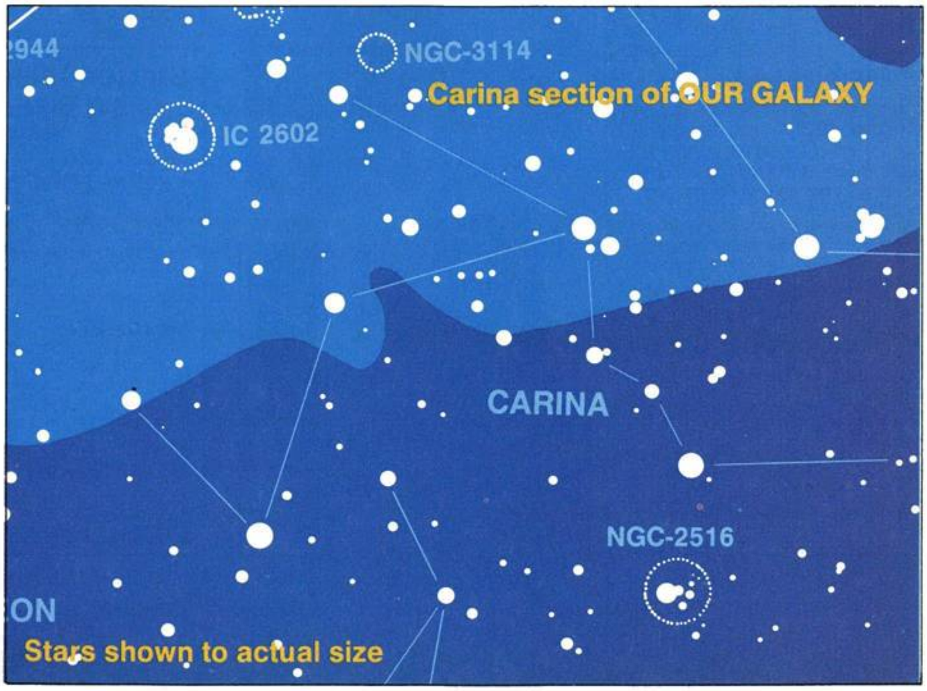
Our Galaxy:
The Milky Way

"You have to see it! . . . well worth the money."
Gary Pittman, Astronomical Society of Kansas City

It's incredible . . . a huge, dramatic – and scientifically accurate – color wall chart showing all the stars visible in the night sky! Printed and varnished on high gloss stock, **OUR GALAXY: THE MILKY WAY** is a magnificent 36″ x 68″ wall chart from ASTRONOMY Magazine that features 9100 stars, hundreds of star clusters, nebulae, and galaxies, plus the constellations, all carefully plotted on a blue background that features an outline of the Milky Way.

OUR GALAXY: THE MILKY WAY is an Aitoff Equal-Area Projection which depicts the entire sky in a single view. This chart shows every star visible from Earth, but with a "cosmic" viewpoint – at the center of the chart is the nucleus of our Milky Way Galaxy.

OUR GALAXY: THE MILKY WAY is a striking, dramatic addition to any room or observatory – a perfect guide to learning the skies, and a useful reference for star-gazing! Order your copy today! #18529



Carina section of OUR GALAXY

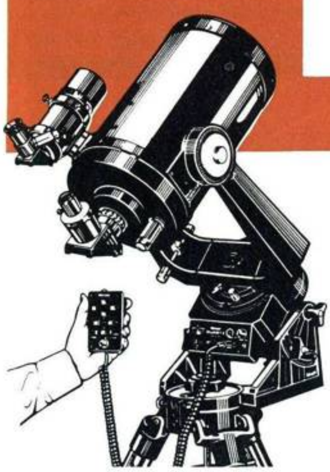
Stars shown to actual size

$16.95

Shipped in a sturdy tube

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. 7th St., Milwaukee, WI 53233. Include for postage and handling: U. S., $1; foreign, $5.50. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

Pay Less



Since 1914, National Camera Exchange has discounted prices on the finest optical equipment around. Seventy-three years later, we're still the price leader. But National Camera offers much more than low prices! You can call us toll-free. On most orders, shipping is free. If your order is more than $100, we'll send you a free "Astronomy" magazine 1988 "Exploring the Universe" calendar. Best of all, National gives you free advice from knowledgeable salespeople. Call Brad, Jeff, Dennis, or Bruce today. And discover the heavens tomorrow.

Meade 2080 LX-5 $1739

The Ultimate 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain.

Standard Features:

- AC/DC Quartz/Pulse drive
- Electronic Command Control
- 2x correction speed/8x scanning speed
- 2" diagonal mirror
- 9x60 polar illuminated viewfinder
- Super Plossl 26mm eyepiece
- Adjustable field tripod and wedge
- Lifetime warranty, and much more!

Meade 2120 LX-5 $2139

The Ultimate 10" Schmidt-Cassegrain!

Accessories for Meade LX-5

#139 Declination Motor	$89
Off-Axis Guider System	$149
Tube Balance System	$99
Camera Adapter	$35
Piggyback mount	$35
2" Guidescope with bracket (for 2120)	$129
14mm Ultra Wide Eyepiece 2"	$209
8" Dew Shade	$59
10" Dew Shade	$99
8" Solar Filter	$129
10" Solar Filter	$149
Motofocus Electric Focuser	$89

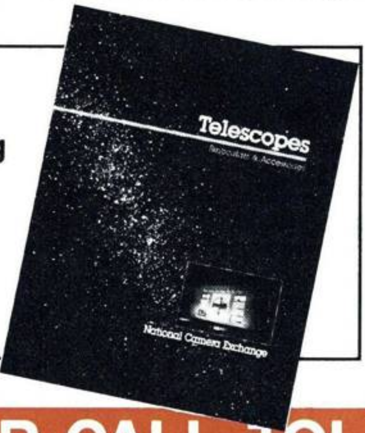
Meade 2045 $579

Meade 2045 LX3 $779

Meade 6600 $629

Fast 6" f/5 equatorial reflector for bright viewing and short camera exposure times. With portable wooden tripod and much more!

Send $2
for our new
Telescope Catalog
with helpful sections on
• Choosing a Telescope
• Astrophotography
• Choosing the right eyepieces • Guide to buying binoculars
• and much more!



Meade 8800 $829

Meade DS 16A $1849

16" Deep space reflector for serious space viewing and astrophotography. Shipping truck freight collect.

Meade DS 10A $929

10" f/4.5 Deep space reflector.

Special!
All Meade
Series 4000 Eyepieces
40% OFF
suggested retail price!

Meade 291 $299

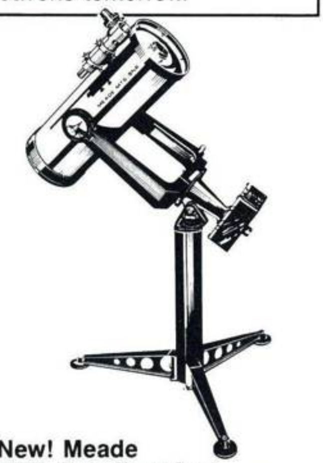
Versatile 2.4" equatorial refractor for sharp observation of the moon, planets, and much more. Includes hardwood tripod, manual controls, 2 eyepieces, and lifetime warranty.

Meade 320 $579

Powerful 3" refractor for even more detailed viewing of planets, star clusters, and other objects. Includes hardwood tripod, manual controls, 2 eyepieces, and lifetime warranty.

Refractor Accessories

781 Motor Drive for 291	$99
784 Motor Drive for 320	$179
.965" Camera Adapter	$19
1.25" Camera Adapter	$35
Porro Prism	$39
Telescope Case I for 291	$39
Telescope Case II for 320	$59



New! Meade MTS Catadioptrics!

Meade MTS-SC8	$849
Meade MTS-SC10	$1399
Meade MTS-SN6	$549
Meade MTS-SN8	$849
With Multi-Coated Optics Group (MCOG)	add $99

Starter Telescopes

GREAT GIFT IDEAS!

Meade 226 $129

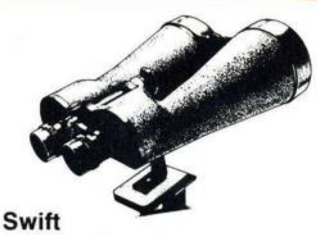
A beginning refractor with professional quality! Features durable metal tube and focuser with 25mm and 9mm eyepieces, star diagonal, adjustable wood tripod, and altazimuth mount.

Meade 277 $149

A sharp and extremely bright portable refractor for all viewing activities. Includes heavy-duty table tripod, 25mm eyepiece, star diagonal, and compact case.

Meade 277 Kit $249

A complete 277, plus porro prism, 9mm eyepiece, camera adapter, and T-mount. Perfect for wildlife!



Swift Observational Binoculars $229

Exceptional contrast and clean image for sharp, high-power viewing. Choose 11x80 or 20x80 styles. Includes tripod adapter, case, and lifetime warranty.

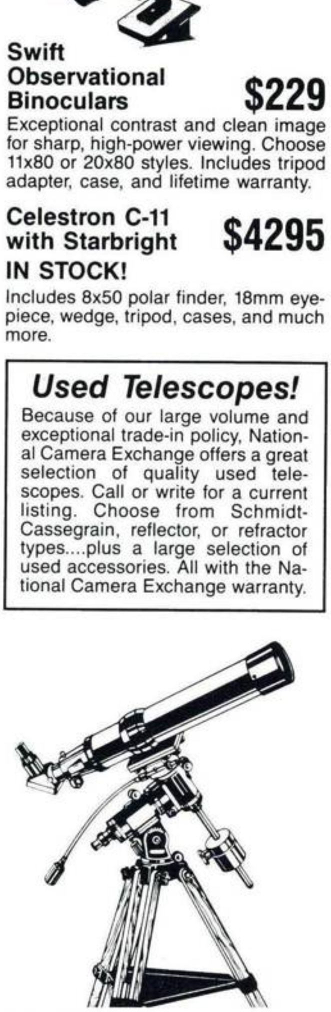
Celestron C-11 with Starbright $4295

IN STOCK!

Includes 8x50 polar finder, 18mm eyepiece, wedge, tripod, cases, and much more.

Used Telescopes!

Because of our large volume and exceptional trade-in policy, National Camera Exchange offers a great selection of quality used telescopes. Call or write for a current listing. Choose from Schmidt-Cassegrain, reflector, or refractor types....plus a large selection of used accessories. All with the National Camera Exchange warranty.



Tele Vue Renaissance Telescope $1295

4" f/5.5 refractor with 4-element multi-coated objective. 5° Rich Field capability and high resolution. Old world craft with modern technology. Comes with one eyepiece. (Choose 7.4mm, 10.5mm, 13mm, 17mm, 21mm, or 26mm.)

Tele Vue Oracle 3 Telescope $695

A superb 3" refractor. Complete with 2" star diagonal, Plossl eyepiece, and case.

TO ORDER CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-624-8107

Get More

Free 1988
"Exploring the
Universe"
calendar
with any purchase
over $100

Bausch & Lomb 4000 Observatory **$399**

The affordable and versatile 4" Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope. Enjoy the stars, wildlife, photography, and more. Includes 2 eyepieces, star diagonal, finder, clock drive, table tripod, case, and complete self-instruction guide.

Bausch & Lomb 4000 Wedge & Tripod Special!

Buy the Bausch & Lomb
4000 Pro or
4000 Observatory, and
SAVE $100
on the full-sized wedge and tripod. A $199 list value, with purchase it's only...

$99

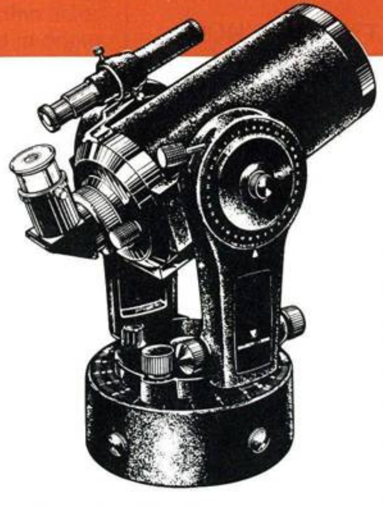
While supplies last.

Bausch & Lomb 4000 Professional **$439**

The professional 4" Schmidt-Cassegrain is great for astrophotography and sharp viewing! Features enhanced aluminum primary mirror, silvered secondary mirror, and fully multicoated optics. Includes 2 eyepieces, star diagonal, finderscope, clock drive, table tripod, 2X Barlow lens, 35mm camera adapter, case, and more.

New Bausch & Lomb Astronomical Binoculars **$299**

The best in sight! Oversized BAK-4 prisms and full multicoating. Choose 11x80 or 20x80 model. Includes tripod adapter, caps, straps, and case.



Bausch & Lomb Deep Sky Observing Kit **$189**

Broaden your field of view and capture faint nebulae, galaxies, and star clusters. Includes RFT adapter assembly, 32mm Plossl, nebula filter, accessory case, star charts, and deep sky chart.

Bausch & Lomb Lunar/Planetary Observing Kit **$169**

Resolve and compare fine planetary and lunar details. Includes series 6 drop-in filter kit, 6mm ortho eyepiece, 12.7mm measuring reticle eyepiece, accessory case, and star charts.

Bausch & Lomb Advanced Observing Kit **$139**

Expand your viewing capabilities and advance to astrophotography. Includes polar alignment kit, camera adapter, T-mount, 2x Barlow, 10mm Pro Plossl eyepiece, accessory case, and star charts. Adaptable to most Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes.

Bausch & Lomb 4.5" Newtonian Reflector **$349**

The most aperture per dollar! Excellent for viewing the moon, planets, galaxies, nebulae and star clusters. Includes equatorial mount, tripod, and 3-0.96 eyepieces. $499 list.

Motor Drive for 4.5"	**$99**

Bausch & Lomb Accessories

Star Diagonal	$24
Barlow lens 2X	$29
8x50 finder scope	$74
8x50 RA finder scope	$89
6x30 finder scope	$49
RFT adapter assembly	$99
f/5 focal reducer #1	$49
f/7.5 focal reducer #2	$49
Camera adapter 6000/8000	$24
Eyepiece projection tube	$24
Piggyback mount 8000	$39
Dynatracker	$169
Nebula filter 1.25"	$59
Off-axis guider, complete	$149
Off-axis guider, T-section	$69
9mm Illuminated reticle	$89
Field tripod & wedge, 4"	$159
Camera adapter, 4"	$19
Porro prism	$49
Star diagonal 4000	$24
Solar filter 4000	$109
12.7mm measuring reticle eyepieces	$89
Counterweight set 6000/8000	$39
Spectral dispersion eyepieces	$99
Wedge 4000	$79
Polar Alignment kit	$29
Piggyback Mount 4000	$24
Astrophotography kit	$79
Optics cleaning kit	$24
T to C adapter	$29
Series 6 filter set	$59
Accessory case	$29

Bausch & Lomb 8001 Professional **$1095**

The professional 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain system that's light years ahead of its time! Features enhanced aluminum primary mirror, silvered secondary mirror, and magnesium fluoride multicoated optics. Research-grade dual motor right ascension drive provides ultimate precision for all tracking applications. Includes 2 eyepieces, star diagonal, 8x50 finder, wedge, adjustable tripod, case, and much more.

New! Star Machine **$29**

Watch the stars inside your home "planetarium"! This compact home star projector comes complete with pointer, seasonal masks, instructional tape, and guide. Requires 2C and 2AA batteries, not included.

Bausch & Lomb Eyepieces

50mm Ramsden	$39
50mm Hastings	$49
32mm Plossl	$59
18mm Symmetrical	$39
16.3mm Erfle	$59
12.7mm Symmetrical	$39
9mm Symmetrical	$39
7mm Symmetrical	$39
6mm Orthoscopic	$59
4mm Orthoscopic	$59
8.38.3-21mm Zoom Orthoscopic	$99
30mm Symmetrical	$39
Pro 35mm Plossl	$69
Pro 26mm Plossl	$69
Pro 17mm Plossl	$69
Pro 10mm Plossl	$69
Eyepiece adapter	$24

Visit our showroom!

In Golden Valley, Minnesota. We're open Monday through Friday, 9:00 a.m. until 8:00 p.m., Saturday 9:00 until 5:00, and Sunday 12:00 noon until 5:00 p.m.

VISA
MASTERCARD
DISCOVER CARD
are welcome!

30-day Money-back Guarantee

If you are not totally satisfied, return the equipment postage paid, packaged and in new condition for a full refund.

We Pay Freight!

Except where noted, National Camera will pay to ship your purchase within the continental USA. We use UPS wherever possible.

Trade-In, Trade-Up

We can take your old telescope or camera equipment on trade! Call for an estimate on your trade-in value.

Since 1914

National Camera Exchange

+Video

9300 Olson Memorial Highway, Golden Valley, Minnesota 55427
For information, call the telescope experts:
Brad Daniels, Jeff Marshall, or Dennis Quiggle at **(612) 546-6831.**

TO ORDER CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-624-8107

ASTRONOMY

AstroNews

Arch girders, the main structural supports for the dome of the W. M. Keck Observatory, were in place atop 14,000-foot Mauna Kea in Hawaii in August 1987. When the Keck Telescope begins operation in 1991, its thirty-six hexagonal mirrors — the equivalent of a mirror 33 feet across — will make it the world's largest instrument for optical and infrared astronomy. By the end of this year the assembly and testing of the dome should be complete. The dome will then sit empty for six to eight months until the telescope mount is brought to Hawaii for installation. The Keck Observatory is a joint project of the California Institute of Technology and the University of California. California Association for Research in Astronomy photo.

Polymer Found in Comet Halley

Comet Halley apparently harbors molecules of the polymer polyoxymethylene. Investigators using data obtained by the Positive Ion Cluster Composition Analyzer experiment (PICCA) that flew on the *Giotto* spacecraft found fragments of the polymer in mass spectra obtained when the spacecraft flew through the comet's inner coma. If this complex molecule originated in the solar nebula 5 billion years ago, as the scientists who made the discovery suspect it did, the discovery may provide clues to the origin of the solar system.

The PICCA instrument detected peaks in the distribution of molecular mass at 45, 61, 75, 91, 105, and 121 atomic mass units. According to the researchers, the only likely explanation for this mass spectrum is polyoxymethylene (POM), a chain of $-H_2CO-$ units. (H_2CO is the chemical formula for formaldehyde, so POM is sometimes called polymerized formaldehyde.)

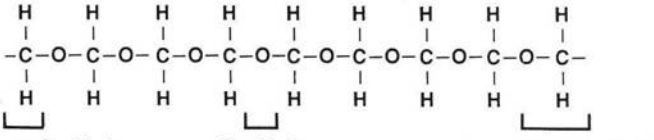
University of California at Berkeley, Southwest Research Institute, and Max-Planck-Institut fur Aeronomie scientists note that POM fragments into units of $-H_2C-$ and $-O-$ with molecular weights of 14 and 16 atomic mass units, respectively. Thus the pattern of peaks in the mass spectrum with alternating differences of 14 and 16 mass units represent short chains of POM.

The presence of POM helps explain the extreme darkness of Halley's nucleus and the distribution of grain sizes observed near the nucleus. POM molecules attach themselves readily to grains of graphite and silicates, creating whiskerlike protrusions that trap light. These also tend to "glue" individual grains into grain clusters. The so-called CHON particles flowing outward from Comet Halley's nucleus were largest close to the nucleus and smaller farther away (see "What Have We Learned from Halley's Comet?" by Richard Berry and Richard Talcott, September 1986 and "Search for the Primitive" by Richard Berry, June 1987).

The polymer could have formed in the interstellar medium and could have been included in the cometary ices when the comet formed, or it could have formed near the comet's surface as cosmic rays bombarded small organic molecules in its ices. Because Comet Halley still releases POM after numerous trips around the Sun, the researchers believe they observed primordial polyoxymethylene that was incorporated into the comet rather than a surface layer that would have boiled off long ago.

If they are correct, then POM must have been present in the solar nebula when the Sun and the planets were formed 4 billion to 5 billion years ago. POM, therefore, should be an important tracer for the early history of the solar system. The presence of POM in the solar nebula also means that POM should exist in interstellar clouds.

Polyoxymethylene Polymer



$$-\overset{H}{\underset{H}{C}}-O-\overset{H}{\underset{H}{C}}-O-\overset{H}{\underset{H}{C}}-O-\overset{H}{\underset{H}{C}}-O-\overset{H}{\underset{H}{C}}-O-\overset{H}{\underset{H}{C}}-O-\overset{H}{\underset{H}{C}}-O-\overset{H}{\underset{H}{C}}-O-\overset{H}{\underset{H}{C}}-$$

Amino Acids from Space

An analysis of the hydrogen in amino acids found in the Murchison Meteorite that fell in Australia in 1969 has revealed the presence of deuterium, a rare hydrogen isotope. According to scientists from the California Institute of Technology and Arizona State University, the finding strongly indicates that some amino acids in meteorites are extraterrestrial in origin and are not added by contamination after the meteorites enter Earth's atmosphere.

Determining the extraterrestrial origin of amino acids in meteorites is significant because these organic compounds — the basic building blocks of life — may have been carried to Earth by meteorites, seeding our planet for the evolution of life. Although scientists have known about the existence of amino acids in meteorites for several decades, methods for ascertaining which amino acids are unique to the meteorite and which are added by contamination have not always been conclusive.

In addition to deuterium, the research team found an unusually high concentration of nitrogen-15, a rare isotope of nitrogen, in the amino acids they analyzed. Deuterium was also found in carboxylic acids — a class of organic compounds —in the meteorite fragments.

Deuterium is very rare on Earth, forming 0.0149 percent of the hydrogen in naturally occurring hydrogen compounds, such as ocean water. Because these isotopes are rare, it is unlikely they could have become concentrated to the abundances found in the meteorite fragments merely from exposure to a terrestrial environment. The researchers believe the organic compounds may have originated in interstellar clouds, where such deuterium enrichment is common. Radio astronomers first detected high concentrations of deuterium atoms in interstellar clouds in the early 1970s.

So far researchers have found fifty-five amino acids in the Murchison Meteorite. Of these, eight are normal constituents of protein and eleven others are known to occur in biological systems. An isotopic analysis may determine which, if any, of the remaining amino acids are unique to meteorites.

Additional evidence for the interstellar origin of amino acids in meteorites comes from the isotopic analysis of the hydrogen and nitrogen contained in molecules of organic matter in meteorites. Organic matter in meteorites is in the form of large, complex molecules composed mostly of carbon, hydrogen, oxygen, and nitrogen. When this material is heated to high temperatures, it decomposes and produces hydrogen and nitrogen compounds with unusually high concentrations of deuterium and nitrogen-15.

Samuel Epstein, a member of the research team at Caltech, says the possibility of an extraterrestrial origin for the amino acids should encourage efforts to

OUR SUN HAS ALREADY STARTED ITS NEXT CYCLE OF SUN SPOT ACTIVITY!

DON'T BE LEFT BEHIND...USE YOUR SCOPE DAY AND NIGHT...NOT JUST HALF THE TIME! WE OFFER A LARGE SELECTION OF SAFE SOLAR SKREEN® SUN FILTERS

Solar Skreen® Filters are the ONLY ones on the market that are recognized by a USA patent (#3,897,140). They make a fine, LOW cost, highly prized Christmas gift for your resident astronomer.

You can see clearly and safely such surface features as sunspots, filaments & granulation. Witness the many solar eclipses in the years to come in complete safety.

The next eclipse is March 18, 1988.

ALL SOLAR SKREEN® SUN FILTERS:

- ARE ***FULL*** APERTURE
- ARE RECOMMENDED BY MEADE INSTRUMENT CORPORATION AND OTHERS
- MOUNT ON THE FRONT END OF SCOPES IN SECONDS
- COME COMPLETE WITH PHOTOGRAPHIC EXPOSURE DATA
- COME WITH INFORMATION ON SOLAR ECLIPSES VISIBLE IN NORTH AMERICA UNTIL THE YEAR 2030!

PARTIAL LIST OF MOUNTED FULL APERTURE SOLAR SKREENS® AVAILABLE:

C60	$45.	MEADE	2.4"	$45.	ODYSSEY	Call	Unmounted filters		
C80	$50.	MEADE	3.1"	$50.	B&L 4000	$45.	4"	Square	$30.
C90	$45.	MEADE	97	$60.	B&L 6000	$70.	6"	Square	$34.
C5	$65.	MEADE	2045	$45.	B&L 8000	$85.	8"	Square	$45.
C8	$85.	MEADE	2080	$85.	Renaissance	$60.	10"	Square	$61.
C11	$125.	MEADE	2120	$120.	Astroscan	$55.	12"	Square	$70.
C14	$150.	DS 10		$115.	All other		14"	Square	$90.
C65	$45.	DS 16		Call	Scopes	Call	20"	Square	$110.

Ask about our complete line of Hydrogen Alpha Filters for seeing solar prominences and flares. Priced from $425.

SEND FOR ***FREE*** CATALOG or call us ***TOLL FREE*** 1-800-223-1063.
In NJ call 201-232-1786. WE ACCEPT VISA, MC, COD and personal checks.

ROGER W. TUTHILL, INC.
11 Tanglewood Lane, Box 1086A, Mountainside, NJ 07092

SEASON'S GREETINGS

From

MARTINS STAR TRACKER

Your Front Range Source

– For –

CELESTRON
EDMUND
BUSHNELL
MAXIMUM

PENTAX
QUESTAR
ZEISS
REPLOGLE

MEADE
B & L
SWIFT
TELEVUE

3163 Walnut Street • Boulder, CO 80301 • (303) 449-3350

THE SKY IS NOT THE LIMIT WITH FUJINON.

7 × 50 FMT-SX
List: $499.85
27mm lenses

Fujinon is better by far. Every computer-designed, optical surface is electron beam coated (EBC) with zirconium oxide. 99.9% of the light striking any surface passes through. More important, 95% of the light entering the objective lenses emerges from the ocular lenses. And each model meets U.S. military specifications for strength, shock and temperature resistance, and for being waterproof.

The new F-series (7 × 50 FMT-SX and 10 × 70 FMT-SX) gives the ultimate in brightness and resolution. With flat-field optics, tangential and sagittal astigmatism and distortion are reduced to levels the eye can't detect. From center to edge, the image is perfect. For improved color correction, objective lenses have a shorter focal length. Eyepieces, with 27mm ocular lenses, are comprised of 4 groups — 5 elements. With 23mm eye-relief — the world's longest — you see a full image even when wearing glasses.

10 × 70 FMT-SX
List: $645.00

In addition to Fujinon's patented EBC coating, inside the light alloy housings, surfaces are ribbed and finished in matte black. Lens and prism edges are carbon black-coated to further reduce reflections. Optional accessories include: tripod adapter, Nebura filters, vision correcting diopter attachments and haze, polarizing, and neutral density filters.

Fujinon's 25 × 150 MM Astronomical Binocular — The world's most powerful. The same binocular, with conventional instead of right-angle viewing, is used by the U.S. Navy and Coast Guard. Exit pupil: 6mm; brightness factor: 36; field of view: 2°42″; weight: 64 lbs. Suggested list: $8950.00 including pedestal for permanent installation.

For more information, a free color catalog and the name of your nearest dealer, please contact us. If there is no dealer near you, order directly — with 10 day free trial. Major credit cards and certified checks accepted.

FUJINON

FUJINON
10 High Point Drive, Wayne, N.J. 07470
(201) 633-5600 Dealer Inquiries Invited

study the original source of these amino acids on early Earth.

"The importance of these amino acids to the original building blocks of life," Epstein says, "might be investigated by searching for these unusual isotopic materials in the oldest sedimentary rocks on Earth."

Will the Milky Way Become a Quasar?

The Milky Way Galaxy contains a black hole in its center that someday could become a quasar, a powerful source of x-rays and other radiation, according to Mitchell C. Begelman of the Joint Institute for Laboratory Astrophysics at the University of Colorado at Boulder. Most galaxies contain black holes and will likely produce quasars in their nuclei, according to most studies of galactic evolution. If this process occurs in the Milky Way, the quasar will rock the galaxy and produce a "scar" that would last for billions of years.

If a quasar should occur in the Milky Way's future, our Galaxy's nucleus would produce primarily x-ray energy equaling about 10 trillion times that of the Sun. This would cause changes in the surrounding interstellar medium, as clouds of heated interstellar gas simply blew away or evaporated. This in turn would prevent new stars from forming and would accelerate the evolution of the Galaxy as a whole.

Fortunately, Begelman believes the Milky Way's black hole is at present too small to produce intense x-ray heating in our part of the Galaxy, some 8 to 10 kiloparsecs out from the center. Aside from speculating further about the Galaxy's future, astronomers now look forward to using the Hubble Space Telescope to peer deeper into the Milky Way's center, searching for more clues about possible high-energy activity.

Space Technology Guards Historic U.S. Documents

The electronic eyes that will look at Jupiter in the 1990s are the same eyes that will watch the two hundred-year-old U.S. Constitution for signs of deterioration. The charge-coupled device (CCD) technology developed by the Jet Propulsion Laboratory to take planetary pictures on unmanned missions will monitor the condition of the Constitution, the Declaration of Independence, and the Bill of Rights in the National Archives.

Called the Charters of Freedom Monitoring System, the National Archives system creates and stores detailed electronic images of the historic documents. By comparing the electronic images over time, conservators will be able to detect any changes in contrast, shape, and degradation of parchment pages, so preservation methods can be applied — before the human eye could detect any deterioration.

The sensitivity of the CCD system provides images five to ten times better than the human eye could see. The system "sees" one narrow line at a time. Each line is then divided into 1,024 picture-element dots called pixels, which are exposed and stored. The system also controls the illumination, position, vibration, and temperature, without affecting the condition of the documents, to ensure that each image is repeated identically.

Europe Back in Space with *Ariane* Launch

The European Space Agency's *Ariane 3* launcher resumed normal flight operations on September 15, 1987, when it successfully launched two communications satellites into geostationary orbit. This was the first launch since the failure of an *Ariane 2*'s third-stage rocket motor grounded the launcher in May 1986.

The redesign and testing of the new third-stage motor put *Ariane* behind schedule in the launching of commercial satellites. It will need to carry out eight or nine launches a year until 1990 to make up for lost time.

The two satellites, *ECS4* and *AUSSAT K3*, were launched from the French Guiana Space Center in South America. The European satellite *ECS4* will be used for international telephone, business, and television communications, while *AUSSAT K3* will provide a voice and data link for Australian air traffic controllers.

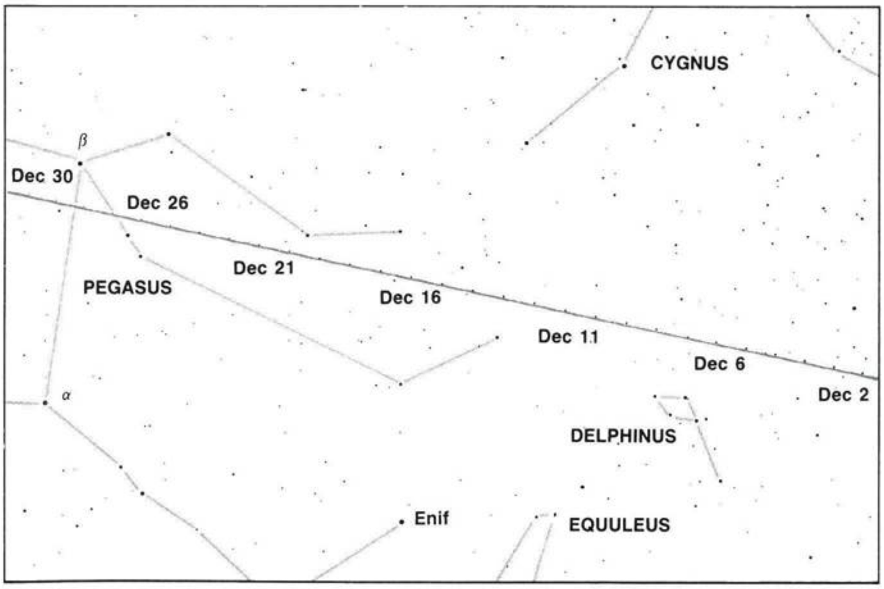
Redshift Theory May Alter Cosmic Distances

A new theory concerning the behavior of light may radically alter the way astronomers use redshifts to determine distances. The theory, proposed by Emil Wolf of the University of Rochester, states that the spectrum of light can change as the light travels over great distances through space. This contradicts an important assumption physicists rely on to study the properties of light: that the spectral characteristics of light are constant. If the new theory is true, it may have drastic consequences on interpreting distant astronomical objects like quasars by using their spectral signatures.

In a paper published in *Nature* (March 26, 1987), Wolf shows the characteristics of light energy can change as the light travels, so a viewer at a great distance from the source can't be sure the light he sees has the same properties as the light had when it left the source.

Wolf's theory is based on work he conducted in the specialized field of physics called partial coherence theory. First presented in 1959 when Wolf collaborated with physicist Max Born, the coherence theory describes the behavior of light in various states between order and randomness. For example, light generated by a laser is in a state of order, while light generated by an incandescent bulb is in a state of randomness. Coherence theory also describes how light oscillations at different distances from a source resemble one another.

In March 1986 Wolf added a new optical law to coherence theory and called it



Comet Bradfield remains an easy binocular object throughout December as it slowly fades in brightness but climbs higher in the early evening sky. On December 1, Bradfield lies in the rich Milky Way starfields of northeast Aquila at a predicted magnitude of 5.1 and an altitude over 40°, an hour after sunset. In quick succession the comet traverses Sagitta, Delphinus, and Vulpecula (where it reaches its closest approach to Earth on December 12) and then moves into Pegasus for the last half of December. On the 31st Bradfield should shine at magnitude 6.5, and it will be close to 65° above the southwest horizon an hour after sunset.

ODYSSEY
TELESCOPES
Seeing the *real* Universe

FREE INFORMATION
- ODYSSEY GUIDE
- OWNER COMMENTS
- REPRINTS
- DOBSONIAN INFO.
- COULTER OPTICAL NEWS
- PRODUCT LIST

ASK FOR IT!

8 inch $239.50

"On the Moon and Jupiter, the Odyssey 8 showed as much detail as several 8" Schmidt-Cassegrains nearby."
David McGough, Millington, N.J.

"It is worth twice what I paid, but please don't raise the price. I want to get my son one in a few years."
Tom Johnston, Boulder, Colo.

10.1 inch $299.50

"Careful star-testing of the 10.1" Odyssey Compact I received last March and of the 10.1" my neighbor Doug Barnes picked up in mid-October suggests a high level of quality control which is astonishing. Diffraction patterns are virtually interchangeable, and both scopes show textbook optical results (both in-focus and out-of-focus)."
Lee Johnson, Coquitlam, B.C. Canada

13.1 inch $499.50

"In amateur astronomy for over 35 years and I have seen my share of all kinds of telescopes, good and bad. To say the least, the Odyssey 1 outperforms any thing that I have seen!!"
Richard Ziegler, Maumee, Ohio

"There is not another telescope of equal size in our club that can touch the clear image and ease of operation that Odyssey 1 provides."
Mark Davenport, Pinellas Park, Fla.

17.5 inch $995.00

"I've only had a chance to view once so far, but am thoroughly thrilled with it. Viewing from a (Santa Barbara, Ca.) residential front yard, the Orion Nebula was indeed a treat – reddish tinges on the predominating green, with many subtle wisps and lanes very clear. The Andromeda Galaxy was surprisingly bright, as was its companion." David Broad, Santa Barbara, Ca.

Lightweight Mirror Optics at Low, Low Prices:
Pyrex, ⅛ wave, aluminized & overcoated
10 inch f/5.6 $129.50
10.1 inch f/4.5 $134.50
12.5 inch f/6 $249.50
13.1 inch f/4.5 $254.50
17.5 inch f/4.5 $590.00

Elliptical Diagonals
1.83" — $15.50 3.10" — $ 34.50
2.14" — $18.95 4.25" — $ 69.50
2.60" — $22.50 6.25" — $150.00

EASY TO ORDER . . . Phone or mail your order in today. Visa/MasterCard accepted. All telescopes are shipped freight charges collect. All mirrors are shipped prepaid in the contiguous U.S.A. No sales tax on out-of-state orders. Phone orders Mon-Fri 8 am-4:30 pm local time.
Call 1-714- 659-4621
- 30 days returnable
- 30 days exchangeable
- 2 years materials and workmanship

Coulter Optical, Inc.
P.O. Box K
Idyllwild, CA 92349-1107
"OPTIMUM OPTICS AT MINIMUM COST SINCE 1967"

WE BEAT THE LOWEST PRICES!!

ON ALL OUR TELESCOPES AND ACCESSORIES! Call (714) 530-3861

MEADE • CELESTRON • TELEVUE

2120LX5 W/MCOG	1895.^{00}
2120LX3 W/HAND CONTROL BOX	1795.^{00}

OUR PACKAGE DEAL:
2120LX5 W/MCOG (complete factory pkg.), Dec. Motor, Dew Shield, Weight System, 2XBarlow, 9mm 1¼" Eyepiece, T-adapter, T-mount, Telextender, Acc. Case.
ONLY 2299.

Series 4000 Below Dealer Cost

SUPER PLOSSL

6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, 26mm	69
32, 40mm	89
56mm	159

SUPER WIDE ANGLE

13.8mm	109
18mm	119
24.5mm	129
32mm	189
40mm	249

ULTRA WIDE ANGLE

4.7mm	129
6.7mm	159
8.8mm	189
14mm	219
Barlow 2X, 2.8X	.69

Same Low Prices for TELEVUE eyepieces

Monthly Telescope Classes

MEADE CD'S BEST BARGAIN:

#2045	499
#6600	419
#8800	599
#2045LX3	599
#300	349
#320	399

NEW!

MTS-SN6	499
MTS-SC8	749
MTS-SN8	749
MTS-SC10	1199

(Call for Details and Other Prices)

CENTURY TELESCOPE CENTER
12555 HARBOR BLVD.
GARDEN GROVE, CA 92640

Out of This World Selection Down to Earth Prices

FOR OVER 40 YEARS

Meade

2120 LX3
MCSO w/Tripod & Wedge
2199^{99}
10" Schmidt Cassegrain

2080 LX3 MCSO w/ Tripod & Wedge	**1279^{99}**
2045 Schmidt Cassegrain	**559^{99}**
2045 LX3 Schmidt Cassegrain	**799^{99}**
8800 Reflector	**829^{99}**
2080 LX5	**In Stock**
2120 LX5	**In Stock**
New 97ER Schmidt Cassegrain Spotting Scope	**389^{99}**

(MEADE 4000 SERIES PRO EYEPIECES IN STOCK)

DS-10A Deep Space Reflector	**In Stock**
DS-16A Deep Space Reflector	**In Stock**

CELESTRON

SUPER C8 PLUS 1099^{99}
w/ Tripod & Wedge

C-90 Astro Scope	**599^{99}**
Comet Catcher Jr. Scope	**259^{99}**
New Power Star 8 (Star Bright) w/ Tripod & Wedge	**1699^{99}**
C-6 Super Polaris	**749^{99}**
C-11 & C-14	**Call**
CO60-G Refractor	**149^{99}**

BINOCULARS All with Case and Tripod mount

11x80	**239^{99}**
20x80	**259^{99}**
20x80 DELUXE	**In Stock**
30x80	**269^{99}**
16x70 DELUXE	**299^{99}**

Tele Vue Eyepieces In Stock
Complete Selection of Photographic & Video Equipment
ALL MAJOR BRANDS IN STOCK
REPAIRS & TRADE-INS

EDMUND ASTRO SCAN 2001	**249^{99}**
TELRAD FINDER	**44^{99}**
BAUSCH & LOMB 4000 Observatory Scope	**439^{99}**

CALL TOLL FREE
1 (800) 262-4160

BERGER BROS.
CAMERA EXCHANGE

OPEN 7 DAYS
UPS SHIPMENT
IN 24 HOURS

209 BROADWAY (ROUTE 110) • AMITYVILLE, N.Y. 11701 • (516) 264-4160

the scaling law. This law explains why light energy is generally constant as it travels away from its source. Experiments have shown that the scaling law can predict how distant light spectra remain identical — or change — with the source spectra.

One of the implications of the scaling law is Wolf's new proposal of the cause for redshifts, which he calls source correlation. Source correlation refers to the related order among individual atoms that generate the light source and how well their "ripples," or fluctuations, correspond to one another inside the source. This means the spectral distribution of light energy not only depends on the light's degree of order as it travels through space but on its correlation at the source.

As an analogy, if two stones were dropped into a pond simultaneously, the waves would ripple in an orderly fashion. But if the stones were dropped randomly, the ripples would become incoherent and lack any correlation. According to Wolf, this is similar to what occurs in the propagation of light energy.

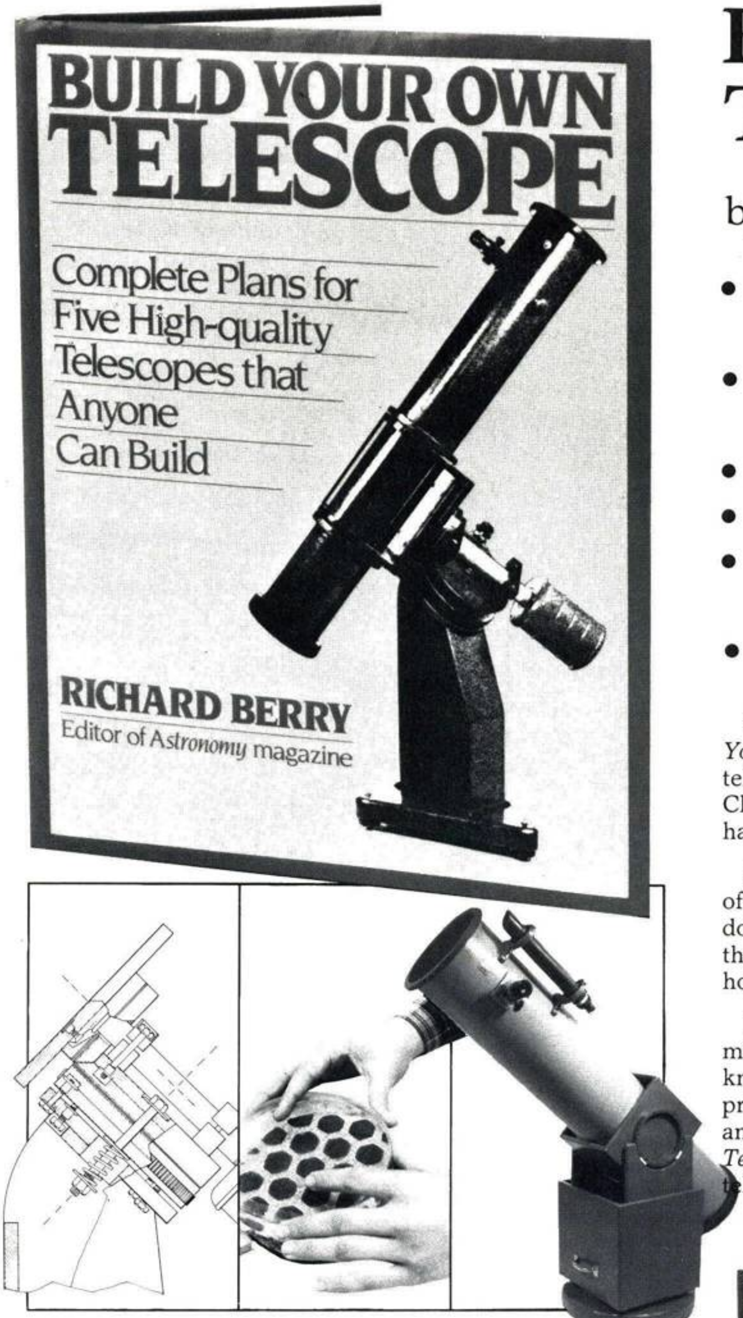
The disordered ripples of light energy produced in some stars can generate equally disordered energy wavelengths. The result is that observed redshifts may not correspond to the velocities of objects in the universe and thus to the distances of distant objects. "Source correlation suggests that estimates of distances of quasars may need to be reinterpreted based on this new information," according to Wolf.

If experiments continue to support Wolf's theory, astronomers may have to re-evaluate much of their fundamental information on distant objects in the cosmos.

In June 1987 three University of Rochester scientists used sound waves to confirm the theory experimentally. They could do this because both light and sound act as wave phenomena. Mark F. Bocko, David H. Douglass, and Robert S. Knox constructed a sound source consisting of two commercial loudspeakers. Because of the way the sound waves interacted, the researchers concluded Wolf's theory holds true (in an experimental test) under carefully controlled conditions.

Where Are You, Perseus Flasher?

For two years amateur astronomers have reported mysterious bright flashes of light in the constellation Perseus. In 1986 a group of Canadian amateurs published a paper in *Astrophysical Journal Letters* (August 1, 1986) that proposed their eight visual sightings and single photograph of these events constituted evidence of optical flashes from a gamma-ray burster. Two new research studies, however, conclude


BUILD YOUR OWN TELESCOPE
Complete Plans for Five High-quality Telescopes that Anyone Can Build
RICHARD BERRY
Editor of Astronomy magazine

Build Your Own Telescope

by Richard Berry

- **Complete plans for five telescopes**
- **Over 200 photos to guide you step-by-step**
- **No special skills needed**
- **Most materials locally available**
- **Optics available from firms that advertise in ASTRONOMY**
- **It's easier than you think!**

How would you like to own a powerful telescope? *Build Your Own Telescope* shows how you can make your own telescope for less time and effort than you thought possible. Choose from five tested designs, then start building. You'll have fun — and learn a lot, too!

Build Your Own Telescope features complete plans and lots of photos. Step-by-step directions show you exactly what to do. Building a telescope takes no special tools, and most of the materials you'll need are available in local hardware and home improvement stores.

Introductory chapters explain how telescopes work, discuss mountings and accessories, and teach you what you need to know about telescope optics. For a challenging do-it-yourself project, there are detailed chapters on grinding, polishing, and testing precision telescope mirrors. *Build Your Own Telescope* includes a bibliography and complete list of telescope parts suppliers.

Build these telescopes . . .

4″ f/10 Equatorial Reflector
Perfect as a teenager's first telescope or a parent/child project for younger children.

6″ f/8 Dobsonian Reflector
This scope is powerful enough to satisfy an adult and rugged enough to stand up to a troop of Cub Scouts!

6″ f/8 Equatorial Reflector
A classic design for the amateur astronomer or craftsman who wants an elegant telescope and great performance.

10″ f/6 Newtonian
A powerful telescope for the serious amateur.

6″ f/15 Refractor
This large refractor outperforms commercial telescopes of considerably larger aperture.

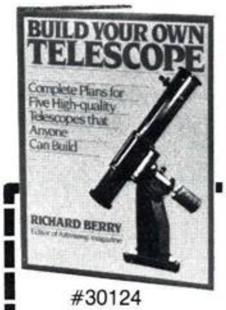
For less than one-third the price of a quality eyepiece, you can buy the book that shows you how to build your own telescope!

Hint: *Build Your Own Telescope* is the ideal gift for that budding young scientist in the family!

Order now!

$24.95

240 pages, hardcover, 8½″x11″
#30124


BUILD YOUR OWN TELESCOPE
Complete Plans for Five High-quality Telescopes that Anyone Can Build
RICHARD BERRY

#30124

☐ Yes, send me *Build Your Own Telescope*! Enclosed is my payment of $24.95.

☐ Please send me ________ copies of *Build Your Own Telescope*. Enclosed is my payment of $______.

Name ______________________________

Address ______________________________

City ______________ State ________ Zip ________

Send this coupon or a copy to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. Seventh St., Milwaukee, WI 53233 or use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1; foreign $1.50. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

that most, if not all of the mysterious flashes in Perseus are caused by nonastronomical events.

A group of astronomers centered at NASA's Goddard Space Flight Center have published a paper that just falls short of resolving this issue. Goddard's Bradley E. Schaefer and ten other astronomers compiled information on 3,287.9 hours of monitoring the Perseus Flasher region and found that not a single event occurred during this time. Moreover, the scientists report that flashes caused by glints of sunlight reflected by satellites do occur in other parts of the sky. Of the sightings reported by the Canadians, Schaefer and colleagues determined one was a Taurid point meteor, the positions of four observations were inconsistent with the photographed position, one of the sightings could not have occurred because the Sun was only 5° below the horizon, and other inconsistencies. The astronomers also identified satellites that could account for several of the observed events.

Using the 30-inch telescope at the University of Washington's Manastash Ridge Observatory, astronomers Peter Garnavich and Scott Temple conducted a photographic survey of the region where the Canadians photographed a flash in 1985. Garnavich and Scott made twenty-nine plates between October 8 and 24, 1986, and found no flashes. Together the twenty-nine plates totaled thirty-eight hours of observing time; based on the Canadians' calculations one flash should occur on average every twelve hours. Because they found nothing, Garnavich and Temple conclude an astronomical origin for the flashes in Perseus is "doubtful."

The investigation of the mystery flashes in Perseus will probably continue for some time, though Schaefer says "most of the flashes are caused by glints of reflected sunlight off of flat surfaces on artificial Earth satellites."

ASTRONOMY
AstroCalendar

November 10-13
19th Annual Meeting of the Division for Planetary Sciences of the American Astronomical Society, Pasadena, California. Contact: Kevin H. Baines, Local Arrangements Chairman. Phone: (818) 354-0481.

November 19
2nd Annual Hubble Lecture ("Quasars, Black Holes, and the Fate of the Universe" by Martin J. Rees), The Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, Maryland, at 8 p.m. Contact: L. Fournier, Space Telescope Science Institute, 3700 San Martin Drive, Baltimore, MD 21218. Phone: (301) 338-4714.

December 21-22
International Seminar on Ancient Astronomies (sponsored by the B. M. Birla Planetarium), Hyderabad, India. Contact: B. G. Sidharth, Director, B. M. Birla Planetarium, Adarsh Nagar, Hyderabad, 500 463, India.

January 10-14, 1988
171st Meeting of the American Astronomical Society (professional meeting sponsored by the University of Texas at Austin and McDonald Observatory), Austin, Texas. Contact: American Astronomical Society, 2000 Florida Avenue, NW, Suite 300, Washington, DC 20009.

January 16
3rd Annual Astronomy Day (sponsored by Patterson Planetarium and Callaway Gardens), Callaway Gardens outside Columbus, Georgia. Contact: Carole Rutland Groce, Patterson Planetarium, 2900 Woodruff Farm Road, Columbus, Georgia 31907. Phone: (404) 568-1730.

January 16-17
Astronomy Weekend (telescope fair, observing, exhibits, sponsored by the Louisville Astronomical Society and the Louisville Museum of History and Science), Louisville, Kentucky. Contact: Alan Goldstein, Museum of History and Science, 727 West Main Street, Louisville, KY 40202. Phone: (502) 589-4584.

January 16-18
Stardate '88 (observers convention), Cape Egmont Observatory, New Plymouth, North Island, New Zealand. Contact: David Coppart, P.O. Box 811, Whangarel, New Zealand.

February 18-21
IAPPP Symposium: New Generation Small Telescopes, Lazy K Bar Ranch, Tucson, Arizona. Contact: Russell M. Genet, Fairborne Observatory, 1357 North 91st Place, Mesa, AZ 85207. Phone: (602) 986-2828, (602) 297-0702 for reservations.

February 18-21
4th Annual Winter Star Party (sponsored by the Southern Cross Astronomical Society), Florida Keys, Florida. Contact: Tippy D'Auria, 1051 N.W. 145th Street, Miami, FL 33168. Phone: (305) 685-6001.

AstroCalendar notices must be submitted at least four months in advance of the date of the event.

When contacting organizations that are sponsoring events, enclose a self-addressed, stamped, legal-size envelope for their response.

ADORAMA
The Photography People
42 W. 18th St., New York, N.Y. 10011
TOLL FREE OUT OF STATE
800-223-2500

TELESCOPES ACCESSORIES
LUMICON

1¼ 79.50
48mm f most 2" EP .. 159.50
DEEP SKY FILTERS
96 .. 59.50 1¼ .. 79.50
2 .. 99.50 48mm .. 119.50
H-BETA
1¼ .. 89.50 48mm .. 189.50
OXYGEN III
1¼ .. 99.50 48mm .. 199.50
TELRAD
Fndr w/Mounting Base . 43.95

EASY GUIDERS
f/1¼ Newton Guider 169.50
f/2" Newton Guider 169.50
f Cassegrain Guider 225.00
Giant Easy Guider f C11, C14 or Meade 2120 . 395.00
SOLAR FILTERS
8" Solar Filter 149.00
1¼" Solar Prominence Filter w Energy Rejectn Pre-Filt . 550.
3" Off-Axis Metal Mask 68.00

DIGITRAK
DRIVE CORRECTORS
Digital quartz controlled. No knobs to adjust, solar-lunar-sidereal tracking rates, portable power, rechargeable battery in VE400/400D runs C8 up to 10 hours, a must for astrophotography.
VE300 Single axis, 12V DC input, remote control incl 132.95
VE300D Dual axis, 12V DC 120V AC input, remote ctl incl . 182.95
VE400 Single axis, internal battery, remote control incl .. 169.95
VE400D dual axis, internal battery, remote control incl . 209.954

FOCUS MOTORS
f/Celestron C-8, Powerstar 89.95
f/Meade 2080 LX3, 2120 LX3 .... 98.95
f/Meade 2080 LX5, 2120 LX5 .... 98.95
f/Meade & Celestron Refractors 84.95
f/Tele Vue Renaissance 89.95
f Bausch & Lomb 4000, 8000 .... 98.95

PUBLICATIONS
Edmund Mag 6 StarAtlas . 16.95 Passport To The Stars 49.95
Celestron Sky Maps .... 15.95 Meade Star Charts 17.95
Celestron Product Guide/Ref. Manual 11.95

TELESCOPES PARTS
PARABOLIC MIRRORS
IDAI 4.5" w/Matching Elliptical Flats 59.95
IDAI 5" w/Matching Elliptical Flats 79.95
IDAI 6" w/Matching Elliptical Flats 119.95
MEADE PARABOLIC MIRRORS
6" f/8 .... 139.95 8" f/6 .... 219.95 10" f4.5 ...... 409.95
6" f/5 .... 149.95 10" f/6 .... 409.95 12.5" f/6 ..... 639.95
16" f4.5 .... 899.95
MEADE ELLIPTICAL FLAT SECONDARY MIRRORS
1.3" .... 35. 1.83" .... 47. 2.6" .... 55.
1.52" .... 43. 2.14" .... 50. 3.1" .... 99.
4" .... 120.
MEADE RACK & PINION FOCUSER
#67 1¼" .... 49. #640 1¼" .... 89. #680 1¼" ...... 109.
DUST COVERS
7½" ID .... 14.95 9½" ID 19.95

BINOCULARS

SWIFT
MARK
Audubon 8.5x44 .... 142.95
Ospry 7.5x42 (Armor) . 124.95
Marlon 7.5x42 .... 199.95
GIANT
Observer 11x80 BCF . 194.95
Satellite 20x80 BWCF . 194.95
Spotting Scopes
Telemstr 15-60x60 ... 189.95
Searcher 20x40x60(12.6") . 219.95
CELESTRON
GIANT
***NEW MULTI-COATED**
*11x80 ... 299. *20x80 .... 309.
16x70 ..... 249. 30x80 ..... Call
*Deluxe 14x80 .... 499.95
20x80 Deluxe 429.95
*25x125 .... Call
Car Window Mount 69.95
CLOSE OUT SPECIAL
7x35 Nova 79.95
MEADE
GIANT
11x80 cd 199.95
20x80 cd 209.95
11x80 Rubber Coated . 239.95
20x80 Rubber Coated . 279.95

NIKON
7x50 CF Star Vue 134.95
10x50 CF Sentinel 154.95
7x50 SPHP w cs 449.95
10x70 HP w case 369.95
SPOTTING SCOPES
W/CASE & 20X EYEPIECE
Spotting Scope 256.95
Spotting Scope ED 479.95
Photo Attachment 114.95
72mm Filter Ring 13.95
Hood 10.95
60X Eye Pc. Attch 49.95
15,30, 40xE.P. .... Ea 46.95
Lens Scope Converter ... 49.95
STEINER
15x80 G Observer 533.95
15x80 C Obs w/Cmp .. 649.95
24x80 Telescope 399.95
ZEISS
15x60 CFT*GA w/Cs . 1149.95
30x60 BGAT* 1049.95
Motor Foc f/30x60 ...... 149.95
FUJINON
7x50 MTR-SX 399.95
7x50 MTRC-SX 449.95
25x150 RA w/Mt, Trpd . 8499.95

PHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED DAY OR NIGHT MON.-THURS. TILL 9:30 PM EDT, FRI. 9-2, SUN. 9:30-6

1987

ADORAMA

42 W. 18tl St., New York, N.Y. 10011

12 SUSTAINING MEMBER

ORDERS & INFO
(212) 741-0052

STORE HOURS:
MON.-THURS. 9-6,
FRI. 9-2, SUN. 9:30-6

FOR ORDERS ONLY:
TOLL FREE OUT OF STATE
800-223-2500
HAWAII & ALASKA: 800-232-7662

Customer Relations: (212) 741-0466
(Mon.-Thur. 9-4:30 pm EDT, Fri. 9-2)

COMPLETE W/MANUFACTURER'S ACCESSORIES

Meade

THE LEADER'S EDGE

SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAIN

2080/LX5

LX5 MC/OG

2080 LX5 Complete	**CALL**
2120 LX5 w/MCGO Complete w/Wedge & Tripod	**1999.95**

LX5 ACCESSORIES

#39 Dec Motor	**96.95**
1200A Elec Focuser	**139.95**

LX3 w/MCSO

2080 LX3 MCSO Complete	**1249.95**
2120 LX3 MCSO Complete	**1729.95**

LX TELESCOPE ACCS.

#36 Ctl Box	**87.**	#38 Dec Motor	**86.**
#1401 Tube Balance Wghts f/2080	**86.95**		
#1402 Tube Balance Wghts f 2120	**94.95**		

2080 / 2120 GEM

2080 Gem w MCSO Coating	**849.95**
2120 Gem w MCSO Coating	**1849.95**

GEM ACCESSORIES

8x50 Polar Illum Viewfinder w/Brkt	**129.95**		
#784 Quartz Drive	**163.95**		
DC Cord	**31.95**	AC Cord	**34.95**
#3000 Computer Control	**1099.95**		

2045/2045 LX3

2045 w Hi Transmission Coating, Fork Mount, Cord, Setting Control, Slow Motion Controls, Prism, 2 E.P., 5x24 Finder, Table, Tripod & Case	**509.95**
2045 LX3 w Multi Coated Optics	**709.95**

2045 ACCESSORIES

4" Field Tripod & Wedge	**239.95**		
#43 Drive Corrector & AC/DC Conv	**84.95**		
#36 Control Box	**86.95**	Piggy Back Bracket	**18.95**
#38A Dec Motor	**85.95**	#126 2X Barlow	**47.95**
Ring Counterweight	**49.95**	#582 Dew Shield	**49.95**

MEADE ACCESSORIES

SERIES 4000 EYEPIECES

Super Plossl		Ultra Wide		Super Wide	
6.4,9.7,12.4,15, 20,26	**69.95**	4.7mm	**129.95**	13.8mm	**109.95**
32, 40mm	**89.95**	6.7mm	**159.95**	18mm	**119.95**
56mm (2")	**159.95**	8.8mm(1¼,2")	**189.95**	24.5mm	**134.95**
Barlow 2X,2.8X	**73.**	14mm(1¼,2")	**217.95**	32mm (2")	**189.95**
				40mm (2")	**248.95**

Series 2 Ortho 1¼" 4,6,12.5,18,25mm	**49.95**
Series 2 Modified Achromatic 1¼" 6,9,12,25,40mm	**39.95**
40mm 1¼" Extra-Wide Field MA	**49.95**

SPOTTING SCOPES

Pathfndr 15x60X Zoom	**239.95**	97E 3.5" Complete	**349.95**
97D 3.5" Complete	**299.95**	107D 4" Complete	**349.95**
Photo Tripod #77	**69.95**		
Equatorial Mount & Tripod #100	**264.95**		

BAUSCH & LOMB

ASTRONOMICAL TELESCOPES

NEW LOW LOW PRICES!!

61-6800 8"	**639.95**
NEW 61-8001 8" Pro	**799.95**
61-6600 6"	**Call**
61-6699 6000 Pro	**Call**
61-6400 4" Observatory	**439.95**
61-6499 4000 Pro	**479.95**
61-6440 4000 Spotting Scope	**239.95**

ACCESSORIES

Pro Plossl 10, 17,26,35mm 1¼	**54.95**	63-1033 OffAxisGuider	**129.95**
4,6mm 1¼ Ortho	**46.95**	63-1020 RFT Assem	**82.95**
7,9,12.7,18,30mm 1¼ Symmetrical	**32.95**	63-1031 Nebula Filt	**61.95**
63-1052 Porro Prism	**39.95**	63-1088 Ser. 6 Filt Set	**49.95**
63-1016 2x Barlow	**28.95**	63-1030 Drive Corr	**149.95**
		Tripod & Wedge 4000	**109.95**
		Tripod & Wedge 6",8"	**264.95**

BAUSCH & LOMB DISCOVERER

78-1600 15-60x Spotting Scope	**189.95**		
22-3030 Camera Adapt	**9.95**	Car Window Mount	**33.95**

SPACEMASTER

78-7817 Standard	**149.95**		
78-2300 45°	**154.95**		
Camera Mount	**19.95**	Shooter Stand Trpd	**27.95**

NEW! SPACEMASTER II (70mm APO)

78-1900 Spacemaster II	**119.95**		
15,20,25,60X Eye Pieces	@ **36.95**		
22X W.A.	**41.95**	15-45X Zoom	**84.95**
78-1917 Spacemaster II Kit w/Zm EP, Stand & Shldr Cs	**229.95**		

Meade

THIS MONTH'S SPECIAL!

2080 LX3 MCSO	**1249.95**
2120 LX3 MC/OG w/#36 D.C.	**1729.95**
2120 LX5 MC/OG	**1999.95**
2045 (Like New)	**489.95**
2045 LX3 (Like New)	**589.95**
107D (Like New)	**279.95**
6600 Demo (Like New)	**476.95**
8800 Demo (Like New)	**659.95**
320 Demo (Like New)	**399.95**

NEW MTS TELESCOPES

MTS-SC8 8" Schmidt Cassegrain	**759.95**
MTS-SC10 10" Schmidt Cassegrain	**1249.95**
MTS-SN6 6" Schmidt Newtonian	**489.95**
MTS-SN8 8" Schmidt Newtonian	**749.95**
All MTS Telescopes are also available with Multi-Coated Optics Group	***Call For Prices***

MTS ACCESSORIES

#788 Drive	**119.95**	#790 LX3 Drive	**419.95**
#66A Manual Dec Control f/SN6, SN8	**49.95**		
#66C Manual Dec Control f/SN8, SC10	**69.95**		
#38M Electronic Dec System	**109.95**		
#43 Drive Corrector & AC/DC Converter	**84.95**		
6x30 Viewfinder w/Bracket f/SN6, SN8	**49.95**		
8x50 Viewfinder w/Bracket f/SN6, SN8, SC8	**79.95**		
8x50 Polar Illum Viewfinder w/Bracket f/SC8, SC10	**129.95**		

REFLECTING TELESCOPES

6600" f/5	**599.95**	8800 8" f/4.5	**799.95**

DEEP SPACE TELESCOPES

D.S.-10A	**834.95**	D.S.-16A	**1779.95**

REFRACTING TELESCOPES

294 60mm f/15 Equatorial	**314.95**
310 80mm f/11 Altazimuth	**394.95**
320 80mm f/11 Equatorial	**579.95**
440/GEM 102mm f/10 Equatorial	**1049.95**
277 2.4" f/5 Refractor	**119.95**

MEADE TELESCOPE ACCS.

Accs. Case #50	**69.95**	#910 Nebular Filter 2"	**124.95**
2X Barlow #122	**44.95**	#911 Nebular Filter	**116.95**
Carry Cs f/Tpd&Wdg	**84.95**	Dew Shield (2080)	**59.95**
Variable 2X,3X #27	**59.95**	Dew Shield (2120)	**94.95**
Rotary EP Holder 1¼"	**113.95**	Piggy Bk Brkt 2080/2180	**34.95**
45° Erect Img #928 E.P.	**44.95**	Tele Extender	**29.95**
Wide Field Adapt Sys	**119.95**	Tele Compressor Sys	**65.95**
2" Star Diag	**176.95**	8x50 Pol Illum Find	**129.95**
Off Axis Guider Assm	**149.95**	9x60 Polar Illuminated Finder w/Bracket	**169.95**
Illum Reticle E.P.	**83.95**	#43 R.A. Drive	**89.95**
Photo Visual Filt Set (6)	**76.95**	#1200 Electric Focuser	**151.95**
#1A Sky Filter	**44.95**	LED Map Light	**27.95**
#908 Nebular Filter 1¼"	**58.95**		

TELE VUE

PLOSSL		NAGLER	
55mm 2"	**Call**	20mm Type 2; 2"	**285.95**
40,32mm 1¼"	**Call**	16mm Type 2; 2,1¼"	**Call**
26,21,17,13, 10.5,7.4mm 1¼"	**72.95**	13mm 2,1¼"	**Call**
WIDEFIELD		12mm Type 2; 2,1¼"	**Call**
40mm 2"	**Call**	11mm 2,1¼"	**Call**
32mm 2"	**Call**	9mm 2,1¼"	**Call**
24mm 1¼"	**Call**	7mm	**Call**
19mm 1¼"	**Call**	4.8mm	**Call**
		BARLOW	
15mm 1¼"	**Call**	2X, 1.8X 1¼"	**Call**

ACCESSORIES

2" Star Diagonal	**149.95**		
Rich Field Kit (55 Plossl, 2" Star Diag., Adapter, Reducer)	**299.95**		
9mm Guide E.P	**79.95**	E.P. Projection Adapter	**79.95**
1¼ E.P. Adapter f/Questar	**69.95**		

ORACLE

New ORACLE 3-3" f/7.4
Apochromatic Tele.

The New ORACLE 3 is a high resolution, high contrast wide angle versatile scope.

CALL FOR OUR LOW PRICE

the RENAISSANCE™

4" f/5.5 Wide Field Tele	**Call**
RSM-2000 System Mt	**399.95**
RWD-2204 Wood Trpd	**279.95**
RAL-2201 Alum Trpd	**174.95**
RTR-2023 Tube Hldr Rings	**80.**

EDMUND SCIENTIFIC

Astroscan 2001	**239.95**

Edmund Scientific's affordable wide-field, go-anywhere telescope gives super bright images.

RKE Eyepieces	**29.95**	Goodwin Barlow	**21.95**
Orthoscope E.P.	**41.95**	Roof Prism Image Erctr	**54.95**
2.5 Rke Barlow	**47.95**	90° Prism Erector	**29.95**
		Vario Tube Cam. Adapt	**41.95**
		Tripod Bracket	**27.95**
		Tote Bag	**24.95**

WE WILL ALSO BUY OR TRADE YOUR OLD TELESCOPE

CELESTRON®

PRECISION OPTICS

SCHMIDT CASSEGRAIN TELESCOPES

POWERSTAR 8" — *INCLUDES: STARBRIGHT COATING, BUILT-IN DRIVE CORRECTOR, DC OPERATION, WEDGE and DEW SHIELD*	**1499.95**
NEW POWERSTAR 8 II	**1639.95**

ACCESSORIES FOR POWERSTAR

Dec. Motor	**79.95**	Focus Motor	**96.95**
AC Adapter	**17.95**	Car Battery Adapt	**14.95**
Rechargeable DC Power Pack	**69.95**		

SUPER POLARIS C8

Super Polaris C8	**849.95**
Super Polaris C8 w/Starbright Coating	**959.95**

SUPER C8 PLUS

SUPER POLARIS ACCS

Single Axis Drive	**129.95**
Dual Axis Drive	**199.95**
Sky Sensor	**Call**
COMPUTER CONTROLLED C8, C11, C14	**Call For Prices**
C11 w/StarBright	**3249.95**
C14 w/StarBright	**7299.95**
C90 Astro Telescope	**499.95**

SUPER C8 PLUS

Super C8 Plus Blk w/Starbright Coating, Wdg, Trpd	**1369.95**
Adjustable Tripod	**199.95**
C8 Wedge	**79.95**
Sgl Axis Drive Corr	**129.95**
Dual Axis Drive Corr	**219.95**

REFLECTOR TELESCOPES

C102 5m Newtonian	**349.95**
NEW C4.5 Newtonian	**399.95**
Super Polaris 6-Inch Reflector (SP-C6)	**649.95**
Celestron Comet Catcher	**256.95**
Comet Catcher Equatorial Mount	**299.95**
Pulse Motor Drive fComet Catcher,C6	**159.95**

REFRACTOR TELESCOPES

Super Polaris C102 102mm Refractor	**949.95**
Super Polaris C80 Refractor	**599.95**

CAMERA DRIVE

For Northern Hemisphere	**119.95**
For Southern Hemisphere	**129.95**

SPOTTING SCOPES

C90 Spotting Scope	**304.95**
Super C90 Spotting Scope	**404.95**
NEW! Rubber Coated Super C90	**429.95**

CELESTRON C90 ACCS.

Barlow.96 2,2.5,3X	**Ea. 32.95**	Porro Prism .96	**29.95**
Ortho. 96 E.P	**39.95**	Series 5 Filter Set	**49.95**
Kellner .96 E.P	**34.95**	Skylight Filter #1	**31.95**
Zoom Ocular .96	**49.95**	Super C90 Conv. Kit	**109.95**
Delx Zoom .96 Ocular	**59.95**	Wedge C90	**73.95**
E.P. Filter Set .96	**49.95**	Fork Mount & Drive	**399.95**
Mult Ocular .96 Hold	**69.95**	Deluxe Lat Adj C90	**39.95**

CELESTRON TELESCOPE ACCS.

Accessory Case	**29.95**	Off Axis Guiding Sys	**159.95**
ALT Azimuth Adapter	**59.95**	Piggyback Mt 8/11/14	**39.95**
Barlow 1¼" 2x,3x	**Ea. 40.95**	Polarizer Filter Assm	**109.95**
Barlow 2" 2x	**79.95**	Polarizer Set 1¼"	**49.95**
Deluxe Barlow 1¼" 2x	**79.95**	Porro Prism 1¼"	**38.95**
Chrmstr (Filt Wheel)	**99.95**	Rich Field Lens f/1¼" EP	**24.95**
Counterwt Bar Assm 8"	**92.95**	Rich Fld Adapt w/Plossl	**119.95**
Counterweight Set 8"	**49.95**	Series 6 Filter Set	**54.95**
DC Inverter	**93.95**	Solar Filter 8"	**279.95**
Dewstar/Shade 8"	**24.95**	Solar Filter Off Axis f/8"	**149.95**
8x50 RA Pol Find C8	**129.95**	Slow Motion Control	**39.95**
Illum Reticle EP	**94.95**	Super Polaris 8" Mount	**499.95**
Illum Proj Reticle 1¼"	**144.95**	Sky Filter #2	**39.95**
Image Corrector 1¼"	**36.95**	2" Widestar Diagonal	**109.95**
LPR Filter #1	**107.95**	Twinstar (Dual Viewer)	**199.95**
LPR Filter #5 f/2" E.P.	**119.95**	Tripod Accs Tray	**64.95**
LPR Filter #3 7	**69.95**	Tele Extender	**27.95**
LPR Filter #4 1¼" E.P.	**66.95**	Tele Extender Ref, Newt	**44.95**
Eyepiece Filter Set 1¼"	**69.95**	Wide Star System	**199.95**
Eyepiece Filter Set 2"	**74.95**	Wheels f/Adj Tripod	**59.95**
Mult Ocular Hldr 1¼"	**109.95**		

CELESTRON EYEPIECES

2" Plossl, Ortho, Erfle, Kellner	**134.95**
7.5,10,15,17,22,26,30,36,45mm 1¼" Plossl	**64.95**
16,24,28,32mm 1¼" Erfle	**56.95**
4,5,6,7,9,12,18,25mm 1¼ Ortho	**46.95**
Zoom Ocular (8.4-21mm) 1¼" Ortho	**89.95**

ADORAMA EYEPIECES & ACCS

Portable Recharg DC Pk	**59.95**	Vari Cam. Adapt 1¼	**27.95**
1¼ Ortho 6,9,12.5,18,25	**39.95**	2" to 1¼ Adapt	**24.95**
1¼ Plsl 10,13,17,24,36	**54.95**	1¼ to .96 EP Adapt Sys	**17.95**
1¼ Plossl 32mm	**49.95**	.96 to 1¼ EP Adapt Sys	**16.95**
1¼ Star Diag	**29.95**	.96 Ortho 4,6,9,12.5 20,25mm	**29.95**
1¼ Barlow 2x,3x	@ **29.95**	.96 Barlow 2x,3x	@ **29.95**
Rubber Eye Grd f/.96	**5.95**	2" E.P. Filter Set (6 pcs)	**59.95**
Rubber Eye Grd f/1¼ EP	**6.95**	2" Moon Filter (Polarizer)	**19.95**
Rubber Eye Grd f2" EP	**7.95**		

WE SHIP PROMPTLY

No Surcharge for MasterCharge or Visa Purchases. Personal checks welcome, will ship without delay. Name must be imprinted on check, also include address, phone, and a copy of major credit card or drivers license for reference. Shipping Charges: $5.95 + over 3 lbs. 50¢ lb., + over $750.00 2% of value. Otherwise 3%. 14 day money back guarantee less shipping, with packing and blank warranty card, except film and paper. We ship UPS. Some items special order. All orders are subject to acceptance and verification. Second hand dealers license #802862. Pictures are for illustration purposes only and may not be exact. **Prices effective till Dec. 3, '87**

ASTRONOMY Advertisers

December 1987

AAF Photographica	106
Ad-Libs Astronomics	56-57
Adorama Camera	100-101,105
Advance Camera Corp.	106
Advance Technology Instruments	48
AMLA Enterprises	103
Astro Audio	106
Astro Cards	104
Astro Kits	107
Astro Systems Limited	102
Astro-Tech	90,103,104,106
Astronomical Workshop	105
Berger Brothers Camera Exchange	98
Bergen County Camera	103
California Telescope Co.	108-109
Camera Discount Center	88
Camera Wholesalers	107
Celestial Innovations	107
Celestial Products	78
Celestron International	120
Century Telescope Center	98
Cosmic Connections, Inc.	105
Coulter Optical Co.	97
Crescent Productions	104
Deen Publications	88
Edelman's	79
The Fairborn Press	104
Focus Camera, Inc.	89
Fujinon	96
Galactitag	106
Halcyon Films & Video, Inc.	78
Hayes & Nolly Productions	105
Howard Engineering	72
Interstel Corp.	104
J-ASTRO	102
Jim's Mobile Industries	78
Los Angeles Optical Co.	72
Lumicon	24-25
Martins Star Tracker	96
Meade Instruments	2-3
Meteorites	105
Moonglow Services	88
National Camera Exchange	92-93
New England Astro-Optics	102-107
Northern Sky Telescopes	80
1000+	107
Orion Telescope Center	64-65
Parks Optical	49
Pauli's Discount Optics	103,104,106
Piricle Development Co.	103
Quasar Optics	105
Range Options	102
Scholastic Services	102
Science & Art Products	88
Scope City	33
Scope City (Canada)	102
Sensiper, David	103
Shutan Camera & Video	55
Sky Instruments	107
Spectra Prism	102
TBR Optical	107
Tectron Telescopes	104
TeleVue	35
Tuthill, Roger W., Inc.	73,95
Vogel Enterprises,Inc.	104,106
Wellock Instructional Needs	106
Wessex Design Group	107
Wholesale Optics of Penn.	103
Zephyr Services	105

AstroMart notices are free to all our readers for non-commercial purposes — but only two per person, per year, please. Limit your ad to 40 words including your name and address and allow 4 to 6 months for it to appear. All notices are subject to review for suitability. AstroMedia assumes no responsibility for statements made in notices or for the quality of advertised items. Send notices to: Astronomy Magazine, Editorial Dept. AM, 1027 N. Seventh St., Milwaukee, WI 53233.

THE FIRST ASTRONAUT?
Kulkuchan, the winged god of Palenque!
Beautiful 9" x 12" color lithograph of an original painting from the Mayan tomb.

Send $3.50 + $1.50 postage & handling to:

SPECTRA PRISM
P.O. Box 13197, Detroit, MI 48213

NEW! MESSIER OBJECTS VIDEOS!

Two informative 30 min. cassettes about Charles Messier and his catalog, with specific selections of each type of object catalogued. Includes Galaxies, Nebulae, Star Clusters, Supernova remnants, etc. Pictures of each selection as viewed through the world's largest telescopes. Detailed instructions to help even a novice find each object without telescopic equipment! Order Now! Only $35 each or both for $50 ppd. Messier Objects I, Messier Objects II.

SCHOLASTIC SERVICES P.O. Box 5651, Pasadena, CA 91107

CELESTRON SPC8 OWNERS!

– Enhance the stability of your telescope –

(1) **Custom Slide Bar** for SPC8 (replaces existing balance/slide mechanism and tube clamps on older models). Fits to *front* and *rear* cells of SPC8 and fits directly to SP mount. 9mm high, 150mm of balance/slide travel, wt. 600 grams. Comes with mounting hardware. Black anodised finish . . . $29.50 plus overseas air postage $10.90.

(2) Strengthening/clamping altitude adjustment plate for *all* Vixen and Celestron SUPER POLARIS mounted telescopes. Eliminates flex/give at the altitude adjustment. . . . . $12.50 plus overseas air postage $8.50.

Buy (1) & (2) together for $40 plus overseas air postage $14. Both items have been used effectively by dealers in Europe for over a year now. You will really enjoy the increased stability offered by our SUPER POLARIS custom products. Dealer enquiries welcome.

ASTRO SYSTEMS LIMITED, 24 Old Bedford Road
Luton, Bedfordshire, ENGLAND LU2 7NZ
Telephone (0582) 421136 • Telex 825870 ASTRO G

Tele Vue

THE FINEST OPTICS FROM THE ONLY AUTHORIZED TELE VUE *"ASTRONOMY ONLY"* DEALER IN NEW ENGLAND

NEW ENGLAND ASTRO-OPTICS, INC.
Box 834, Simsbury, CT 06070
(203) 658-0701 • Our 5th year

MasterCard Complete TeleVue Package $2.00 VISA

ANNOUNCEMENT — The Comet Rapid Announcement Service publishes a bimonthly newsletter, *The Shallow Sky Bulletin*, with daily, detailed ephemerides for all "bright" or otherwise interesting comets. Also *CRAS Notices* with preliminary ephemerides of newly discovered bright comets are issued. For a free sample of the current issue of *SSB*, send a legal-sized SASE to S. M. Smith/CRAS, 3701 West 143rd Street, #36, Cleveland, OH 44111-3216.

ANNOUNCEMENT — The North East Wisconsin Stargazers (NEWSTAR) meets monthly on the third Wednesday at 7 p.m. Meetings are held in room W-44 of the UW-Fox Valley in Menasha, Wisconsin. Contact Stephen Myers at (414) 725-3493.

ANNOUNCEMENT — Attention Chattanooga, Tennessee, area: The Barnard Astronomical Society meets the second Tuesday of every month at 8 p.m. at the Jones Observatory in Chattanooga, Tennessee. Contact Frank Helms, 838 Belvoir Hills Drive, Chattanooga, TN 37412. Phone (615) 629-6094.

CANADA

BUSHNELL
Meade
TeleVue
CELESTRON
VE DIGITRAK
Bausch&Lomb

Criterion 4000 Telescope Observatory System

SCOPE CITY

We Ship Anywhere

247 MARLEE AVE UNIT 201
TORONTO, ONTARIO, CANADA
M6B 4B8
(416) 783-4140

Catalogue $ 3.00

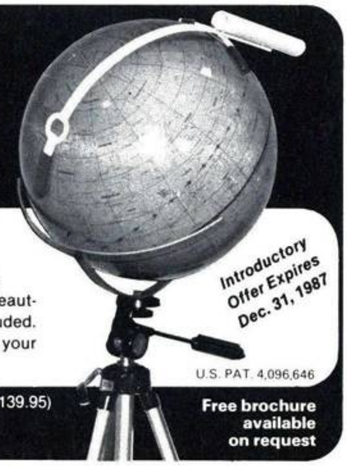
Not associated with Scope City of California

J-ASTRO
20 Argonne Plaza, Box 321
Oak Ridge, TN 37830

ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY HELP FOR BEGINNERS. Easy to use tables to find exposure times for your camera/telescope for *ANY* film speed for many planetary/deep sky objects $15. IBM PC/compatible software programs available $30.

Write or call 615-693-9425. Business Hours 7-9pm EST. (Answer machine other times).

STARLOC
FUN • FAST • EASY TO USE
LOCATE/IDENTIFY STARS



Simply sight Starloc on any star, and immediately read the name on the celestial globe. Or, set the locator ring on a star name, and Starloc automatically points right to that star in the sky! Great time-saver for learner or experienced viewer. Beautiful 12" celestial globe with over 1,000 stars. Tripod included. Use anywhere in the world. Get Starloc . . . Get to know your way around the universe!

U.S. PAT. 4,096,646

Send check or money order, $129.95. Shipped post paid (Reg. $139.95)
RANGE OPTIONS, INC. P.O. Box 408
Keewatin, MN 55753 (218) 778-6588

Free brochure available on request

ANNOUNCEMENT — The American Samoa Astronomical Society holds its weekly starwatches Friday nights from 7:30 to 9 p.m. in the Leone High School field. Telescopes include 17.5" and 8" Coulters, a 6" Criterion and occasionally other of the island's eight telescopes. Astronomically inclined visitors can be put up if advance notice is given. Contact Robert Strong/Ted Brattstrom, ASAS, P.O. Box 3076, Pago Pago, American Samoa 96799.

ANNOUNCEMENT — Prometheus Viewdata, Britain's first bulletin board for amateur astronomers, is now on-line daily from sun up till late starshine (GMT). Features an on-line database and more. Contact Protocols: 1200/75 8NI.

FOR SALE — 6" f/8 Edmund reflector. Very good condition. Equatorial mount, electric drive clock, three eyepieces, Barlow, and sun projection screen. $350 or best offer. Contact John Hanson, 5721 Heritage Hill Court, Alexandra, VA 22310. Phone (703) 960-5721 (evenings and weekends).

Simulate SPECIAL RELATIVITY

A unique experimentation and demonstration tool... Create 3-D scenes to simulate, then see what really happens!

Relativity is out of reach to so many because there has been no way to visualize or experience its bizarre effects -- until now! Special Relativity tutorial included.

Specify PC or Macintosh version $19.95
(PC requires DOS 2.1 or later and CGA)
USA orders add $1.60 for shipping
Foreign orders add $3.40
Maryland residents add $1.00 sales tax.
Send check to: Piricle Development Co.
11140 Rockville Pike
Suite L-314
Rockville, MD 20852
Or call:
(301) 468-5734

Buy **WHOLESALE** From Pa.!

8X50 R/A Straight Thru Celestron Convertible Finder, orig equip. on SC8. Blk or Orange $49.00
Brackets. Specify SCT or Newtonian $25.00
Celes. Tele Extenders $24.95
T Rings (specify camera) $9.95
Meade #220 50mm Refractor w/table top tripod. 600mm FL. Diagonal Prism, 22mm Eyepiece. Quant. Ltd. $39.95
T Adapters $24.95
Celes. Visual Back 1¼" $24.95

PRICE BREAKTHROUGH: Illuminated Wireless Rectile Eyepiece $64.95
Bausch & Lomb 6000Pro, 6" SCT w/enhanced coatings $749.00
Ben Mayer's STARWATCH - Viewers Guide $5.00

Incredible Savings on Telescopes, Binoculars, Sighting Scopes and All Astro-Accessories. All Major Brands may be had. CALL!

WHOLESALE OPTICS OF PENNSYLVANIA
Box 15, Sterling, Penna. 18463-0015 U.S.A.
PHONE: (717) 842-1500 or (717) 344-5217 ANYTIME

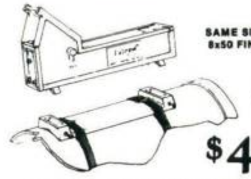
Price List Send SASE
VISA
3% Credit Charge
MasterCard
Catalog PKG. $3.00

***FREE* Space & Science Catalog.**
Items Available: Spacecraft Models,
Caps • Books • T-Shirts • Telescopes
Magnets • Patches • Experiment Kits
Space Toys, etc. Write to:
AMLA ENTERPRISES
P.O. Box 2181, Dept. 87
Merritt Island, Florida 32952-2181

Telescopes • Binoculars • Astro-Aids
Bausch & Lomb Professional Series
We will not be undersold!

4000 — $395
w/wedge & tripod $495
— Catalogs $3.00 —
PAULI'S WHOLESALE / DISCOUNT OPTICS
29 Kingswood Rd., Danbury, CT. 06811 - Tel. 203-746-3579

Telrads®



VISA • MC
CHECK

$44.50

Ingenious finder easily and quickly locates any reference point in the sky, without setting circles or polar alignment and images are always erect!

astro•tech
101 WEST MAIN ■ P.O. BOX 2001
ARDMORE, OKLAHOMA 73402
405/226-3074

30 Day Money-Back Guarantee!

LIGHT EMITTING DIODE ILLUMINATION

- Ultra-bright LED penlights offer...
- Greatly extended battery life (up to 40 times longer than with incandescent bulb of same brightness)
- Uniform red light (won't impair night vision)
- 100,000 hour lifetime for LED (no bulb to burn out)

– Flashlight bulb replacements also available –

40 hour battery life penlight $6.95
80 hour battery life penlight $7.95
High-efficiency flashlight bulb replacement $3.95
Ultra-high efficiency flashlight bulb replacement (twice the efficiency of above unit) . $4.95

Prices include shipping and handling in the U.S.; penlights include batteries. California residents add 6% sales tax.

DAVID SENSIPER
P. O. Box 63, Harbor City, CA 90710
(213)-325-7827

BEST SERVICE/BEST PRICE

Toll Free Orders • 24 Hour UPS • Full Mfg. Pkg.
No Games • Limited Quantities • Speak to an Expert

Meade
2080 LX3 incl. MCSO, wedge & tripod $1250.00
2120 LX3 incl. MCSO, wedge & tripod $2250.00
2045 incl. full mfg. packaging $495.00
CELESTRON
Super Polaris C-80 incl. mount & tripod $595.00
Super Polaris C-8 incl. Starbright coatings & Skysensor $1095.00
Super C-8 Plus incl. special coatings, wedge & tripod $1095.00
Super C-8 Plus incl. Starbright coatings, wedge & tripod $1295.00
Quartz dual axis drive for SC8-Plus $250.00
Quartz dual axis drive with purchase of SC-8 Plus $150.00
Skysensor computer drive $175.00
5" off axis solar filter for C-11 . . . . $250.00

BERGEN COUNTY CAMERA

CELESTRON
270 Westwood Ave.
Westwood, N.J. 07675
(201) 664-4113 Info.
(800) 262-5425 Orders only

Meade®
THE LEADER'S EDGE

Tele Vue

Space Shuttle Patches

STS-61A
HARTSFIELD
SPACELAB
BUCHLI
NAGEL
D1
BLUFORD
MESSERSCHMID
STS-61B
O'CONNOR
CLEAVE
ROSS
SPRING
SHAW
STS-61C
GIBSON BOLDEN
NERI
NELSON HAWLEY CHANG-DIAZ
CENKER NELSON

Keep your collection up to date with these official NASA patches from the 61A, 61B and 61C missions. Each multi-colored patch measures about four inches.

61A. This mission carred Spacelab D-1, the first all-German Spacelab mission. It featured the first 8-person crew.

61B. An important step toward a permanent space station was taken as Shuttle astronauts assembled two large beam structures high above Earth.

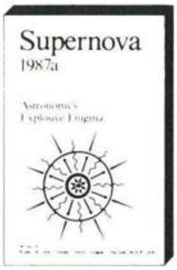
61C. The Shuttle orbiter *Columbia* returned to space after two years, carrying three satellites, more than 20 experiments, equipment for observing Halley's Comet, and a US congressman.

Please use patch code when ordering.

STS-61A, 61B or 61C
$5.49 each

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. Seventh St., Milwaukee, WI 53233.

Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1; foreign $1.50. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.



You've read the highlights of the discovery of SN 1987a in newspapers and magazines. Now you can get the full story in this new book from Fairborn Press. Follow the evolution of massive stars from birth to explosive death. Hear the human story. Meet the people involved in the discovery and in the endeavor to understand this unusual supernova. Hardbound. 250 Pages. $23.95 plus $1.50 Handling.

THE FAIRBORN PRESS
P. O. BOX 7531
MESA, AZ 85206

CRESCENT PRODUCTIONS

GUIDE TO BACKYARD ASTRONOMY

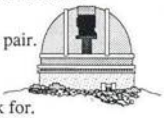
On Video Cassette

Learning the sky need not be difficult, with "GUIDE TO BACKYARD ASTRONOMY" it's fun and easy. This comprehensive guide covers the subjects you want to know more about in an entertaining way.

CONSTELLATIONS
Identify the better known constellations throughout the year.

STAR CHARTS
What are available and how to use them.

BINOCULARS
How to get the most from any pair.
What yours can do for you.



THE MOON
When to look and what to look for.
Viewing an eclipse.

"GUIDE TO BACKYARD ASTRONOMY" shows you how to use binoculars, locate the Andromeda Galaxy, star clusters, double stars, and more! Join the growing number of amateur astronomers who have discovered the rewards of stargazing.

$29.95 plus $2.00 handling, includes Star Chart

Send check or money order to:

___ **VHS**

___ **BETA**

BACKYARD VIDEO
P.O. Box 14771
Fremont, Ca 94539

Name ______________________
Address ______________________
City ______________________
State ______________ Zip __________

FOR SALE — Astroscan 2001. Complete with all standard accessories, including three RKE eyepieces: 8mm, 15mm, and 28mm, plus lunar and solar filters. $150. Contact Dan Jordan, 700 Stirling Road, Silver Spring, MD 20901. Phone (301) 681-5042.

FOR SALE — Celestron C-90 Astro with drive, circles, lens shade/cap, 5x24 finder, wedge, no-tool deluxe latitude adjustor, tripod, LPR, 1-1/4" visual back, 1-1/4" mirror diagonal, 0.965" diagonal, 0.965" 18mm Kellner, manual, case counterweights, and more. Mint condition. Phone (212) 543-2079.

FOR SALE — Meade 2080 LX2, high-transmission coatings, wedge, tripod, dew shield, dual-axis drive corrector, off-axis guider, T-adaptor, tele-extender, illuminated reticle eyepiece, T-mount for Olympus-OM, 13mm and 16mm TeleVue Plossls, 2.5x TeleVue Barlow, piggyback mount. $1,200. Wollensak 1000mm f/8 Maksutov. $600. Contact Murray Foster III, MIU Faculty Mail, Fairfield, IA 52556. Phone (515) 472-9417.

8X50 Finders

Right Angle With
Straight Adapter

Only $59.95

Celestron. Original equipment on SC8's. Twist-Focus. Classic Black. New!
Mounting Brackets: Newtonians - $22.50
C8/2080 (specify) - $37.50, or make your own.

VISA • MC • CHECK

astro·tech
101 WEST MAIN ■ P.O. BOX 2001
ARDMORE, OKLAHOMA 73402
405/226-3074

30 Day Money-Back Guarantee!

ASTROPHOTOGRAPHERS!

Portable Power For Field Use Of Your Telescope

Quartz Controlled Drive Correctors

Digitrak uses state of the art technology for true digital control. Unlike ordinary drive correctors that use a quartz reference, Digitrak "quartz locks" the desired tracking speed.

Porta Pac
$59.95
(plus shipping)

Call or Write for **FREE BROCHURE**

Vogel Enterprises, Inc.
P.O. Box 3717, Oak Park, IL 60303
1-800-457-TRAK (IL: 1-312-456-TRAK)

FOR SALE — 17.5" f/4.5 Dobsonian telescope. $1,000. No shipping, buyer will pick up. Contact John Phelps, 8621 West 167th Place, Orland Park, IL 60642. Phone (312) 532-2968.

FOR SALE — 17.5" mirror, f/4.5 deep-sky telescope with 2" focuser, Dobsonian mount. Like new. $650 or best offer. Contact Tom Slobodian, Box 232, Oscoda, MI 48753. Phone (517) 747-6845.

INDEX CARD FINDER CHARTS

75 - 3×5 charts per set. For use at the telescope!

AC-1 **MESSIER OBJECTS:** AC-2 **FINEST NGC OBJECTS**
AC-3 **DOUBLE STARS:** AC-4 **FINEST NGC, part B**
AC-5 **NGC FOR LARGER TELESCOPES (Min. 8 - inch)**
$7.50, 2 or more sets $7 ea. 4 or more $6.50 ea.

OBSERVER'S GUIDE A bi-monthly telescope guide. With finder charts, photos & visual descriptions. USA $12, 2 yr-$21, Canada $18, OTHER COUNTRIES $18.
OBSERVER'S LOGBOOK with 100 forms $18.95

VIDEO TAPES (VHS or BETA) *(VHS/PAL) $29.95 ea. *AMERICA IN SPACE, *APOLLO 11, *JUPITER/SATURN, *MARS, URANUS, *UNIVERSE, *SHUTTLE 1 to 8, *SATELLITE RESCUE, COMET HALLEY, STS-1.

TAPE PROGRAMS with 40 slides — $14.95 ea. APOLLO 11, APOLLO 17, COMET HALLEY, JUPITER, MARS - Viking, SATURN - Voy. 1, SATURN - Voy 2, STS - 1, STS - 2, UNIVERSE, MT. ST. HELENS, DIXON SPACE ART, BONESTELL'S SPACE ART, GENESIS.

SPACE SPECIAL Galaxies, Solar System 100 slides $32.95

20 SLIDE SETS. Mercury, Venus, Mars, Jupiter - Voyager 1, Jup. Voy. 2, Saturn - Voyager 1, Sat. - Voy. 2, STS - 1, BEST STS. APOLLO11, COMET HALLEY, Uranus, Universe. **$9.50 ea. set**

Send 39¢ stamp for FREE slide catalog. Outside USA add 20% extra.

ASTRO CARDS Phone 412-295-4128
P.O. Box 35, Natrona Heights, PA 15065

Telescopes • Binoculars
Photo-Accessories • Microscopes

Dealer Inquiries Invited

IMPORT EXPORT

WE HAVE IT ALL!

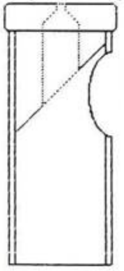
14 x 100, 25 x 100 Binoculars — $795.
11 x 80, 20 x 80 — $195.

Catalogs $3.00 — (203)-746-3579

PAULI'S WHOLESALE / DISCOUNT OPTICS
29 Kingswood Rd., Danbury, CT 06811

COLLIMATING TOOLS

Fine tune your telescope for peak performance. Precision collimation made easy. Realize the full potential of your telescope's aperture. Makes any telescope work better!



Sight tube	29.50
Cheshire eyepiece	38.00
Autocollimator	31.50
Set of all three	90.00
Collimation booklet	5.00

Also available: 20" and 25" Newtonian telescopes, complete from $2800.00. Free brochure!

TECTRON TELESCOPES
2021 Whitfield Park Avenue
Sarasota, FL 34243
(813) 758-9890

SOLARSIM by James Tursa

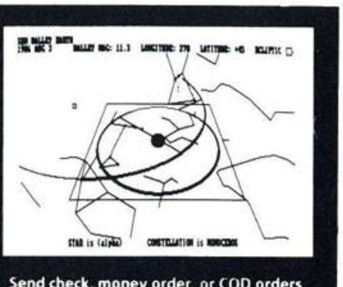
The Solar System Simulation Program

SOLARSIM is a dynamic 3-D color graphics simulation of our solar system and nearby star systems. It simulates the motion of the planets; 250 asteroids and comets; and over 800 stars, nebulae, and galaxies. You can add more. View and identify stars from any point at any time. Printout data. Great for stellar navigation, tracking comets, and learning constellations. With 50 page manual.

Only $29.95!

Available for **IBM PC/XT/PCjr/AT** and compatibles, (128K RAM & CGA); **Zenith Z-100**, (192K RAM); and **TI Pro**, (256K RAM). DOS 2 or later (except Z-100).

- *See review of **SOLARSIM** in the November issue of ASTRONOMY!*



Send check, money order, or COD orders to: INTERSTEL, P.O. Box 57825, Webster, TX 77598.(713)486-4163. Please add $2 for shipping. In Texas, add sales tax.

Credit card orders only:
(800) 622-4070/Nat'l, (800) 942-7317/ILL

FOR SALE — ASTRONOMY back issues. April 1976-December 1986. Eight volume files included. $200. Contact Paul D'Amico, 64 Garfield Street, North Providence, RI 02904. Phone (401) 231-4315.

FOR SALE — ASTRONOMY back issues. January 1975 to present. All mint condition. $100. Contact Mike Hartley, 25532 Chisanta Drive, Mission Viejo, CA 92691. Phone (714) 837-1929.

CANADA

Bausch & Lomb

Binoculars, Maps, Books, Films and Telescopes

Full, store-front location

Catalog $4.00

Western Canada's Largest Scope Dealer

QUASAR OPTICS

7220 FAIRMOUNT DR. S.E.
CALGARY, ALBERTA T2H OX2
(403) 255 - 7633

MasterCard VISA

METEORITES

AVAILABLE TO
ASTRONOMERS, SCHOOLS
INSTITUTIONS AND PRIVATE
COLLECTORS STONES & IRON
SPECIMENS **LIMITED SUPPLY,**
ROBERT A. HAAG — METEORITES
Box 27527 Tucson, AZ 85726
— PLEASE SEND $1.00 FOR FULL COLOR CATALOG —
Refundable on first order

TOP DOLLAR PAID FOR YOUR USED EQUIPMENT

USED MERCHANDISE HOTLINE
800-223-2500

ADORAMA

The Photography People

42 W. 18th St., New York, N.Y. 10011

WANTED TO BUY— Used telescopes, Cat lenses and other photographic equipment. Send us your equipment for evaluation and we will call you with our offer. If no deal is made, we will send back your equipment at our expense.

BE SURE TO INCLUDE YOUR PHONE NUMBER

SEE OUR OTHER ADS ON PAGES 100-101

TeleVue Optics from Cosmic Connections

Plossls 50° Field (except 40mm)

Focal Length	O.D.	Price
55mm	2.00"	$203
40, 32mm	1.25"	102 each
26, 21, 17, 13 10.5, 7.4, 1.8x, 2.5x	1.25"	86 each

Naglers 82° Field of View			Wide Fields 65° Field of View		
13mm	2/1.25"	$278	40mm	2.00"	$325
11mm	2/1.25"	263	32mm	2.00"	255
9mm	2/1.25"	243	24mm	1.25"	180
7mm	1.25"	203	19mm	1.25"	165
4.8mm	1.25"	165	15mm	1.25"	150

NEW!! 12mm, 16mm, & 20mm Nagler - CALL
TERMS: Check, money order, Visa, MC, Amex
Signature required for credit cards
IL residents add sales tax
Add $3.00 for postage -- Foreign orders add $15.

Cosmic Connections, Inc.
1460 N. Farnsworth Avenue
Aurora, Illinois 60505
312-851-5353
VISA MC American Express

Prices subject to change due to fluctuating dollar value overseas.

FOR SALE — Lumicon Cassegrain easy guider. $149. Dual-axis drive corrector for Super Polaris (AC/DC). $139. TeleVue 15mm widefield. $75. Celestron deluxe Barlow. $49. Contact Andy Johnson, 237A Brazilian Avenue, Palm Beach, FL 33480. Phone (305) 655-9389.

FOR SALE — Questar 3-1/2" standard model with additional Brandon eyepiece. Excellent condition. $1,500 firm. Celestron C6 Newtonian. Almost new. $375. I'll pay shipping and insurance. Contact Jim Brant, 11936 Southwest 123 Avenue, Miami, FL 33186. Phone (305) 595-6041.

FOR SALE — 4" reflector with 12mm focal length eyepiece. Homemade from Edmund Scientific kit with aluminum tube. Homemade wood and metal rolling stand included. Best offer. Phone Marty Needleman at (312) 433-6995.

FOR SALE — 12-1/2" reflector, Optical Craftsman 12-1/2"–14" mount with E. Byers gear, Novak accessories. $2,000. 4" Unitron refractor with unihex mount. $1,000. Contact M. Stephen, P.O. Box 883, Rogue River, OR 97535. Phone (503) 582-4772.

QUESTAR®

WHEN YOU'RE READY FOR A QUESTAR – COME TO US!

NEW ENGLAND ASTRO-OPTICS, INC.
We have become Questar's largest astronomy dealer
(Based on sales through 9/87)

NEW ENGLAND ASTRO-OPTICS, INC.
Box 834, Simsbury, CT 06070
(203) 658-0701 • Our 5th Year

ASTRONOMICAL CALENDAR 1988

by Guy Ottewell

Fifteenth edition of this famous guide to the night sky for the whole year. Nearly 70 very large pages crammed with information, diagrams, graphic text and full explanations.

$12.00 (includes postage) from Astronomical Workshop, Furman University, Greenville, S.C. 29613, U.S.A. ***Make check to 'Astrocal.'***

Meade

THE LEADER'S EDGE

IN STOCK
7x50 Binoculars
97E
2045/LX3
320
2080/LX5
8800

CHICAGOLAND'S ASTRONOMICAL HEADQUARTERS

Cosmic Connections, Inc.
1460 N. Farnsworth Avenue
Aurora, Illinois 60505
312 851 5353
VISA MC American Express

Catalog $2.00

NASA SPACE VIDEOS!

Relive the excitement of Mercury, Gemini, Apollo, and Space Shuttle flights! Official NASA full color sound films on video. Each cassette is approximately two hours long.

Apollo 8, 11, 15, 17 .... $39
The Early Days--Project Mercury $29
Gemini XII, IV, VI VII, VIII $29
Space Shuttle Columbia STS 5,6,7,8 $39
Space Exploration Earth/Universe and Space Exploration Earth/Sun, Jupiter Odyssey, Mercury and Mars $29

Special Offer: Any four tapes $120. All 5, $140. Include $4.00 shipping for 1-3 tapes; $7.00 for 4-5. California residents add 6% sales tax. Express shipping available. Specify Visa, MasterCard, or American Express.

To order, call toll free 800-437-0800.
In CA 800-437-0888.
Unconditional 30 day guarantee!

Hayes & Nolly *Productions* Inc.

Hayes and Nolly Productions, Inc.
3000 Alamo Drive, Suite 206
Vacaville, CA 95688

SOFTWARE For YOUR
APPLE IIe/IIc/IIgs IBM PC/XT/AT C64/128

★ASTROCALC™★ Input time, date and location and ASTROCALC gives you for Sun, Moon, and all the Planets: R.A. & Dec., Alt & Az, Ecliptic Lat. & Long., Angular size, Phase, Elongation., Orbit Elements, Rising and Setting Times, Magnitudes, Local Sidereal Time, GMT, GST, Julian Day Number, Equation of Time, Inclination, Eccentricity, Ascend. Node & More., Fundamentals of Theory included in Manual. **Thousands of Satisfied Users,Worldwide** **$29.95**

★ASTROSTELL™★ Learn all 88 constellations! Four levels of star brightness simulate sky on screen. Gives star names, positions of galaxies, nebula, etc., plus lore and observing tips. 80 column screen. **"A Perfect Delight"-Prof. M.F.,Minn. IBM or Apple only** **$29.95**

★ASTROBASE™★ Astronomical database of the 300 most important deep-sky objects. User can enter hundreds more. Includes Galaxies, Clusters, Nebulae, Double & Variable stars, Messier objects, Best from Burnham's handbook & more. Does searches, displays, prints out. Gives objects visible for your time/location. Log information on observations. Manual with intro to deep-sky objects. IBM or Apple only. **$29.95**

★ASTRO-AID™★ Integrated Software Package for Astronomical Work. In Easy-To-Use menu-driven program you get: **Time Conversions**-Julian,Gregor.,Sidrl,UT,ET,Solar; **Coordinate Conver.**-Equatorial,Eclip,Galactic,Alt-Az; **Precession; Nutation; Aberration; Parallax; Refraction; Telescope Design**-Resolution,Coma,Diag. Size,Etc: **Equinox; Solstice; Polaris Transit; Jupiter's Moons; Solar System Data**-Sun,Moon,Planets,Satellites. Comes complete with User's Manual **$29.95**

★ASTROFINDER™★ Turns your computer into a planetarium & chart maker. Shows night sky on screen in realistic simulation. Prints star charts on any graphics printer. Includes Messier objects, deep-sky objects, planet tables and more! Detailed manual with star atlas. 30 page star catalog on screen or print out. For IBM & compatibles with CGA or EGA graphics. **$69.95**

VISA **ORDER TODAY!** MasterCard

1-800-533-6666 9-9,Mon-Sat Orders Only
For Info or in PA call 412-422-6600

By phone or mail. Check, M.O., credit card (# & Expir.). Add $2 shipping ($4 overseas). PA add 6%. **JOIN OUR THOUSANDS OF SATISFIED CUSTOMERS in 50 states & over 70 countries!**

ZEPHYR SERVICES
1900 Murray Ave. Dept. B
Pittsburgh, PA 15217
FREE Catalog - call or write
OUR 6th YEAR OF BUSINESS

ASTRO
AUDIO
AUDIO-EYE

AUDIO FIELD GUIDE
TO THE SOLAR SYSTEM
Tapes to See By

"A whole new dimension to observing, combining exciting mythological stories with the most modern up-to-date data . . . The background music is dramatic without being obtrusive . . . Will keep you at the telescope . . . I would heartily recommend them." —Joe Caruso, Wesleyan University

- Assistance from **NASA**
- Narration by **Albion Watts**
- Moisture-resistant, Dustproof case
- UNCONDITIONAL LIFETIME REPLACEMENT GUARANTEE

VOL.		
I	JUPITER & MARS	$29.95
II	SATURN, MERCURY & VENUS	$29.95
III	URANUS, NEPTUNE & PLUTO	$29.95
IV	THE SUN & THE MOON	$29.95

Each volume contains *two 1-hr.* audio cassettes

ASTRO AUDIO COMPANY
P.O. BOX 543, MAIN STREET
IVORYTON CT 06442 (203) 767-0525

with this coupon

INTRODUCTORY OFFER ALL FOUR VOLUMES $99. shipping included

Send Check • MC • VISA
(In CT add 7.5% sales tax)

Orders received before Dec. 15th shipped for Christmas . . . You may include personal card or message A-3

Meade

ADVANCE CAMERA HAS IT ALL!
- LOW PRICES
- EXPERT SERVICE
- IN-STOCK ITEMS
- FAST DELIVERY

20 YEARS EXPERIENCE

MEADE CELESTRON
TELEVUE OCULARS
RENAISSANCE ORACLE 3

SPECIAL WITH THIS COUPON ONLY
20-25% Off all TELEVUE
We have all eyepieces in-stock, ready to ship... The perfect Holiday gift

SINCE 1947
ADVANCE CAMERA CORP.
15 West 46 St.
New York, NY 10036
212-944-1410
VISA MasterCard

VIDEO
BETA-VHS
INTRO TO ASTRONOMY
EARTH, SOLAR SYSTEM
STARS, CONSTELLATIONS
$59.50 + 2.50 HANDLING (CALIF. + 6%)
WIN, BOX 1869, DEPT. A, HEALDSBURG, CA 95448

MOTORIZED SCOTCH DRIVE
UP TO ONE HOUR EXPOSURE 120V 60HZ
ASSEMBLED $50 KIT $45
MANUAL DRIVE $30 KIT $25
BALL HEADS SM. $7 LG. $13
DELUXE PAN HEAD $25
ADD $3.50 SHIPPING UPS

AAF PHOTOGRAPHICA
2521 SHERIDAN BLVD
EDGEWATER CO 80214 1-303-232-8624
VISA

20mm Erfles
Research Grade

Meade closed these out so we bought lots!
- 65° apparent field, 1-1/4"
- Very Low Price

VISA • MC • CHECK
$49.50

astro-tech
101 WEST MAIN ■ P.O. BOX 2001
ARDMORE, OKLAHOMA 73402
405/226-3074
30 Day Money-Back Guarantee!

The Telescope Shirt
What the fashionable astronomer is wearing! Great conversation starters. A sport shirt with a little telescope embroidered where the alligator used to be.
Buy one (or more); they make great gifts!
Available in red, white, lt. blue, tan & navy S.M.L.XL
$16.95*
FREE CATALOGUE

To order, send check, money order, M/C or Visa number. Include $2 postage & handling. Specify size and color. IL residents add 7% sales tax. In IL call 1-312-456-8725. Or Call 1-800-457-8725 TOLL FREE
Vogel Enterprises, Inc., P.O. Box 3717, Oak Park, IL 60303

WANTED — Donation of a telescope for use in teaching the Astronomy Merit Badge and viewing at a Boy Scout camp. Donation would be to the Boy Scouts of America. Would prefer Schmidt-Cassegrain because of the ease of handling but would appreciate any quality instrument. Contact Blaine Lyon, 574 North 100 West, Blackfoot, ID 83221. Phone (208) 785-1701.

WANTED — Information regarding amateur astronomy clubs, or will form one a with pen pal twelve to sixteen years of age. Contact Brian Engle, 1006 Cherry Drive, Souderton, PA 18964.

Telescopes • Binoculars • Astro-Aids
— Catalogs $3.00 —
We will not be undersold!
PAULI'S WHOLESALE / DISCOUNT OPTICS
29 Kingswood Rd., Danbury, CT. 06811,
Tel. 203-746-3579
Meade THE LEADER'S EDGE

IF you are abducted by alien beings, lost in space, and escaped---- how could you find your way back to earth???
GALACTITAG
Fashionable military dog tags imprinted with Voyager's -------- Pulsar Map.
Money back-Guarantee !!!
SEND TO
P.O.Box 262
SeaGirt N.J. 08750
Tags $8.50
T-Shirt with logo, red on white $12.95
sizes s.m.l.

A NEW FORCE IN THE GALAXY !!!
GALACTITAG

PRICE BUSTERS
CALL NOW! 203-658-0701
FREE #39
LX5 2080

ASTRONOMICAL OBSERVING AND PHOTOS MADE EASY!
- ELECTRONIC COMMAND!
- 9 x 60 V.F.
- 2" GIANT DIAGONAL
- SCANNER 8x SPEED!

FREE dec motor with 2080 LX5 & 2120 LX5
NEW ENGLAND ASTRO-OPTICS, INC.
BOX 834, Simsbury, CT 06070
— CATALOG PACKAGE — SEND $2.00

Your best buy in space – ASTRONOMY!
167,215*
ready-to-buy readers will see the ads in this issue!
For information on advertising, call or write:

ASTRONOMY
Dana-Lynne Terry
Advertising Coordinator
ASTRONOMY
1027 N. 7th Street
Milwaukee, WI 53233
Call toll-free: 800-558-1544

*Average paid circulation for the six months ended June 30, 1987, as filed with the Audit Bureau of Circulations, subject to audit.

WANTED — Information on amateur tracking of artificial satellites. Hotlines, newsletters, organizations, tracking equipment, and computer programs (Commodore 64) for satellite tracking. Contact Frank Daloisio, 914 Pinecrest Street, Girard, OH 44420.

WANTED — Original or copy of *Timex Sinclair* "Astronomy Guide" personal computer program. Contact Paul Patton, 248 SW 28th Drive, Pendleton, OR 97801. Phone (503) 276-4644.

THE "HIGH-LIGHT"™
BINOCULAR SYSTEM
QUALITY 11 x 80 GIANT
BINOCULARS AND A
PERSONAL SUPPORT
DEVICE FOR FATIGUE-
FREE, BRIGHT, CLEAR
STEADY IMAGES.
(PATENTED)

FOR ILLUSTRATED BROCHURE, CALL OR WRITE
CELESTIAL INNOVATIONS. HCR BOX 3228,
DEPT A, ORACLE, AZ 85623 (602) 896-9109

SUPER SAVERS

CALL NOW! 203-658-0701

MODULAR!

MTS
NEW!
FROM MEADE
SC's 8"/10"
SN's 6"/8"

MTS GROWS
WITH YOUR
NEEDS

- OPTIONAL MOTOR DRIVE
- ACCESSORIZE IT YOUR WAY!

ORDER THEM TO YOUR
SPECS AND SAVE!

NEW ENGLAND ASTRO-OPTICS, INC.
BOX 834, Simsbury, CT 06070
— CATALOG PACKAGE — SEND $2.00

Bushnell ☐ Mirador ☐ Minolta ☐ Criterion ☐ Meade ☐ B&L ☐ Edmund ☐ Tele Vue

Criterion RV6

Send new catalog & info on products checked:
name
address
city state zip

TBR Optical
850 Hudson Ave; PO Box 17129, Roch., NY 14617
(716) 544-2162

D

omcon

ST NEWTONIANS AND REFRACTORS

OMCON 515 ST 6" f/5 NEWTONIAN	**$495.00**
OMCON 715 ST 6" f/7 NEWTONIAN	**$495.00**
OMCON 158 ST 3" f/15 REFRACTOR	**$425.00**
OMCON 708 ST 3" f/7 4-ELEMENT	**$495.00**

ALL MODELS INCLUDE:

- EQUATORIAL MOUNTING WITH ACCESSORY TRAY, SLOW MOTION CONTROLS AND POLAR AXIS
- DIFFRACTION LIMITED OPTICS, SETTING CIRCLES, ALL METAL CONSTRUCTION AND MORE!
- MOTOR DRIVE **$49.00** ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE

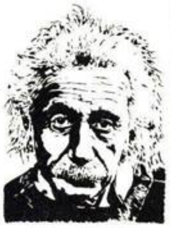
NEW! 50 PAGE CATALOG $3.00

OMCON PRODUCTS
1190 BALDY MTN LANE • BELGRADE MT59714
SKY INSTRUMENTS
MPO BOX 3164 • VANCOUVER, B.C. V6B 3X6
CANADA Ph. (604) 270-2813

ASTRONOMER
T-Shirts

COPERNICUS, HALLEY,
GALILEO, EINSTEIN,
ISAAC NEWTON,
KEPLER, TYCHO
LEONARDO DaVINCI

ALSO: Composers, Poets, Philosophers, Aviators, Writers, Painters, Leaders, over 100 faces.
Dealer inquiries welcome.



EINSTEIN

High quality artwork. Guaranteed. Hand printed on 50/50 American made T-shirts. Dk blue ink on solid Tan, Lt Blue or Silver shirts. Specify color and size S,M,L,XL. $8.95 plus $1.50 shipping per shirt.

WESSEX DESIGN GROUP
Box 542, Dept. Ac, Farmingdale, NY 11735

ASTRO KITS

AT LAST! A precision sidereal rate DC camera drive for easy astrophotography.

- 35 mm camera drive kit
- Fast polar alignment
- Custom designed brass gears
- Small—Fits in your camera bag
- Weighs only 2½ Lbs.
- Operates on 4AA cells or 12v cigarette lighter plug
- DC-DC converter extends batteries and regulates power
- Curved rod—no tangent error
- Weight compensation control
- Easy assembly—no woodworking

★ *CALL about our quartz controlled stepper motor version* ★

Send check for $99.00 plus $3.50 UPS—No bank delay

★★ **SPECIAL — Add $25.00 for fully assembled drive** ★★

ASTRO KITS
824 Bronx River Road
Bronxville, NY 10708

Call: 914-776-1931
for details

CAMERA WHOLESALERS
2770 Summer Street Stamford, CT
(203) 357-0467

Telescopes

CELESTRON

Meade

BUSHNELL

MasterCard
VISA

Nikon®

BAUSCH & LOMB

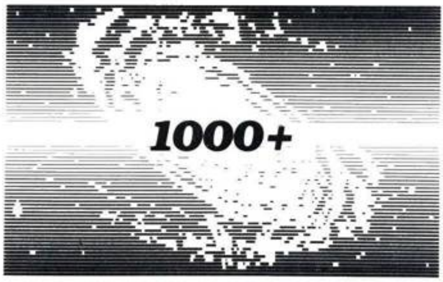
PENTAX

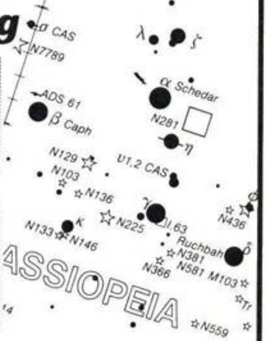
LOWEST PRICES

The Amateur Astronomer's Field Guide to Deep Sky Observing

By
Tom Lorenzin

With
Tim Sechler





The new book that's been called ***"the perfect field companion."*** Meet the challenge of seeing over one thousand deep sky objects with the only work of its kind available on the market today.

- ► Suitable for beginners as well as advanced amateurs
- ► Epoch 2000, Mag. 6.0 (naked-eye) Sky Atlas included
- ► Database of over twelve hundred deep sky objects, down to Dec. −40°
- ► Guide to the selection and use of observing tools
- ► Large 11" × 15" durable-cover format
- ► Lay-flat design for easy use at the telescope
- ► Dew-resistant pages

Pre-publication sale price

Only $29.95

Add $2.50 for shipping and handling

Regular list price of $39.95 effective January 1, 1988

Order Now
Call (704) 664-1901

Visa, MasterCharge or Send check or money order (Before December 15 for holiday delivery)

Write for our illustrated brochure. It's FREE.

1000+
P.O. Box 700-A
Davidson, NC 28036

Authorized Meade Dealer

Meade

SUPER SALE!

Meade's famous 10" **2120/LX3 MCOG** now on sale, for a limited time only, for:

$1,779.95

Shown: 2120/LX3 MCOG

Includes Hand Control Unit!

STANDARD FEATURES & FACTORY-SPECIFIED EQUIPMENT, 2120/LX3:

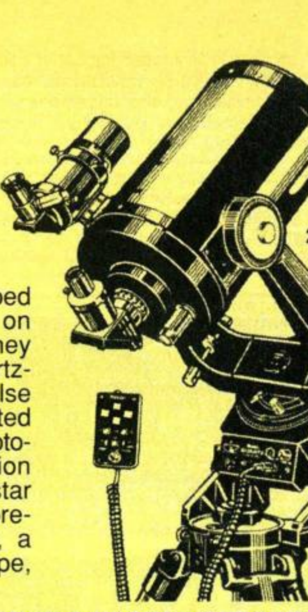
Complete f/10 telescope tube assembly (10" aperture, 2,500mm focal length), with certified diffraction-limited optical system; MCOG ("Multi-Coated Optics Group"), consisting of multi-layer anti-reflection coatings on corrector plate and enhanced reflectivity (multi-layer over-coated) mirrors; ultra-smooth anti-backlash focus mechanism; large 8x50mm illuminated-reticle polar-alignment viewfinder; 1.25" visual back (eyepiece holder); 1.25" prism-type star diagonal, anti-reflection coated; Series 4000 Super Plossl eyepiece, 1.25"; rugged dual-fork astronomical mount with graduated setting circles, manual positioning controls and clutches on both axes of motion; QUARTZ MICRO-ELECTRONIC SIDEREAL-RATE DRIVE SYSTEM and ultra-precision "LX" worm-drive gearing built into telescope drive base; POWER CONTROL PANEL (also built into drive base) WITH CONTROLS, INDICATORS and CONNECTORS for various accessory and auxiliary electronic equipment (includes input power connector; red LED indicator light; "Internal-External" drive control switch; brightness adjustment knob for *optional* illuminated-reticle guiding eyepiece; power jacks for: (1) the "Drive Control" hand-control unit ["Electronic Command Center"], (2) *optional* declination control motor, (3) *optional* LED map light, and (4) *optional* illuminated-reticle guiding eyepiece); ELECTRONIC COMMAND CENTER hand-control unit with: (a) "Quartz" (fixed) or "Manual" (variable) drive rate control switch, (b) variable (manual) drive-rate control knob (Lunar, Solar, Sidereal, etc.), (c) N-E-S-W drive correction control buttons, and coil-cord and plug for connection to telescope's Power Control Panel; AC power adapter with 25 ft. cord; 25 ft. DC power cord with automobile cigarette-lighter plug; Deluxe Equatorial Wedge with micrometric adjusters for latitude and azimuth (polar-alignment adjustments), latitude scale, bubble level and magnetic compass; ultra-rigid adjustable-height Field Tripod; dust covers for optical apertures; foam-lined carrying case for scope-tube/fork-mount/drive-base assembly; instruction manual; limited lifetime warranty.

2120/LX3 MCOG (List: $5,000) **$1,779.95**

FREE FREIGHT! (UPS Ground) for the LX3 shown above

NEW! Meade 8" & 10" LX5's

The most fully-equipped Schmidt-Cassegrains on the market today! They come complete with quartz-lock microelectronic pulse motor drive, sophisticated hand control unit with photographic drive correction functions built-in, 2.00" star diagonal for advanced, premium-grade eyepieces, a giant 9x60mm finderscope, and much, much more!



Shown: 2080/LX5 MCOG

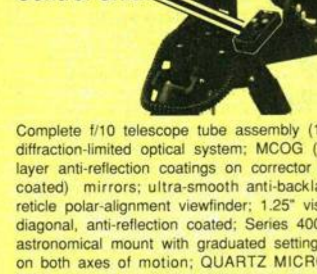
STANDARD FEATURES & FACTORY-SPECIFIED

Complete f/10 telescope tube assembly (8" or 10" aperture, 2,000mm or 2,500mm focal length), with certified diffraction-limited optical system; MCOG ("Multi-Coated Optics Group"), consisting of multi-layer anti-reflection coatings on corrector plate and enhanced reflectivity (multi-layer over-coated) mirrors; ultra-smooth anti-backlash focus mechanism; giant 9x60mm illuminated-reticle polar-alignment viewfinder with quick-disconnect mounting bracket; 2.00" mirror-type star diagonal, with 1/10 wave multi-coated mirror and adapter for 1.25" eyepieces; Series 4000 26mm Super Plossl eyepiece, 1.25" (77x or 96x); rugged dual-fork astronomical mount with graduated setting circles, manual positioning controls and clutches on both axes of motion; DIGITAL QUARTZ MICRO-ELECTRONIC SIDEREAL-RATE PULSE-MOTOR DRIVE SYSTEM and ultra-precision "LX" worm-drive gearing built into telescope drive base; POWER CONTROL PANEL (also built into drive base) WITH CONTROLS, INDICATORS and CONNECTORS for various accessory and auxiliary electronic equipment (includes input power connector; "on/off" switch, red LED indicator light; milliammeter to show current draw; "N/S" hemisphere switch; brightness adjustment knob for *optional* illuminated-reticle guiding eyepiece; power jacks for: (1) the "Drive Control" hand-control unit ["Electronic Command Center"], (2) *optional* declination control motor, (3) *optional* electric focuser, and (4) *optional* illuminated-reticle guiding eyepiece); ELECTRONIC COMMAND CENTER hand-control unit with: (a) "Quartz" (fixed) or "Manual" (variable) drive rate control switch, (b) variable (manual) drive-rate control knob (Lunar, Solar, Sidereal, etc.), (c) correction/scanning rate switch (2x & 8x the base drive rate), (d) red LED map-light, (e) map-light control button, (f) control buttons for *optional* electric focuser, (g) N-E-S-W drive correction control buttons, and coilcord and plug for connection to telescope's Power Control Panel; AC power adapter with 25 ft. cord; DC battery-pack *(batteries not included)* with 4 ft. cord; 25 ft. DC power cord with automobile cigarette-lighter plug; Deluxe Equatorial Wedge with micrometric adjusters for latitude and azimuth (polar-alignment adjustments), latitude scale, bubble level, magnetic compass (and no-tool knob set on 8" scope only); ultra-rigid adjustable-height Field Tripod; dust covers for optical apertures; foam-lined carrying case for scope-tube/fork-mount/drive-base assembly; audio cassette instructions on set-up and applications; instruction manual; limited lifetime warranty.

2080/LX5 MCOG (List: $3,600) **$1,689.95**
2120/LX5 MCOG (List: $5,200) **$1,959.95**

FREE FREIGHT! (UPS Ground) for the LX5's shown

Meade 2045 & 2045/LX3



Shown: Mod. 2045

Camera & T-Adapter for illustration purposes

Complete f/10 telescope tube assembly (4.0"A, 1,000mmF), with certified diffraction-limited optical system; high-transmission anti-reflection coatings on corrector plate; ultra-smooth anti-back-lash focus mechanism; 5x24mm coated achromatic finderscope; 1.25" prism-type star diagonal, coated; two 1.25" coated eyepieces (40x & 111x); rugged dual-fork astro mount, with frequency-controlled electric tracking motor built into base; graduated setting circles, manual positioning controls & clutches on both axes of motion; tabletop tripod legs (adjustable for latitude); dust covers; power cord; foam-lined metal-clad carrying case; instructions; limited lifetime warranty. **LX3 version has, in addition**, multi-coated corrector plate; LX3 QUARTZ MICRO-ELECTRONIC SIDEREAL RATE DRIVE SYSTEM, POWER CONTROL PANEL & DUAL DRIVE MOTORS, all built into drive base.

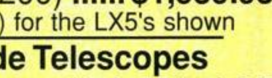
This unit can readily double as a high-quality terrestrial spotting scope or telephoto camera lens, making it an extremely versatile instrument. Many useful accessories and attachments are available for it.

2045 HTC (List: $1,300) .... **CALL**
2045/LX3 MCO (List: $1,550) .... **CALL**

Accessories for Meade Telescopes

Hand Control Unit, Mod. 36, for 2045/LX3	(List: $ 150.00)	**$ 99.95**
Electric Focuser, Mod. 1200, for LX3's	(List: $ 250.00)	**$159.95**
Electric Focuser, Mod. 1200A, for LX5's	(List: $ 230.00)	**$149.95**
Electric Declination Motor, Mod. 38A, for 2045/LX3	(List: $ 150.00)	**$ 99.95**
Electric Declination Motor, Mod. 38, for LX3's	(List: $ 150.00)	**$ 99.95**
Electric Declination Motor, Mod. 39, for LX5's	(List: $ 160.00)	**$109.95**
LensShade-DewShield, Mod. 712, for 2080	(List: $ 90.00)	**$ 62.95**
LensShade-DewShield, Mod. 710, for 2120	(List: $ 140.00)	**$ 97.95**
Accessory Tray-Shelf for Field Tripod, for 2080 or 2120	(List: $ 40.00)	**$ 29.95**
PIGGYBACK Bracket for camera, for 2080	(List: $ 50.00)	**$ 36.95**
PIGGYBACK Bracket for camera, for 2120	(List: $ 50.00)	**$ 36.95**
T-Ring for 35mm SLR camera (specify make)	(List: $ varies)	**$ 12.95**
T-Adapter for camera, Mod. 62, for all	(List: $ 50.00)	**$ 36.95**
Tele-Extender for eyepiece projection photography, for all	(List: $ 50.00)	**$ 36.95**
Off-Axis Photographic Guider System, complete, for all	(List: $ 250.00)	**$174.95**
Tube Balance Weight System, Mod. 1401, for 2080	(List: $ 130.00)	**$ 90.95**
Tube Balance Weight System, Mod. 1402, for 2120	(List: $ 140.00)	**$ 97.95**

Meade's Series 4000 Premium-Grade Eyepieces and Barlows in stock at low, low prices! Call for prices and recommendations . . . .



OUR GUARANTEE: We are solely, exclusively, professionally, a first-line, quality telescope dealership. We guarantee, unconditionally, that when you purchase a telescope or other equipment from us, you will receive all of the equipment and accessories that its manufacturer specifies for it. ***We do not*** "strip" scope kits, ***nor do we*** charge extra for the equipment, accessories or warranties intended by the manufacturers to be included with their equipment. When you buy from us, you will receive everything you pay for - you can count on it. We further guarantee, unconditionally, that all equipment sold by us is brand-new and factory-fresh. ***We do not*** take unscrupulous advantage of distant and helpless mailorder buyers; ***we do not*** buy and ***we do not*** sell ***RETURNED***, reconditioned, rebuilt, demonstrator, floor-sample, shopworn, used, loaner, rental, prototype, cosmetic defect, factory-second or otherwise imperfect goods. NO OTHER MAIL-ORDER DEALER, TO OUR KNOWLEDGE, MAKES AND PUBLISHES SUCH A GUARANTEE! DON'T BE FOOLED; BUY ONLY FROM A REPUTABLE DEALER.

california telescope company

CA & AK, OR FOR INFORMATION, CALL (818) 505-8424. Interbank wire transfers, Discover-Card, MasterCard & Visa accepted - no surcharge. Most items free UPS Ground shipping in the contiguous 48 states. California shipping addresses add sales tax. Send business-size SASE for ***Free Discount Price List***; $5 ($8 foreign) check or MO for Catalog Package. RFQ's welcome. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice or obligation. All sales are final.

P.O. Box 1338, Burbank, California 91507
TOLL-FREE, ORDERS ONLY, 10-4 Pacific Time, Mon-Fri:
(800) 843-4780

CELESTRON

NEW from CELESTRON

POWERSTAR II

Celestron's newest incarnation of their classic fork-mounted Schmidt-Cassegrain is so advanced that it is *ONLY* offered with built-in QUARTZ microelectronic drive corrector (hand control unit included!) and STARBRIGHT optical coatings. AC or DC, N or S hemisphere operation, its ready-to-go!

STD. FEATURES & FACTORY SPECIFIED EQUIPMNT - PSC8 II

Complete f/10 telescope tube assembly (8" aperture, 2000mm focal length), with Celestron's world-famous, hand corrected, diffraction-limited, laser tested, individually certified ("Gold Standard") optical system; "STARBRIGHT" enhanced mirror coatings and "SPECIAL COATINGS" (anti-reflection coatings) on the corrector plate; widefield 8x50mm right-angle finderscope with built-in illuminated polar-alignment reticle; 1.25" visual accessory holder; high-brightness, enhanced-coatings mirror type 1.25" star diagonal; 26mm (77x), 1.25" barrel, multi-coated, premium-grade Plossl eyepiece; 7mm (285x), 1.25" barrel, fully coated, premium-grade, high-power Orthoscopic eyepiece; rugged dual-fork astronomical mount with graduated setting circles, manual positioning controls and clutches on both axes of motion; DIGITAL QUARTZ MICROELECTRONIC SIDEREAL-RATE PULSE-MOTOR DRIVE SYSTEM and ultra-precision 7.5" diameter "BYERS" worm-drive gearing built into telescope drive base; DRIVE CORRECTOR HAND CONTROL UNIT, with additional controls, and connectors for optional accessory electronic equipment (controls include "N/S" hemisphere switch, drive correction "rate" switch [2x or 4x the basic drive rate], N-E-S-W drive correction control buttons, drive rate adjustment knob [Lunar, Solar, Sidereal, etc.] for manual control of drive rate, red LED map-light, control switch for map-light, control switch and speed control knob for *optional* electric focus motor, connector for *optional* declination control motor, and coil-cord and plug for connection to telescope's drive base - note that the *optional* declination motor connects to either the hand control box or the telescope drive base, the *optional* focus motor connects only to the drive base); AC power adapter and cord/plug; DC battery-pack *(batteries not included)*; Deluxe Equatorial Wedge with micrometric adjusters for latitude and azimuth polar-alignment adjustments, latitude scale, bubble level and no-tool knob set; heavy-duty adjustable-height Field Tripod; dust covers for optical apertures; NEW EXTRA-RUGGED MOLDED CARRYING CASE FOR SCOPE-TUBE/FORK-MOUNT/ DRIVE-BASE ASSEMBLY, WITH DIE-CUT FOAM LINING AND ROOM FOR ACCESSORIES; Instruction Manual; limited lifetime warranty.

PwrStr-C8 II ...... (List: $3,000) **........ $1,679.95**

FREE FREIGHT! (UPS Ground) for the PS-C8 II shown above

Accessories for PS-C8 II Telescopes

DEWSTAR LensShade/DewShield, for C8 Tubes	(List: $ 24.00)	**$ 19.95**
Electric Focuser, for PS-C8 II	(List: $ 150.00)	**$ 99.95**
Electric Declination Motor, for PS-C8 II	(List: $ 130.00)	**$ 89.95**
PIGGYBACK Bracket for camera, for C8 Tubes	(List: $ 50.00)	**$ 36.95**
T-Adapter for camera, for C8 Tubes	(List: $ 40.00)	**$ 29.95**
Off-Axis Photographic Guider System, complete, for C8 Tube ..	(List: $ 250.00)	**$174.95**
Counterweight Bar Assembly, with weights, for C8 Tube	(List: $ 150.00)	**$ 99.95**

The HEAVYWEIGHTS!

C11, StrBrt, W&T .... (List:$ 7,570.00) **...... Call**
C14, StrBrt, W&T .... (List:$14,770.00) **...... Call**

SUPER POLARIS C8

The SP-C8 is *still* your best dollar-value in a full-featured, significant-aperture, astronomical telescope. The complete kit includes *exactly the same* diffraction-limited 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope tube assembly used on Celestron's much more expensive PwrStar C8 (shown at left), along with a high-quality German-type Equatorial Mount and adjustable Tripod that is loaded with standard features and capabilities, such as built-in *worm-gear* slow-motion controls on *both* axes of motion, setting circles and clutches on both axes, built-in micrometer azimuth and latitude adjusters, bubble level, and *built-in illuminated-reticle polar-alignment telescope!*

STANDARD FEATURES & FACTORY-SPECIFIED EQUIP

Complete f/10 telescope tube assembly (8" aperture, 2000mm focal length), with Celestron's world-famous, hand corrected, diffraction-limited, laser tested, individually certified ("Gold Standard") optical system; widefield 6x30mm straight-thru finderscope; 1.25" visual accessory holder; high-brightness, enhanced-coatings mirror type 1.25" star diagonal; 26mm (77x), 1.25" barrel, multi-coated, premium-grade Plossl eyepiece; piggyback camera bracket; hand strap for holding telescope tube assembly during setup and takedown; quick-mount slider bracket for mounting and balancing scope tube; German-type equatorial mount with: (1) full 360° worm-drive slow-motion/manual-positioning controls on both axes (with anti-backlash adjustments), (2) setting circles on both axes, (3) vernier brake/clutches on both axes, (4) micrometer latitude adjustment (0-90°!) with latitude scale, (5) micrometer azimuth adjustment, (6) bubble level, (7) built-in (in the polar axis shaft) illuminated-reticle polar alignment telescope, (8) sliding-type counterweight (for quick adjustment) on quick-disconnect counterweight shaft (for quick setup and takedown), and (9) vibration-damping adjustable wooden tripod with accessory tray; foam-lined carrying case for telescope tube assembly; dust covers for optical apertures; instruction manual; limited lifetime warranty.

SP-C8 .... (List: $1,620) **.......... $ 949.95**
SP-C8 StrBrt ...... (List: $1,800) **.......... $1,099.95**

FREE FREIGHT! (UPS Ground) for the SP-C8's shown above

Accessories for SP-C8 Telescopes

8x50mm St-Thru/RtAngle Finder & Mounting Bracket	(List: $ 200.00)	$ 99.95
1-Axis DC MotorDrive/Corrector	(List: $ 220.00)	$149.95
2-Axis DC MotorDrive/Corrector	(List: $ 380.00)	$269.95
2-Axis DC SKYSENSOR Computer Drive/Corrector	(List: $ 950.00)	$599.95
DEWSTAR LensShade/DewShield, for C8 Tubes	(List: $ 24.00)	$ 19.95

CompuStar ®

Celestron's CompuStar C8

Celestron's *CompuStar* computer-controlled telescopes are the most awesomely powerful instruments available to the amateur astronomer today. With coordinates and data on over 8,000 astronomical objects stored in its memory, and high-rate slew speeds, CompuStar can take you on a tour of the universe that must be experienced to be comprehended. Even a partial listing of CompuStar's features, functions and capabilities is too extensive to attempt here. Please write or call for additional information, pricing and delivery estimates, or send $10.00 cash, U.S., for our CompuStar Introductory Documentation Package.

NOTE: WE SPECIALIZE IN CompuStar RETROFIT "COMPUTERIZATION" OF C11's AND C14's. PLEASE CONTACT US REGARDING PRICE, DELIVERY AND OTHER DETAILS INVOLVED IN UPGRADING YOUR C11 OR C14 TELESCOPE.

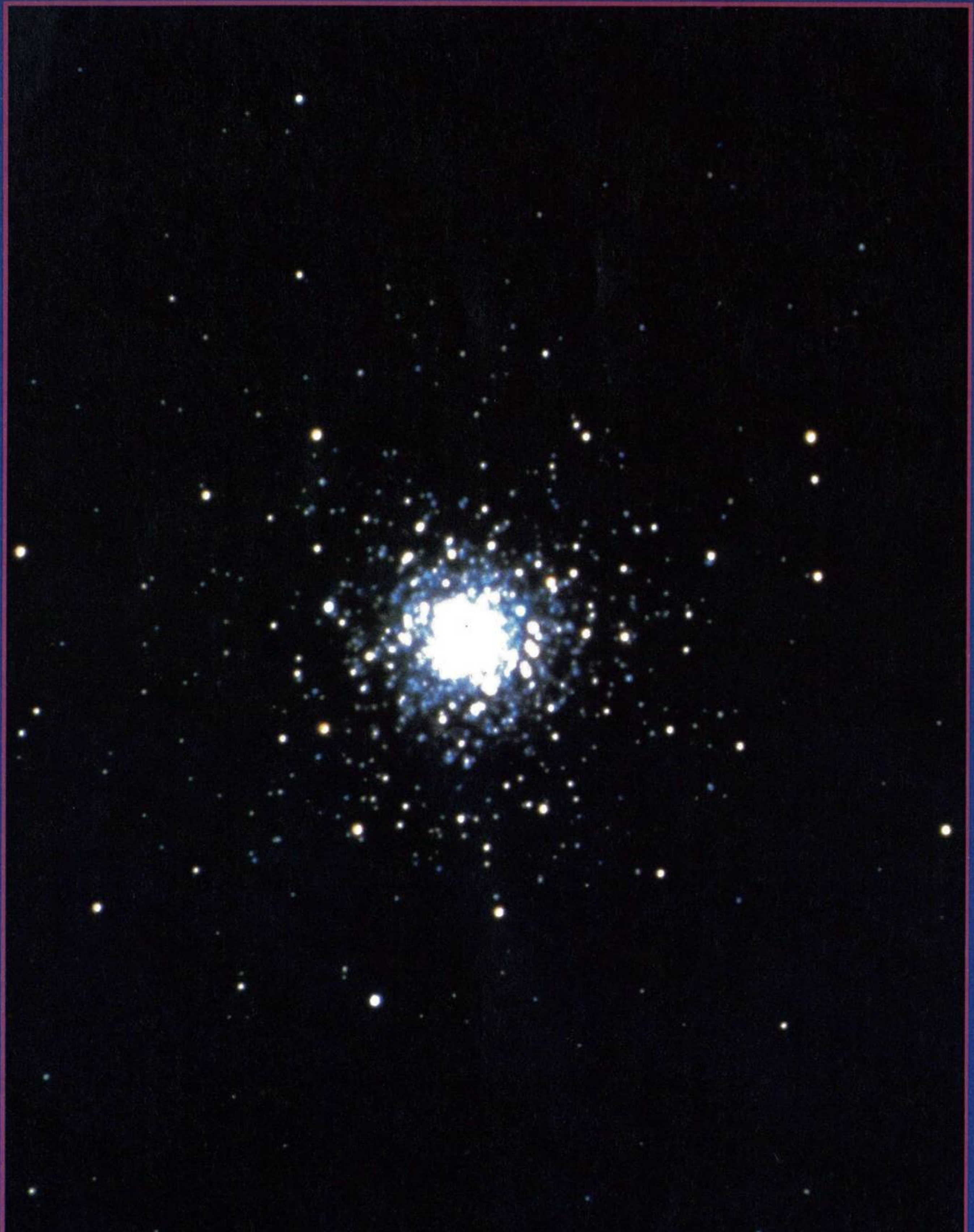
CC8, StrBrt, W&T .. (List: $ 6,680.00) **.... Call**
CC11, StrBrt, W&T .. (List: $13,570.00) **.... Call**
CC14, StrBrt, W&T .. (List: $21,570.00) **.... Call**

OUR GUARANTEE: We are solely, exclusively, professionally, a first-line, quality telescope dealership. We guarantee, unconditionally, that when you purchase a telescope or other equipment from us, you will receive all of the equipment and accessories that its manufacturer specifies for it. ***We do not*** "strip" scope kits, ***nor do we*** charge extra for the equipment, accessories or warranties intended by the manufacturers to be included with their equipment. When you buy from us, you will receive everything you pay for - you can count on it. We further guarantee, unconditionally, that all equipment sold by us is brand-new and factory-fresh. ***We do not*** take unscrupulous advantage of distant and helpless mailorder buyers; ***we do not*** buy and ***we do not*** sell ***RETURNED***, reconditioned, rebuilt, demonstrator, floor-sample, shopworn, used, loaner, rental, prototype, cosmetic defect, factory-second or otherwise imperfect goods. NO OTHER MAIL-ORDER DEALER, TO OUR KNOWLEDGE, MAKES AND PUBLISHES SUCH A GUARANTEE! DON'T BE FOOLED; BUY ONLY FROM A REPUTABLE DEALER.

california telescope company

CA & AK, OR FOR INFORMATION, CALL (818) 505-8424. Interbank wire transfers, Discover-Card, MasterCard & Visa accepted - no surcharge. Most items free UPS Ground shipping in the contiguous 48 states. California shipping addresses add sales tax. Send business-size SASE for ***Free Discount Price List***; $5 ($8 foreign) check or MO for Catalog Package. RFQ's welcome. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice or obligation. All sales are final.

P.O. Box 1338, Burbank, California 91507
TOLL-FREE, ORDERS ONLY, 10-4 Pacific Time, Mon-Fri:
(800) 843-4780

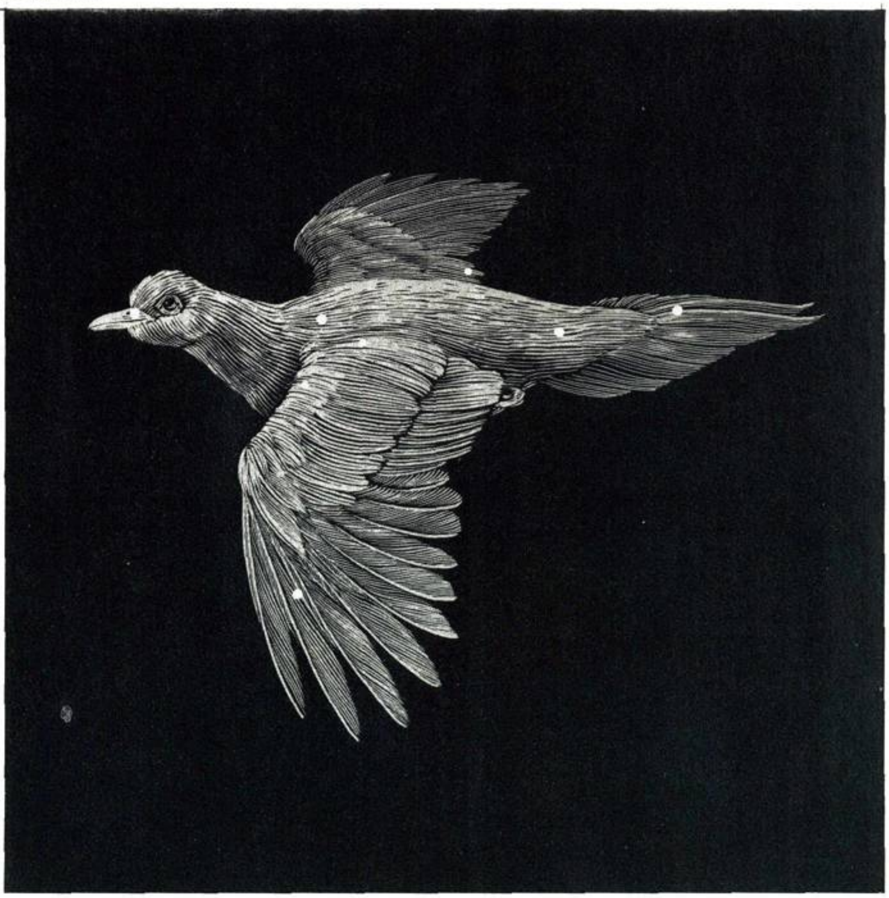


Glowing at magnitude 7.3 and spanning 11', globular cluster NGC-1851 is Columba's brightest and largest deep-sky object. Courtesy National Optical Astronomy Observatories.

Caelum
Cae
Caeli

Columba
Col
Columbae

Pictor
Pic
Pictoris


Keith Ward

Located between the bright forms of Canis Major and Carina to the east and the dim, winding figure of Eridanus to the west are the faint southern constellations Caelum, Columba, and Pictor. **Caelum** the Chisel is one of a group of faint constellations named by Nicolas Louis de Lacaille in the eighteenth century. It holds one faint galaxy. **Columba** the Dove is not difficult to recognize under a dark sky: its brightest stars shine at magnitude 3. This star group contains a bright globular star cluster, a handful of galaxies, and one unusual star. **Pictor** the Painter's Easel, another of Lacaille's creations, is a faint constellation holding a star that became a nova in 1925 and a couple of galaxies.

The brightest deep-sky objects of these three constellations are in Columba. **NGC-1851**, a magnitude 7.3 globular cluster, lies in an otherwise barren area in Columba's southwestern corner. Covering a full 11′ of sky, NGC-1851 is easily visible in binoculars as a small, misty clump of light. A 4-inch telescope shows this cluster as a pale disk spanning 5′ with a slight central condensation. Under a dark sky a 6-inch telescope just resolves the cluster's brightest stars, revealing its nature. Large backyard telescopes show speckles of faint stars strewn across an 8′-diameter soft, unresolved glow of light.

Three degrees northwest of NGC-1851 — halfway between the globular and the bright double star Gamma (γ) Columbae — lies a pair of galaxies easily accessible to small telescope users. Lying in a bright starfield, **NGC-1792** is an Sb-type spiral that glows at magnitude 10.2 and measures 4.2′ by 2.1′. Because it is relatively bright, NGC-1792 is rather easy to pick up in a small telescope. A 4-inch reflector shows the object as a pale smear of light some 2′ long. An 8-inch telescope shows the galaxy as a 3′ by 1′ elongated oval of light without much central condensation. The surface brightness of this galaxy rises slowly toward the center, but there is no sharply defined nucleus, which is typical of Sb-type spirals.

For information on naked-eye sky viewing, including planets, constellations, and mythology, see **Eye on the Sky**.

One degree northeast of NGC-1792 — and visible in the same low-power field — is the 10th-magnitude barred spiral **NGC-1808**. At low power or on nights of average transparency NGC-1808 appears very much like its neighbor. However, view NGC-1808 on a dark night — especially at high power — and you'll see some subtle differences. NGC-1808 appears longer and broader than NGC-1792 and has a bright, condensed, ball-like nucleus. Large telescopes at high power may show slight mottling over NGC-1808's spiral arms, which is indicative of dust lanes and patches.

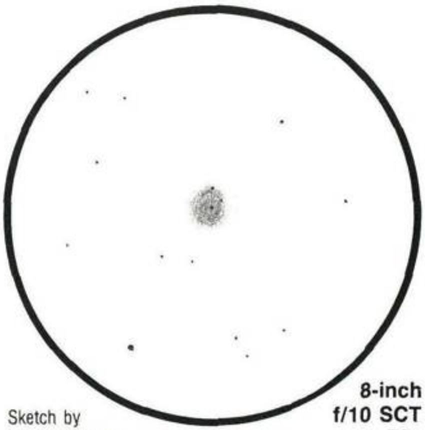
Seven degrees north of NGC-1792 lies a group of faint galaxies visible in small telescopes. **NGC-1800** is a tiny elliptical galaxy located 4° north and slightly east of Gamma Columbae. (A helpful check on the location is provided by a 6th-magnitude star lying 1° to the west.) This little galaxy is visible as a pale spot of light equaling a magnitude 12.6 star in brightness. NGC-1800 measures 1.6′ by 0.9′ but appears nearly round in backyard telescopes. Even large backyard instruments — 12 to 16 inches in aperture — don't show any detail in this object but only a slight concentration toward the center.

Equally faint is the tiny face-on spiral **UGC A103**, found 1° northeast of NGC-1800. UGC A103, the 103rd object in the addendum of the *Uppsala General Catalogue* of galaxies, glows softly at blue magnitude 13.1 and measures 2.5′ by 2.4′. This galaxy appears similar to NGC-1800, showing no detail except for a slight central condensation. About 1.5° southeast of UGC A103 is another galaxy, **UGC A106**. This faint irregular galaxy is very different from UGC A103. UGC A106 has a magnitude of 12.6 and dimensions of 3.4′ by 2.5′. The galaxy has a very low surface brightness, so its small — almost stellar — nuclear bulge is visible with a faint, uniformly illuminated halo of light surrounding it.

Located 2.5° northeast of UGC A106, **NGC-1879** is a faint face-on barred spiral. With a blue magnitude of 13.2 and diameter of 2′, NGC-1879 appears as a pale round patch of light in medium-size telescopes. Large telescopes show a slight central condensation. A faint star lies on the galaxy's northeastern side, and a 9th-magnitude star is located some 10′ to the northwest.

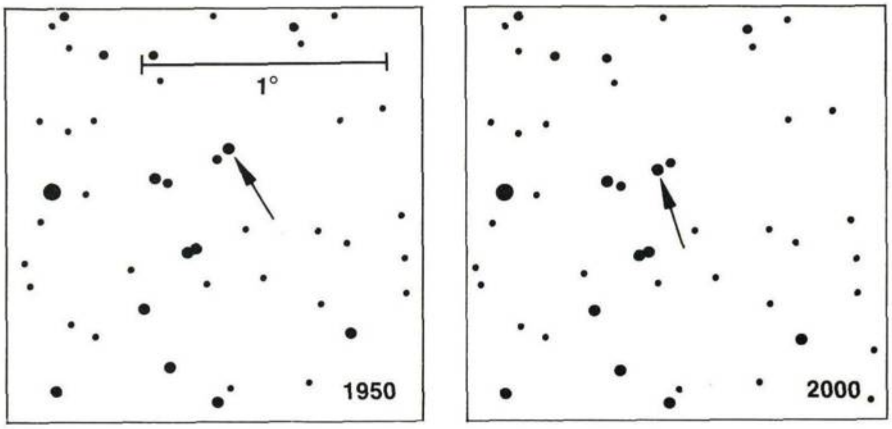
Appearing as a small oval patch with a bright, condensed center, the galaxy **NGC-2090** lies in central Columba, midway and slightly north of a line drawn between the 3rd-magnitude stars Alpha (α) and Beta (β) Columbae. This galaxy is a

NGC-1851



Sketch by
David J. Eicher

8-inch
f/10 SCT
50x



Kapteyn's Star, named for the astronomer who discovered it, is one of the fastest-moving stars in the sky. The star's proper motion will have carried it 7.3′ relative to field stars between 1950 and 2000.

blue magnitude 11.8 Sc-type spiral measuring 4.5′ by 2.3′.

On the eastern side of Columba, 2.5° northwest of the 4th-magnitude star Kappa (κ) Columbae, lies **NGC-2188**. NGC-2188 is fun to observe because it is bright enough to be visible in small scopes and has a thin, spindlelike appearance. This object is a barred spiral spanning 3.7′ by 1.1′ and glowing at magnitude 11.8. Some 2.5° north of the galaxy NGC-2090, forming a right triangle with Alpha and Beta Columbae, is the 5th-magnitude star **Mu** (μ) Columbae. Visually Mu Columbae appears to be a normal blue-white star, but photographs made of the Mu Columbae region over many years show an odd situation. The star is moving away from the Orion association — a large group of young stars in Orion — at a rate of 1′ every 2,400 years. The stars 53 Arietis and AE Aurigae also appear to be moving away from the Orion association in different directions. Tracing the paths of these three stars backward in time shows the stars met at the Orion association several million years ago. Astronomers don't know what threw these three stars outward from the Orion complex, but some speculate that such a force could have been supernova-related.

Across Columba's western border in the tall, narrow, dim constellation Caelum lies a lone galaxy. **NGC-1679** is a magnitude 13.5 galaxy that measures 1.2′ by 0.8′ and is thought to be an Sc-type spiral. To find this object, first find the 6th-magnitude star Zeta (ζ) Caeli and then move 2.5° southeast. NGC-1679 lies in a rich starfield but is easy to pick up in an 8-inch scope under a dark sky. The galaxy appears as a circular haze 1′ across with a clearly defined bright center.

Situated too far south for many Northern Hemisphere viewers, Pictor offers three treats for those who can observe it above the murk and glow of the horizon. Just 1° northeast of the 5th-magnitude star Iota (ι) Pictoris is the lenticular galaxy **NGC-1705**. Spanning 1.8′ by 1.4′ and glowing at magnitude 12.3, this object appears as a dim oval of light in small scopes.

Kapteyn's Star, named for the Dutch astronomer Jacobus C. Kapteyn, is the second "fastest" star in the sky. Kapteyn's Star has the highest proper motion, or movement relative to other stars, of any star except Barnard's Star in Ophiuchus. This star is a red dwarf with a magnitude of 8.8, located 8.5° northwest of Beta Pictoris. Its motion across the sky carries it 8.7″ per year, or one degree every 414 years. Kapteyn's Star is a mere 3.9 parsecs away, which in part accounts for its rapid motion; mostly, however, the star's proper motion is large because the star is moving through space at 280 kilometers per second. (By comparison, the Sun plods along at a modest 20 kilometers per second.) To find this star, use the accompanying chart.

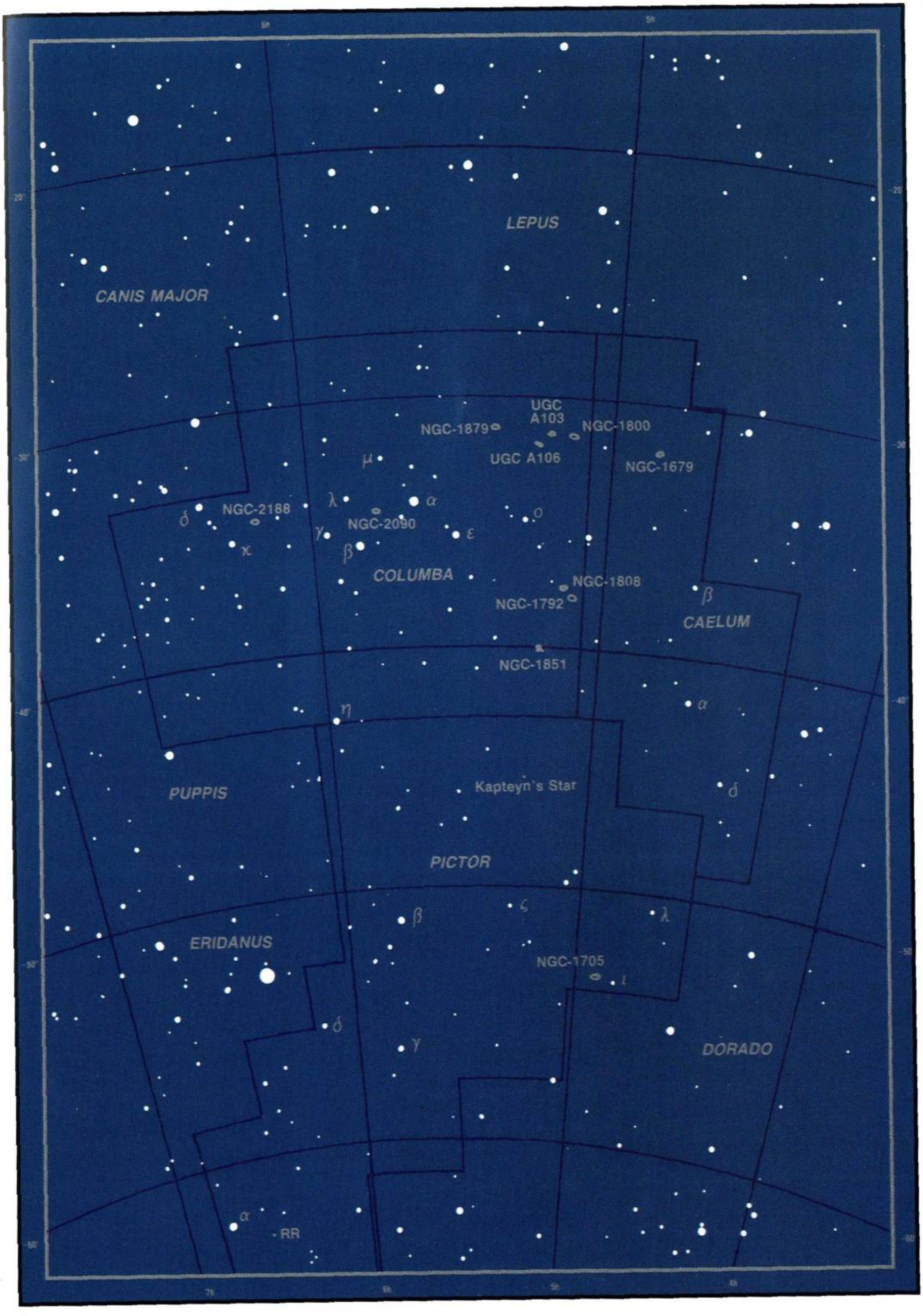
Way down at −63° declination, just 2° southwest of Alpha Pictoris and 6° northeast of the Large Magellanic Cloud, lies Pictor's other famous star. A century ago **RR Pictoris** shone at 12th-magnitude, but on May 25, 1925, the South African astronomer R. Watson noticed it gleaming at magnitude 2.3. RR Pictoris became a brilliant nova that spring and summer. By June 9, the star brightened to magnitude 1.2 and then faded to 4th magnitude by July 4. After fluctuating and attaining three maxima, the star faded rapidly and it now glows at its original 12th magnitude. For a time, however, RR Pictoris captured the eyes of all astronomers far enough south to see it.

Object	M#	Type	R.A. (2000)	Dec.	Mag.	Size/Sep./Per.	H
NGC-1679		§	4h 49.8m	−31°59′	13.5	1.2′x 0.8′	Sc:
NGC-1705		§L	4h 54.2m	−53°22′	12.3	1.8′x 1.4′	S0 pec.
NGC-1792		§	5h 05.2m	−37°59′	10.2	4.2′x 2.1′	Sb+
NGC-1800		§L	5h 06.4m	−31°57′	12.6	1.6′x 0.9′	E6
NGC-1808		§B	5h 07.7m	−37°31′	9.9	7.2′x 4.1′	S(B)a
UGC A103		§	5h 10.7m	−31°36′	13.1_B	2.5′x 2.4′	S+
Kapteyn's Star		★	5h 11.4m	−44°56′	8.8	—	
UGC A106		#	5h 12.0m	−32°58′	12.6	3.4′x 2.5′	Ir−
NGC-1851		●	5h 14.1m	−40°03′	7.3	11.0′	
NGC-1879		§B	5h 19.8m	−32°09′	13.2_B	2.2′x 1.9′	S(B)−
Mu (μ) Col		★	5h 45.9m	−32°18′	5.2	—	
NGC-2090		§	5h 47.0m	−34°14′	11.8_B	4.5′x 2.3′	Sc
NGC-2188		§B	6h 10.1m	−34°06′	11.8	3.7′x 1.1′	SBm
RR Pic		N	6h 35.6m	−62°39′	1.2↔12.4	—	

★	*Star*
N	*Nova*
●	*Globular Star Cluster*
§	*Spiral Galaxy*
§B	*Barred Spiral Galaxy*
§L	*Lenticular Galaxy*
#	*Irregular or Peculiar Galaxy*

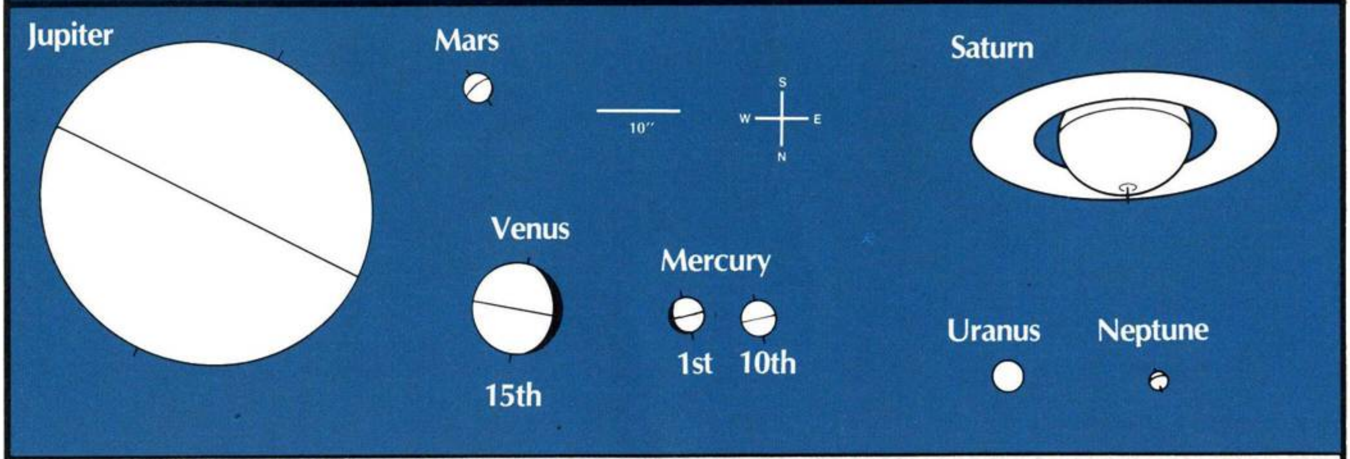
H = Hubble type for galaxies

Subscript "P" denotes photographic magnitude; subscript "B" denotes blue magnitude.

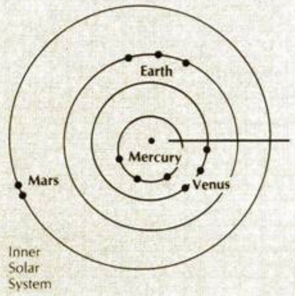

6h
5h
-20°
-20°
LEPUS
CANIS MAJOR
UGC
A103
NGC-1879
NGC-1800
UGC A106
NGC-1679
-30°
-30°
μ
λ
α
δ
NGC-2188
NGC-2090
o
γ
ε
ϰ
β
COLUMBA
NGC-1808
NGC-1792
β
CAELUM
NGC-1851
-40°
-40°
η
α
Kapteyn's Star
PUPPIS
δ
PICTOR
ζ
λ
β
ERIDANUS
NGC-1705
ι
-50°
-50°
δ
γ
DORADO
α
RR
-60°
-60°
7h
6h
5h
4h

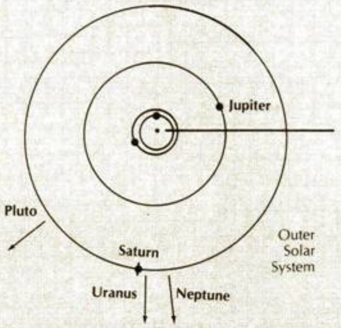
Planetary Data

December 1987


Jupiter
Mars
10″
S
W
E
N
Saturn
Venus
15th
Mercury
1st
10th
Uranus
Neptune

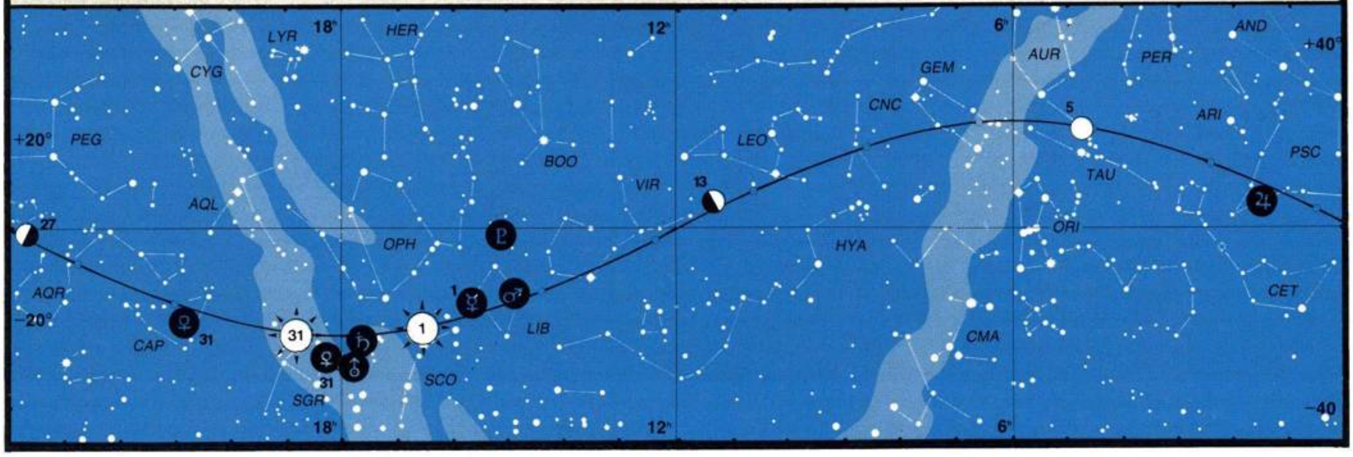
		Date	Mag.	Angular Size	% Illum.	Distance (AU) from: Earth	Sun	Longitude: Heliocentric	Ecliptic	R.A. (2000.0)	Dec.
Sun		1	−26.8	32.5′	—	0.986	—	—	248°15.0′	16h 26.7m	−21°42.7′
		15	−26.8	32.6′	—	0.984	—	—	262°27.8′	17h 27.0m	−23°14.3′
		31	−26.8	32.6′	—	0.983	—	—	278°45.7′	18h 38.8m	−23°08.6′
Mercury	☿	1	−0.7	5.0″	94%	1.335	0.426	206°42.1′	236°12.6′	15h 36.3m	−18°30.2′
		15	−0.9	4.7″	99%	1.439	0.465	248°00.4′	258°00.5′	17h 07.5m	−23°40.1′
		31	−1.0	4.8″	99%	1.416	0.445	293°15.0′	283°24.6′	18h 59.1m	−24°45.0′
Venus	♀	1	−3.9	11.2″	91%	1.483	0.728	309°11.1′	273°48.7′	18h 16.7m	−24°42.8′
		15	−3.9	11.8″	88%	1.419	0.728	331°20.6′	291°10.5′	19h 32.7m	−23°26.2′
		31	−4.0	12.5″	85%	1.339	0.727	356°44.1′	310°57.2′	20h 55.7m	−19°13.9′
Mars	♂	10	1.7	4.1″	97%	2.295	1.621	198°57.9′	220°34.4′	14h 33.4m	−14°21.8′
		20	1.6	4.2″	96%	2.227	1.612	203°36.1′	227°09.7′	14h 59.4m	−16°23.9′
Jupiter	♃	15	−2.6	44.4″	99%	4.431	4.960	29°55.5′	19°58.5′	1h 15.7m	6°31.2′
Saturn	♄	15	0.4	15.0″	100%	1.023	10.039	263°34.3′	263°38.5′	17h 32.5m	−22°09.6′
Uranus	♅	15	5.8	3.5″	100%	20.228	19.246	266°51.4′	266°49.7′	17h 46.1m	−23°34.1′
Neptune	♆	15	8.0	2.2″	100%	31.181	30.230	277°36.7′	277°21.1′	18h 31.6m	−22°16.9′
Pluto	♇	15	13.8	0.1″	100%	30.381	29.674	220°12.6′	221°36.5′	14h 56.2m	−0°17.8′

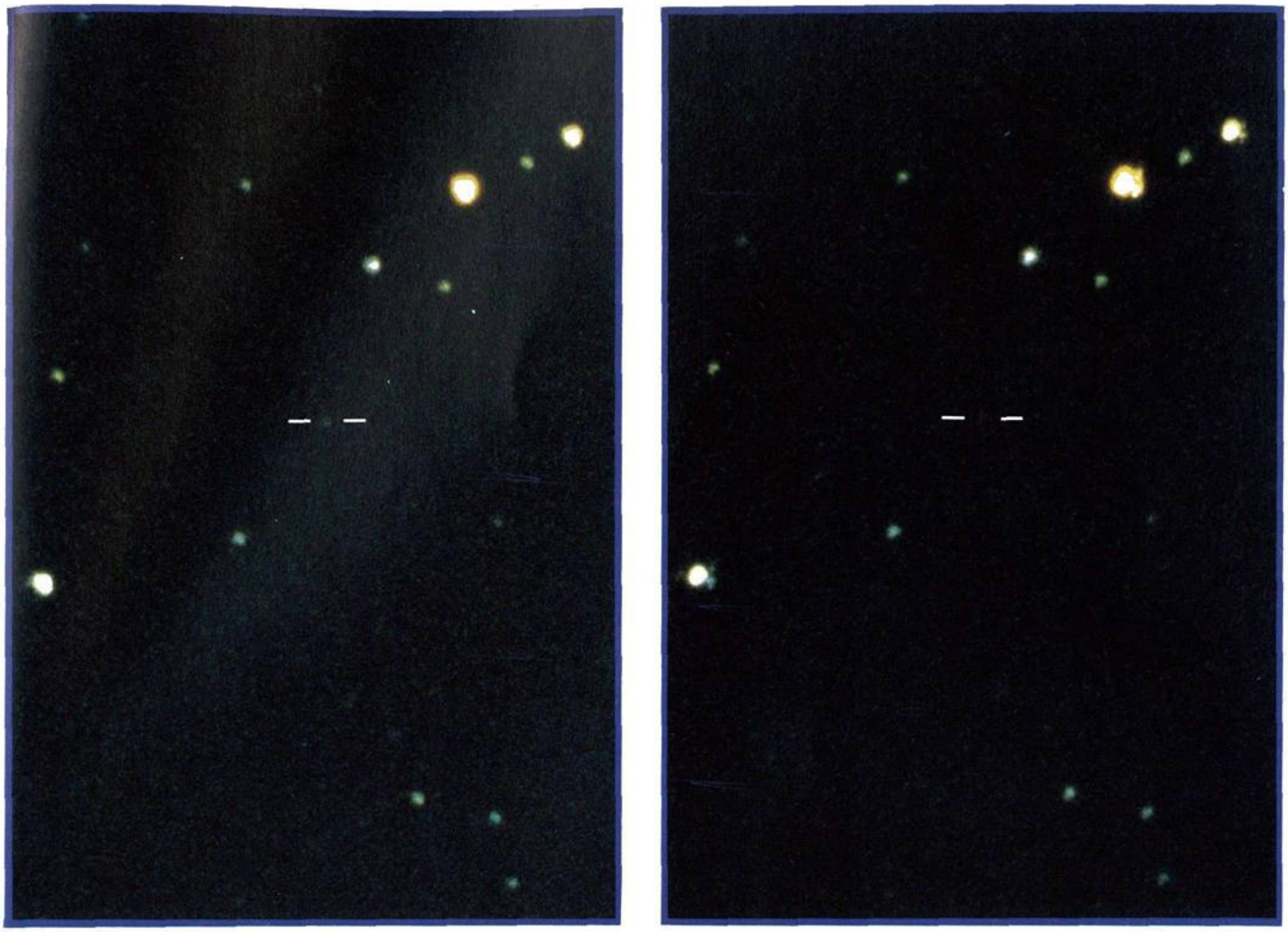

Earth
Mercury
Mars
Venus
Inner Solar System


Jupiter
Pluto
Saturn
Uranus
Neptune
Outer Solar System

Moon Data

Full Moon	Dec. 5 at 8h01m
Last Quarter	Dec. 13 at 11h41m
New Moon	Dec. 20 at 18h25m
First Quarter	Dec. 27 at 10h01m
Full Moon	Jan. 4 at 1h40m
Last Quarter	Jan. 12 at 7h04m
Apogee: Dec. 10 at 14h09m	405,117 km
Perigee: Dec. 22 at 11h12m	361,259 km


LYR
18h
HER
12h
6h
AUR
AND
+40°
CYG
GEM
PER
CNC
5
ARI
+20°
PEG
LEO
BOO
PSC
TAU
VIR
13
27
AQL
ORI
OPH
HYA
AQR
CET
−20°
CAP
31
31
1
LIB
CMA
SCO
SGR
31
18h
12h
6h
−40



Pluto and its moon Charon have undergone a series of eclipses and transits over the past couple of years. (See "How to View This Summer's Pluto-Charon Transits," Gazer's Gazette, May 1987.) These photos show the dimming of Pluto's image that results from such an eclipse. The photo at left began at 6h23m UT on June 23, and shows Pluto (arrow) during mid-eclipse. Pluto is noticeably brighter in the right-hand photo taken at 8h29m UT on the 23rd, shortly after the eclipse ended. Photos by Jay P. Price, who used a 10-inch SCT at f/6.3, 3M 1000 film, and 15-minute exposures.

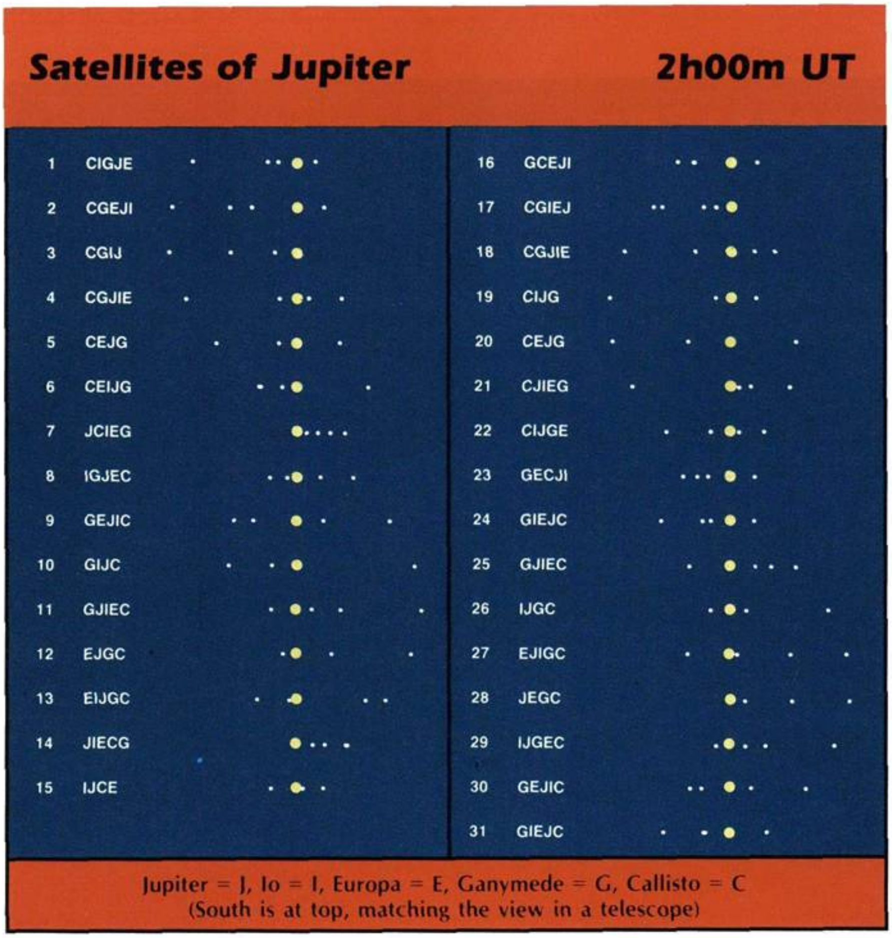
Mercury

In the morning sky during the first week of December Mercury finishes an apparition that began last month. Difficult to view on December 1, when it is 3° high, forty-five minutes before sunrise, Mercury is too low to view at all by about the 7th. If you have a clear morning sky during the first few days of the month, your scope will show an almost round Mercury about 5″ across that wavers in the eyepiece because of poor seeing near the horizon.

After it vanishes, Mercury crawls toward superior conjunction on December 23. The planet isn't visible again until well into January.

Venus

In December Venus becomes more prominent in the evening sky as it starts climbing directly upward from the hori-

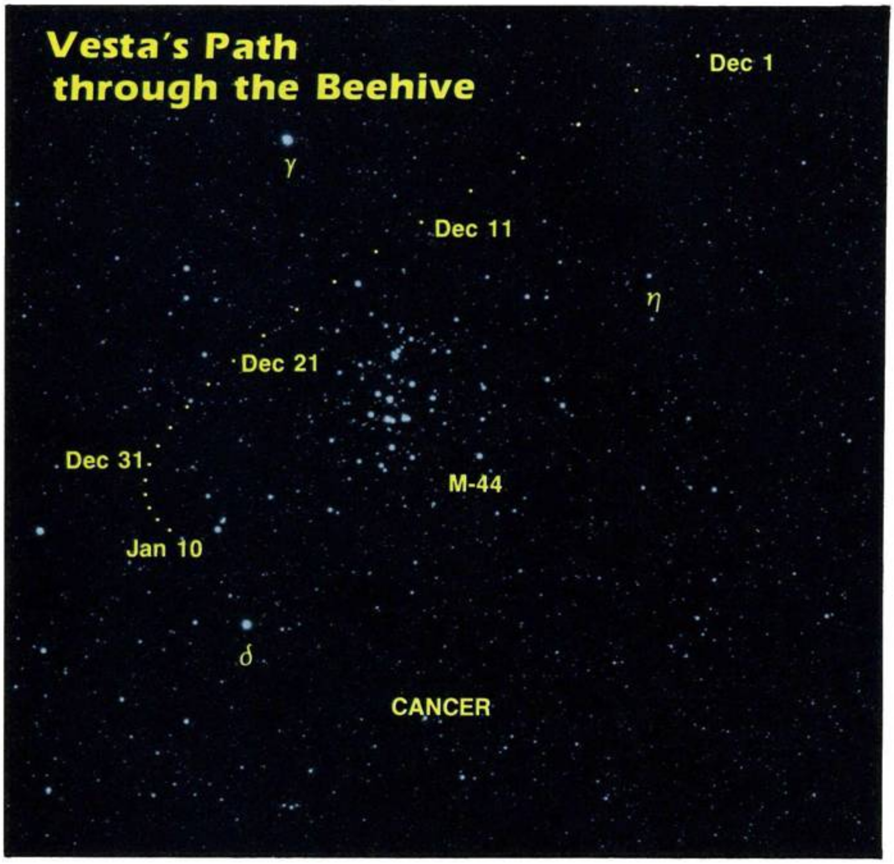


Satellites of Jupiter 2h00m UT

1	CIGJE	16	GCEJI
2	CGEJI	17	CGIEJ
3	CGIJ	18	CGJIE
4	CGJIE	19	CIJG
5	CEJG	20	CEJG
6	CEIJG	21	CJIEG
7	JCIEG	22	CIJGE
8	IGJEC	23	GECJI
9	GEJIC	24	GIEJC
10	GIJC	25	GJIEC
11	GJIEC	26	IJGC
12	EJGC	27	EJIGC
13	EIJGC	28	JEGC
14	JIECG	29	IJGEC
15	IJCE	30	GEJIC
		31	GIEJC

Jupiter = J, Io = I, Europa = E, Ganymede = G, Callisto = C
(South is at top, matching the view in a telescope)

On July 28, 1987, an extremely bright aurora looped and pranced over Thunder Bay, Ontario, creating a show that "beat Halley hands down," according to observer Robert Mazur. Mazur's three-photo composite of the aurora is this month's $100 "Best Astrophoto" award winner. Mazur used a 28mm f/2.5 lens, 100 ISO Fujicolor film, and 15-second exposures to record the event.



zon. (To see the planet, you may still have to seek a site with a fairly unobstructed vista toward the southwest.) A telescope with medium to high magnification will reveal a white disk about 12" across. Venus will appear clearly noncircular, especially if you observe it with twilight brightening the sky around the planet.

Moon

On the morning of December 4, the nearly Full Moon passes through the Pleiades cluster, occulting many of the cluster's members. The event will be visible across most of North America in the hours between midnight (for observers on the West Coast) and early predawn (East Coast). Use low-magnification, wide-field eyepieces to see the entire cluster and Moon and a high-power eyepiece to follow the individual disappearances.

Mars

Mars is a prominent object in the morning sky this month: it rises about four hours before the Sun and is conspicuous in the southeast as twilight begins.

In your telescope Mars will display a disk that measures 4.0" across (on the 1st) and grows slightly throughout the month. You will need good seeing, a moderate-aperture telescope (6 inches or larger), and high magnifications to discern more than a few dark markings.

Minor Planets

1 Ceres (magnitude 8.8) is moving eastward in eastern Sagittarius. Its positions:

1st: 19h 20m 41s, −27° 42.1′
10th: 19h 35m 29s, −27° 17.0′
20th: 19h 52m 09s, −26° 43.3′
30th: 20h 08m 59s, −26° 03.5′

Ceres sets in evening twilight and is difficult to locate.

2 Pallas is in conjunction with the Sun on December 29, and is out of view all month.

3 Juno (9.7) is moving eastward in Aquarius. Its positions:

1st: 22h 17m 28s, −12° 35.6′
10th: 22h 30m 11s, −11° 59.0′
20th: 22h 45m 34s, −11° 05.1′
30th: 23h 02m 04s, −9° 58.5′

Juno sets around 10:30 p.m. local time on the 15th.

4 Vesta (6.8) lies in Cancer and is passing near the Beehive Cluster, M-44 (see diagram on page 116). Its positions:

1st: 8h 46m 55s, 18° 49.4′
10th: 8h 47m 32s, 19° 13.1′
20th: 8h 45m 22s, 19° 53.1′
30th: 8h 40m 08s, 20° 46.6′

Vesta rises about 8:30 p.m. local time on the 15th.

20 Massalia (9.6) is moving retrograde in Taurus. At opposition on December 2, its positions are:

1st: 4h 34m 09s, 21° 04.2′
10th: 4h 24m 47s, 20° 41.4′
20th: 4h 15m 43s, 20° 17.8′
30th: 4h 09m 09s, 20° 00.5′

Massalia is visible all night.

To locate a minor planet, plot its dated positions (given for 0h UT) lightly in pencil on a good star map (*Uranometria 2000.0*, for example, or *Sky Atlas 2000.0*) and sketch a smooth curve linking the points. Then observe the starfield at low magnification and photograph or plot by hand what you see. Check the field a night or two later; the "star" that moved is the asteroid. (All minor planet coordinates are for the epoch 2000.0.)

Jupiter

Earth is drawing away from Jupiter, which makes Jupiter's apparent size dwindle, but at least by nightfall Jupiter has a relatively high elevation in the southeast. Because this places the planet where the seeing is good, Jupiter continues to offer a great deal to observers with telescopes.

Try to locate Jupiter before twilight has entirely faded, so you can see the planet's bright disk without dazzling your eye. Experienced observers often choose twilight views over others for this reason.

If Jupiter looks slightly lopsided this month, it's because we are not getting the straight-on view we get at opposition. We are to one side of the Jupiter-Sun line, and the planet's disk looks a little gibbous because a small part of Jupiter's nightside hemisphere is now in view. This effect will linger into January before disappearing as we round our orbit and begin to view Jupiter more straight on again.

Saturn

Saturn is in conjunction with the Sun on December 16 (15th EST) and is out of sight all month.

Uranus

Uranus is in conjunction with the Sun on December 19, and is out of view all month.

Neptune

Like Uranus and Saturn, Neptune is also in conjunction with the Sun this month (December 29) and is out of sight.

Pluto

Pluto-rise is still occurring too near to sunrise for the planet to be easily visible. Pluto passes 10′ south of the 6th-magnitude star 1 Serpentis in the last week of December, but because the planet is a slowly moving stellar dot at 14th magnitude, observing it requires a 10-inch or larger telescope. (1 Serpentis actually lies in Virgo; it is plotted near the 15h line on chart 14 of *Sky Atlas 2000.0*.)

Again this year, ASTRONOMY Magazine presents:

A Star-Gazing Voyage to

ASTRONOMY and Sun Line Cruises bring you a 10-day adventure that offers a mixture of fun and scientific study!

From March 26 to April 5, 1988

- **Join ASTRONOMY Assistant Editor Jeff Kanipe for ship-board star-gazing with emphasis on the southern hemisphere sky and southern constellations!**
- **Meet ASTRONOMY staff and readers at special ship-board events and a cocktail reception.**
- **Enjoy the elegant accommodations of Sun Line's flagship, the *Stella Solaris*.**
- **Discover the awesome and mysterious Mayan sites in Copán, Honduras and the Yucatán Peninsula of Mexico, including Chichén Itzá.**

Great News! In cooperation with Sun Line Cruises, ASTRONOMY is once again sponsoring an exciting cruise – "Mayan Easter."

This journey, aboard Sun Line's flagship, the elegant Stella Solaris*, will be a rare opportunity to mix fun, travel, and scientific study.

On the cruise, you'll be joined by ASTRONOMY Assistant Editor Jeff Kanipe and distinguished experts in astronomy, archaeology, anthropology, and archaeoastronomy. Plus, you'll be treated to fascinating lectures on marine biology by David O. Brown of The Cousteau Society.

On land, in the Yucatán Peninsula, you'll tour Mayan sites, including the famed pyramid of Chichén Itzá! Plus, for the first time, you'll have the opportunity to tour the awesome and mysterious Mayan sites at Copán, Honduras!

And throughout the trip, you'll enjoy the pleasures of cruise travel – luxury accommodations, fine food, interesting people, and the excitement of ports of call such as Cozumel and Grand Cayman.

SAVE 10%! Cruise fares for this superb adventure range from $2120 to $4370 (plus $55 port charges) per person depending upon accommodations selected. You will save 10% off these published fares by making your reservation directly with ASTRONOMY. Compli-

---

*Registry: The Stella Solaris is a luxury ship of Greek registry, 18,000 tons

the Land of the Maya

- Distinguished experts in astronomy, archaeology, anthropology, archaeoastronomy, and marine biology will present on-board lectures.
- Ports of call at Playa del Carmen and Cozumel, Mexico; Ista De Roatán and Puerto Cortes, Honduras; S. Tomás de Castillo, Guatemala; and Grand Cayman, Cayman Islands.
- Complimentary, roundtrip, economy air transportation from 53 selected gateways to and from your exciting port, Ft. Lauderdale, Florida.
- 10% SAVINGS off the published fare by making your reservation through ASTRONOMY Magazine!

mentary, round-trip, economy air transportation from 53 selected gateway cities is included. And before you sail, you'll receive a special gift from ASTRONOMY, the new, giant poster – OUR GALAXY: THE MILKY WAY! This 36″ x 68″ full-color poster provides the perfect way to learn the southern hemisphere night sky before your departure!

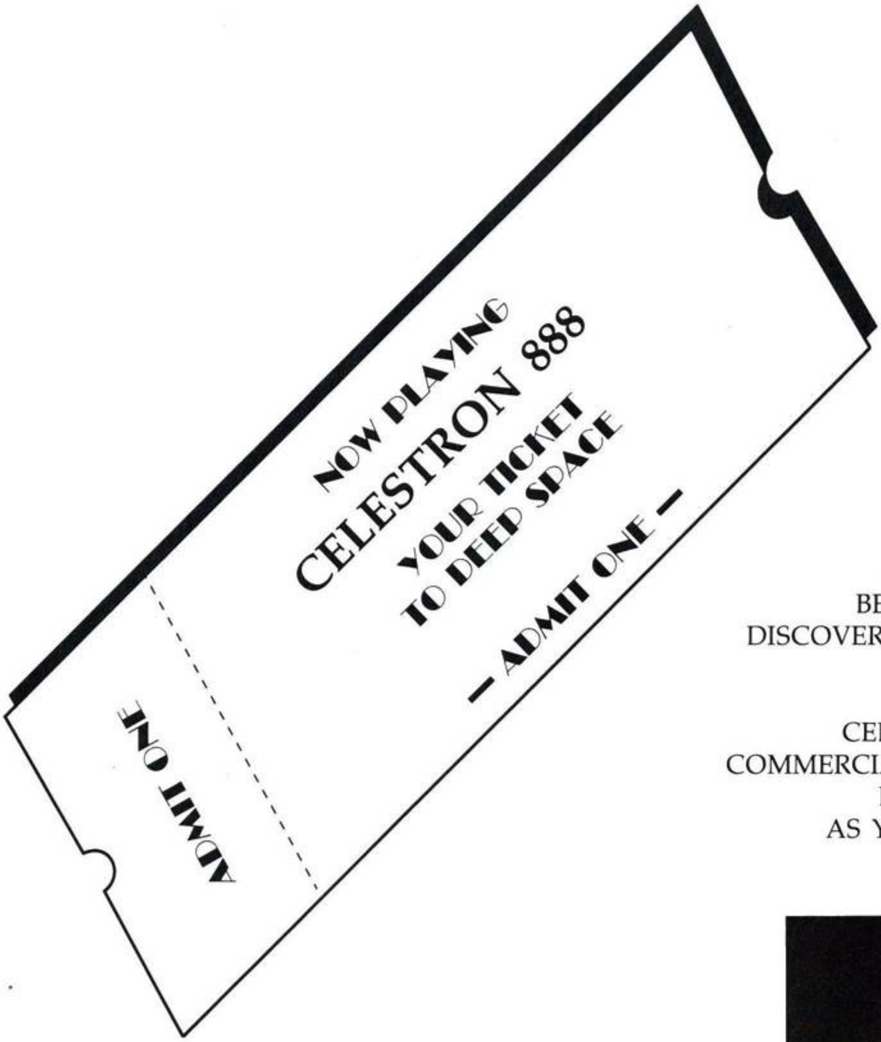
To receive a colorful brochure on this superb cruise, or – better yet – make your reservations for ASTRONOMY's star-gazing voyage to the Land of the Maya, call Pat Adams toll-free at 800-558-1544.

This great adventure in astronomy happens March 26-April 5, 1988 – and you'll want to be a part of it! CALL TODAY!

FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION AND RESERVATIONS:

CALL TOLL-FREE 800-558-1544. ASK FOR PAT ADAMS.

(In Wisconsin and Canada, call 414-272-2060)



TRIFID
Tony Hallas & Daphne Mount
C14 shot with hypered Konica 400 film

SEE THE RINGS OF SATURN,
BEHOLD MAGELLANIC CLOUDS,
DISCOVER COMETS TRAILING ACROSS THE SKY.
ALL PLAYING NIGHTLY.

CELESTRON, THE ORIGINATOR OF
COMMERCIAL SCHMIDT CASSEGRAIN TELESCOPES,
LETS YOU EXPLORE THE SKY
AS YOU NEVER DREAMED POSSIBLE.

SATURN

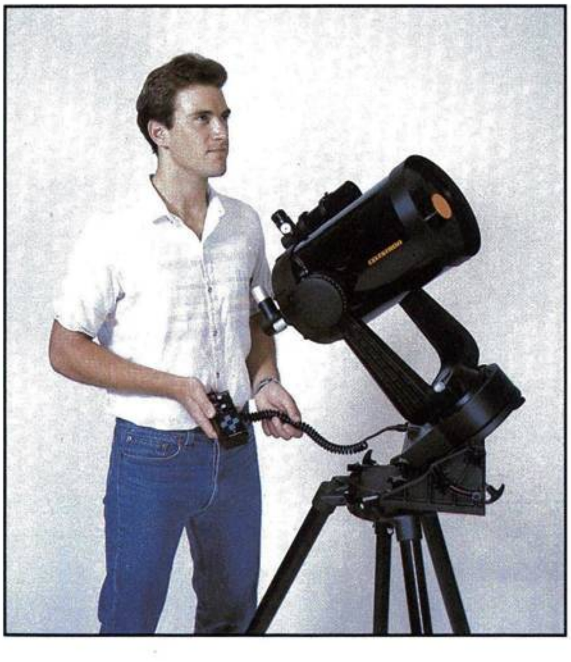
WITH THE BEST SELLING 8″ TELESCOPES
IN THE WORLD, YOU GET THE FEATURES
YOU DEMAND:

- SUPERIOR QUALITY OPTICS
  – HAND FIGURED,
  INDIVIDUALLY MATCHED
  OPTICAL SYSTEMS
- UNSURPASSED OPTICAL COATINGS
- PORTABILITY
- STABILITY
- VERSATILITY
- WIDE VARIETY OF ACCESSORIES

ALL THIS PLUS THE 25 YEAR REPUTATION FOR
SUPPORT AND SERVICE
ONLY CELESTRON CAN GIVE YOU.

VISIT YOUR CELESTRON DEALER TODAY
TO TEST OUR LINE OF 8′S –
SUPER C8, SP-C8 AND POWERSTAR II.

STEVE KENNEDY OF CELESTRON
WITH POWERSTAR II



CELESTRON®

2835 Columbia Street
P.O. Box 3578
Torrance, CA 90505
1-800-421-1526
1-213-328-9560